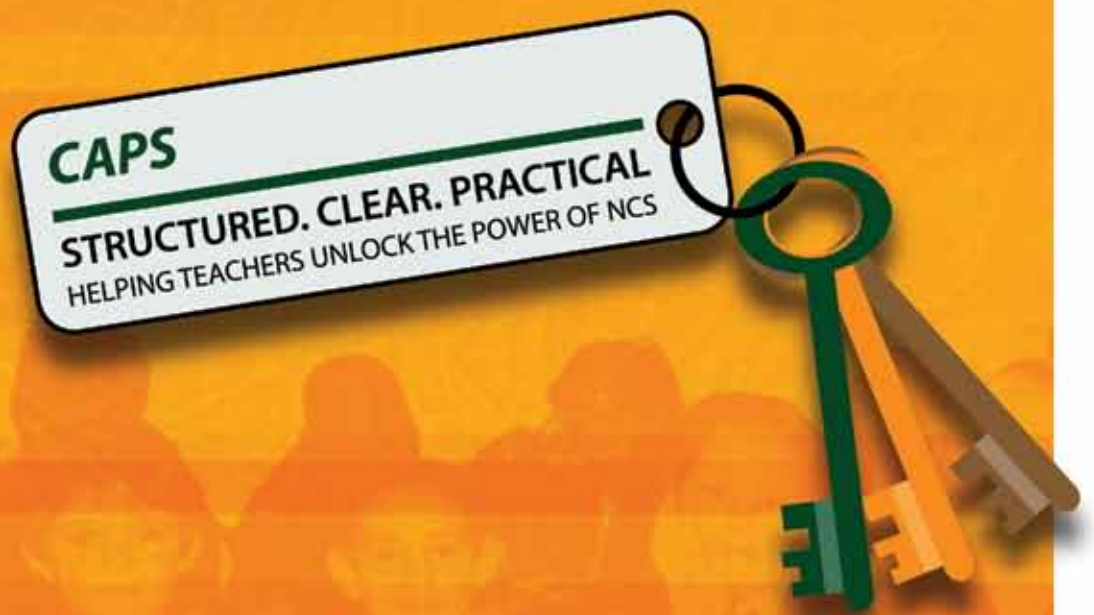


TSHIVENḌA LUAMBO LWA U ENGEDZA
LWA U THOMA

*Tshitatamennde tsha
Kharikhuḷamu ya Lushaka*

*Tshitatamennde tsha Pholisi ya
Kharikhuḷamu na u Linga*



*Vhuimo ha Nṱha
Gireidi dza 7-9*



basic education

Department:
Basic Education
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA



basic education

Department:
Basic Education
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

TSHITATAMENNDE TSHA PHOLISI YA KHARIKHULAMU NA U LINGA

GIREIDI DZA 7-9

TSHIVENDA LUAMBO LWA U ENGEDZA LWA U THOMA

DISCLAIMER

In view of the stringent time requirements encountered by the Department of Basic Education to effect the necessary editorial changes and layout to the Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statements and the supplementary policy documents, possible errors may occur in the said documents placed on the official departmental websites.

There may also be vernacular inconsistencies in the language documents at Home-, First and Second Additional Language levels which have been translated in the various African Languages. Please note that the content of the documents translated and versioned in the African Languages are correct as they are based on the English generic language documents at all three language levels to be implemented in all four school phases.

If any editorial, layout or vernacular inconsistencies are detected, the user is kindly requested to bring this to the attention of the Department of Basic Education.

E-mail: capslangcomments@dbe.gov.za or fax (012) 328 9828

Department of Basic Education

222 Struben Street
Private Bag X895
Pretoria 0001
South Africa
Tel: +27 12 357 3000
Fax: +27 12 323 0601

120 Plein Street Private Bag X9023
Cape Town 8000
South Africa
Tel: +27 21 465 1701
Fax: +27 21 461 8110
Website: <http://www.education.gov.za>

© 2011 Department of Basic Education

ISBN: 978-1-4315-0509-8

Design and Layout by: Ndabase Printing Solution

Printed by: Government Printing Works

FOREWORD BY THE MINISTER



Our national curriculum is the culmination of our efforts over a period of seventeen years to transform the curriculum bequeathed to us by apartheid. From the start of democracy we have built our curriculum on the values that inspired our Constitution (Act 108 of 1996). The Preamble to the Constitution states that the aims of the Constitution are to:

- heal the divisions of the past and establish a society based on democratic values, social justice and fundamental human rights;
- improve the quality of life of all citizens and free the potential of each person;
- lay the foundations for a democratic and open society in which government is based on the will of the people and every citizen is equally protected by law; and
- build a united and democratic South Africa able to take its rightful place as a sovereign state in the family of nations.

Education and the curriculum have an important role to play in realising these aims.

In 1997 we introduced outcomes-based education to overcome the curricular divisions of the past, but the experience of implementation prompted a review in 2000. This led to the first curriculum revision: the *Revised National Curriculum Statement Grades R-9* and the *National Curriculum Statement Grades 10-12* (2002).

Ongoing implementation challenges resulted in another review in 2009 and we revised the *Revised National Curriculum Statement* (2002) and the *National Curriculum Statement Grades 10-12* to produce this document.

From 2012 the two National Curriculum Statements, for *Grades R-9* and *Grades 10-12* respectively, are combined in a single document and will simply be known as the *National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12*. The *National Curriculum Statement for Grades R-12* builds on the previous curriculum but also updates it and aims to provide clearer specification of what is to be taught and learnt on a term-by-term basis.

The *National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12* represents a policy statement for learning and teaching in South African schools and comprises of the following:

- (a) Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statements (CAPS) for all approved subjects listed in this document;
- (b) *National policy pertaining to the programme and promotion requirements of the National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12*; and
- (c) *National Protocol for Assessment Grades R-12*.

A handwritten signature in black ink, which appears to read 'Angie Motshekga'.

MRS ANGIE MOTSHEKGA, MP
MINISTER OF BASIC EDUCATION

ZWI RE NGOMU

KHETHEKANYO YA 1: U DIVHADZA TSHITATAMENNDE TSHA PHOLISI YA KHARIKHULAMU NA U LINGA	3
1.1 Siangane	3
1.2 Nyangaredzo	3
1.3 Ndivhonyangaredzi ya Kharikhulamu ya Afrika Tshipembe	4
1.4 U avhela tshifhinga	6
1.4.1 Vhuimo ha Fhasi/Mutheo	6
1.4.2 Vhuimo ha Vhukati	7
1.4.3 Vhuimo ha Ntsha (Sinia)	7
1.4.4 Gireidi ya 10-12.....	8
KHETHEKANYO YA 2: U DIVHADZA NYAMBO	9
2.1 Nyambo kha Tshitatamennde tsha Pholisi ya Kharikhulamu na u Linga.....	9
2.2 Tshifhinga tsho avhelwaho Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma	13
2.3 Zwishumiswa zwa Thikhedzo dza u Funza na u Guda	15
KHETHEKANYO YA 3: MAGUDISWA NA PULANE DZA U FUNZA ZWIKILI ZWA LUAMBO	16
3.1 Nyangaredzo ya zwikili zwa luambo	16
3.2 Phadaladzo ya zwibveledzwa kha Gireidi dza 7-9	62
3.3 Pulane dza u Funza	63
3.4 Thebulu ya Pulane dza u Funza	66
KHETHAKANYO YA 4: U LINGA KHA LUAMBO LWA U ENGEDZA LWA U THOMA.....	139
4.1 Marangaphanda	139
4.2 U linga ha duvha linwe na linwe kana hu si ha fomala	140
4.3 U linga ha fomala	140
4.4 Mbekanyamushumo ya u Linga	144
4.5 U rekhoda na u vhiga	148
4.6 U modareitha mishumo ya u Linga	149
4.7 Nyangaredzo	150
GULOSARI.....	151

KHETHEKANYO YA 1: U DIVHADZA TSHITATAMENNDE TSHAPHOLISI YA KHARIKHUḐAMU NA U LINGA

1.1 SIANGANE

Tshitatamennde tsha KharikhuḐamu ya Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12 (TKL) NCS)) tshi ḑalutshedza pholisi nga ha kharikhuḐamu na u linga kha miṇwaha ya u dzhena tshikolo. Gireidi ya T nga Tshivendḑa ndi Gireidi ya u Tḑanganedza (Gireidi ya T).

U itela u khwinisa kufunzele kwa kharikhuḐamu iyi, ho shandukiswa Tshitatamennde tsha KharikhuḐamu ya Lushaka hune tshanduko dza ḑo thoma u shuma nga ṇwedzi wa Phando 2012. Ho bveledzwa ḑiṇwalwa ḑa Tshitatamennde tsha Pholisi tsha KharikhuḐamu na u Linga tsha Lushaka ḑiṇthihi ḑi pfeseseaho hu u itela uri thero iṇwe na iṇwe i vhe na ḑiṇwalwa ḑayo. ḑiṇwalo ḑiḑi ḑi khou ya u shuma vhuimoni ha maṇwalwa a kale ane a nga sa zwitatamennde zwa thero dzoṭhe, Tsumbamaitele a Mbekanyamushumo ya u Guda na Tsumbamalingele a Thero u bva kha Gireidi ya T-12.

1.2 NYANGAREDZO

- (a) *Tshitatamennde tsha KharikhuḐamu tsha Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12 (Phando 2012) tsho imela mulayo wa u guda na u funza kha zwikolo zwa Afrika Tshipembe nahone tsho imela zwi tevhelaho:*
 - (i) Tshitatamennde tsha KharikhuḐamu na u Linga tsha Lushaka tsha thero iṇwe na iṇwe yo randelwaho;
 - (ii) ḑiṇwalo ḑa pholisi, Pholisi ya Lushaka malugana na ṭhoḑea dza mbekanyamushumo na u aluswa ya Tshitatamennde tsha KharikhuḐamu ya Lushaka Gireidi ya T-12; na
 - (iii) ḑiṇwalo ḑa pholisi, Phurothokhoḑo ya Lushaka ya u Linga ya Gireidi T-12 (Phando 2012).
- (b) *Tshitatamennde tsha KharikhuḐamu ya Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12 (Phando 2012) tshi ima vhudzuloni ha zwitatamennde zwa kharikhulamu ya lushaka zwivhili zwine zwa khou shumiswa zwa zwino, zwine zwa vha*
 - (i) *Tshitatamennde tsha KharikhuḐamu tsha Lushaka tsho Khwinifhadzwaho tsha Gireidi ya T-9, Gazethe ya Muvhuso ya Nomboro 23406 ya 31 Shundunthule 2002, na*
 - (ii) *Tshitatamennde tsha KharikhuḐamu tsha Lushaka tsho Khwinifhadzwaho tsha Gireidi ya 10-12, Gazethe ya Muvhuso ya Nomboro 25545 ya 6 Tshimedzi 2003 na Nomboro 27594 ya 17 Shundunthule 2005.*
- (c) *Zwitatamennde zwa kharikhuḐamu zwa lushaka sa zwe zwa dzudzanyiswa zwone kha pharaṭhukhu ya b(i) na*
 - (ii) *zwo faredza maṇwalwa a pholisi a tevhelaho ane a ḑo shandukiswa nga zwiṭuku nga zwiṭuku, vhudzuloni hazwo ha shumiswa Tshitatamennde tsha KharikhuḐamu tsha Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12 (Phando 2012). Tshandukiso iyi i ḑo thoma u shumiswa nga 2012-2014.*
 - (i) *Zwitatamennde zwa Thero/Sia ḑa u Guda, Tsumbamaitele ya Mbekanyamushumo dza u Guda na Tsumbamaitele a Mbekanyamushumo dza u Linga dza Gireidi ya T-9 na Gireidi ya 10-12;*
 - (ii) *ḑiṇwalo ḑa pholisi, Pholisi ya Lushaka ya u linga na ndalukano dza zwikolo kha Bennde ya u Pfumbudza na Pfunzo Nyangaredzi, yo rwelwaho ṭari kha Nḑivhadzo ya Muvhuso ya Nomboro 124 kha Gazete ya Muvhuso ya Nomboro 29626 ya 12 Luhuh 2007;*

- (iii) Lɪnwalo la pholisi, *Thanziela ya Ntsha ya Lushaka (National Senior Certificate)*: Ndalukano ya Vhukoni ha vhuimo ha 4 ha Muangarambo wa Ndalukano ya Lushaka (*National Qualifications Framework (NQF)*); le la anḡadziwa kha *Gazethe ya Muvhuso ya Nomboro 27819 ya 20 Fulwana 2005*;
- (iv) Lɪnwalo la pholisi, *Khwinifhadzo (Adendamu)* ya lɪnwalo la pholisi, *Thanziela ya Ntsha ya Lushaka*: Ndalukano ya Vhukoni ha vhuimo ha 4 ha Muangarambo wa Ndalukano ya Lushaka (*National Qualifications Framework (NQF)*), malugana na vhagudi vha vha holefhalali, le la anḡadziwa kha *Gazethe ya Muvhuso ya nomboro 29466 ya 11 Nyendavhusiku 2006*, yo katelwa ngomu kha lɪnwalo la Pholisi la Pholisi ya Lushaka ya malugana na thodea dza mbekanyamaitele na u pfukela phanḡa zwa Tshitatamennde tsha Kharikhuḡamu tsha Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12; na
- (v) Lɪnwalo la pholisi, *Khwinifhadzo (Adendamu)* ya lɪnwalo la pholisi, *Thanziela ya Ntsha ya Lushaka*: Ndalukano ya Vhukoni ha vhuimo ha 4 ha Muangarambo wa Ndalukano ya Lushaka (*National Qualifications Framework (NQF)*), malugana na Phurothokholo ya Lushaka ya u Linga (Gireidi T-12), sa zwe ya dzudzanyiswa zwone kha Nḡdivhadzo ya Nomboro 1267 kha *Gazete ya Muvhuso ya Nomboro 29467 ya 11 Nyendavhusiku 2006*.
- (d) Lɪnwalo la pholisi, *Pholisi ya Lushaka ya malugana na thodea dza mbekanyamaitele na u pfukela phanḡa zwa Tshitatamennde tsha Kharikhuḡamu tsha Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12*, na khethekanyo dzine dza vha kha *Pholisi ya Kharikhuḡamu na u Linga* sa zwe zwa dzudzanyiswa zwone kha Ndimba ya 2, 3 na 4 dza heli lɪnwalo, zwi vhumba tshipiḡa tsha maga ane a fanela u tevhezwa na maimo kana zwitandadi zwa Tshitatamennde tsha Kharikhuḡamu ya Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12 (Phando 2012). Ngauralo, u ya nga ha *Khethekanyo 6A ya Mulayo wa Zwikolo zwa Afurika Tshipembe (Mulayo wa Vhu 84 wa 1996)*, i vhumba tshipiḡa tsha muteo une ngawo, Minista wa Pfunzo ya Muteo a tsha mvelelo na zwitandadi zwa fhasisa, khathihi na maitele na maga u itela u linga zwine vhagudi vha tea u zwi swikelela kha zwikolo zwa nnyi na nnyi na zwo ḡimisa nga zwothe.

1.3 NDIVHONYANGAREDZI YA KHARIKHUḡAMU YA AFRIKA TSHIPEMBE

- (a) Tshitatamende tsha Kharikhuḡamu tsha Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12 tshi bvisa khagala zwine zwa dzhiwa sa nḡivho, vhukoni na zwa ndeme zwine zwa tea u gudiwa. Tshone i ita uri vhagudi vha wane na u shumisa nḡivho na vhukoni nga nḡila dzine dza ḡisa mbuelo matshiloni avho. Ngauralo, kharikhuḡamu i tuḡwedza uri vhagudi vha vhe na nḡivho yo goḡombelaho ya vhupo hapo, zwi sa ambi u dzhiela fhasi kana u sathula kuhumbulele kwa mashangoḡavha.
- (b) Tshitatamende tsha Kharikhuḡamu ya Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12 tshi na mishumo heyi:
- u shomedza vhagudi, zwi sa sedzi vhubvo, tshiimo tsha ikonomi na matshilisano, murafho, mbeu, tshiimo tsha miraḡo na thalukanyo, musi hu tshi netshedzwa nḡivho, vhukoni na ndeme zwa zwine zwa tea u gudiwa uri vhagudi vha khunyeledze mbidzo yavho, na u vha vhashumeli kha vhupo ha havho sa vhadzulapo vha shango lo vhofoholowaho;
 - u dzudzanya vhuswikeli kha pfunzo ya ntsha;
 - u leludza muratho kha vhagudi u bva kha tshiimiswa tsha vhugudi u ya kha tshiimiswa tsha mushumo; na
 - u netshedza vhatholi mbonwasia yo eḡanaho na vhukoni ha mugudi.

(c) Tshitatamende tsha Kharikhuḷamu tsha Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12 tsho ḡitika nga milayo i tevhelaho:

- Tshanduko ya matshilisano kha vhadzulapo: u vhona uri nangoho tshayandinganyelo ye ya vha i hone siani ḷa pfunzo yo fheliswa, vhudzuloni hayo hu dzudzanywe khonadzeo dzine dza eḡana dza pfunzo u itela zwitshavha zwoṭhe;
- U guda nga u ḡidzhenisa khazwo na vhusedzi: u tuṭuwedza u ḡidzhenisa kha maitele a vhusedzi kha ngudo, u fhirisa u guda ha u tou netshedzwa zwo fhelaho sa yone ngoho;
- Nḡivho ya nṭha na vhukoni ha nṭha: maimo o linganywaho a fhasisa (gumoṭuku/minimamu) a nḡivho na vhukoni zwi teaho u swikelwa kha gireidi iṇwe na iṇwe zwo tiwaho ya dovha ya ṇea maimo a nṭha a swikeleaho kha thero dzoṭhe;
- U bvela phanḡa: zwi re ngomu na vhuvha kana zwi re mafhungoni kha gireidi iṇwe na iṇwe zwi sumbedza u bvela phanḡa u bva kha zwithu zwa tswititi u ya kha zwa tserekano;
- Pfanelo dza vhathu, vhuṭanganyi ha vhathu, fhethuvhupo na vhulamukanyi ha matshilisano a vhathu: u dzhenisa pfunzoni maitele na maga ane a tea u tevhedzelwa malugana na vhulamukanyi ha mupo na matshilisano na pfanelo dza vhathu sa zwe zwa dzudzanyiswa zwone kha Ndayotewa ya Riphabuḷiki ya Afrika Tshipembe. Tshitatamennde tsha Pholisi tsha Kharikhuḷamu na u Linga tsha Lushaka a tshi nyefuli kana u dzhiela fhasi zwithu zwa phambano zwi no nga sa vhushayi, u sa eḡana, murafho, mbeu, luambo, miṇwaha/vhukale, vuholefhali na zwiṇwe;
- U dzhiela nṭha kana u ṇea ndeme sisiteme ya nḡivho yapo: u ṭanganedza lupfumo lwa ḡivhazwakale na ifa zwa shango ḷino sa zwithu zwa ndeme siani ḷa u fhaṭa mikhwa sa zwe zwa dzudzanyiswa zwone kha Ndayotewa; na
- U fulufhedzea, u tendisea, zwa ndeme na vhukoni: u dzudzanya pfunzo ine vhuvha hayo vhu a vhambedzea na ha maṇwe mashango ho sedzwa tshileme (ndeme), vhugodombeli na zwiṇwe.

(d) Tshitatamende tsha Kharikhuḷamu ya Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12 tsho ḡiimisela u bveledza vhagudi vhane vha kona u:

- topola kana u ṭalusa na u tandulula thaidzo na u ṇea muhumbulo kana u dzhia tsheo yo dziaho (u humbula nga nḡila yo vhibvaho);
- shuma zwavhuḡi u woṭhe na musi u na vhaṇwe sa muraḡo wa tshigwada;
- ḡilanga na u laula mishumo yavho nga nḡila i pfadzaho nahone ine ya nyaula;
- kuvhanganya, u saukanya, u dzudzanya na u sengulusa mafhungo;
- davhidzana nga nḡila i pfadzaho musi hu tshi khou shumiswa zwikili zwa u tou vhona, zwiga na luambo nga nḡila dzo fhambanaho;
- shumisa saintsi na thekhinolodzhi nga nḡila i pfadzaho zwavhuḡi, hu na vhuḡifhinduleli siani ḷa mupo na mutakalo wa vhaṇwe; na
- sumbedza u pfesesa ḷifhasi sa tshiimiswa tshine ha vha na vhushaka khatsho. Nga maṇwe maipfi, hu tea u ḡivhiwa uri nyimele ya u tandulula thaidzo a yo ngo ḡiimisa nga yoṭhe.

- (e) Vhukateli vhu tea u vha mudzi muhulwane siani ja u dzudzanya, u pulana na u gudisa tshikoloni tshiwe na tshiwe. Hezwi zwi nga itea musi vhadededzi vhothe vha tshi pfesesa u kona u divha na u tandulula zwi thivhelaho kana u thithisa u guda, vha dovha hafhu vha kona u pulanela nyimele dzo fhambanaho.

Khii kana ndeme ya u langula u vhukateli ndi u vhona uri zwithithisi zwo topolwa na uri zwo shunwa nga zwiimiswa zwa u nea thuso zwo teaho nga ngomu ha zwitshavha zwa tshikoloni, hu tshi dzheniswa na vhagudisi, thimu dza u nea thuso dzo tiwaho kha Tshiriki, thimu dza u thusa dza kha maimo a zwiimiswa. U shuma na zwikundisi kilasini, vhagudisi vha tea u shumisa zwiirathedzhi zwo fhambanaho sa zwe zwa dzheniswa kha *Ndededzi ya u Gudisa na u Guda ha Vhukateli (2010) (Guidelines for Inclusive Teaching and Learning)* ya Muhasho wa Pfunzo ya Muteo.

1.4 U AVHELA TSHIFHINGA

1.4.1 Vhuimo ha Fhasi

- (a) Tshifhinga tsha u gudisa tsha thero dza Vhuimo ha Fhasi tsho ima nga ndila i tevhelaho:

THERO	GIREIDI YA R (AWARA)	GIREIDI YA 1-2 (AWARA)	GIREIDI YA 3 (AWARA)
Luambo lwa Hayani	10	7/8	7/8
Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma		2/3	3/4
Mbalo	7	7	7
Zwikili zwa Vhutshilo	6	6	7
• Ndivho ya Muteo	(1)	(1)	(2)
• Vhutsila na Mishumo ya Zwanḁa (Arts na Craft)	(2)	(2)	(2)
• Ngudo ya Nyonyoloso	(2)	(2)	(2)
• Ngudamutakalo na Matshilisano	(1)	(1)	(1)
TSHIVHALOGUṼE	23	23	25

- (b) Tshifhinga tsha u gudisa kha Gireidi ya R, 1 na 2 ndi awara dza 23. Kha Gireidi ya 3 ndi awara dza 25.
- (c) Kha nyambo, awara dza 10 dzo avhelwa Gireidi ya T-2 na awara dza 11 kha Gireidi ya 3. Awara dza nthesa kana gumofulu ja awara dza 8 na gumotuku ja awara dza 7 dzo avhelwa Luambo lwa Hayani na gumotuku ja awara dza 2 na gumofulu ja awara dza 3 kha Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma kha Gireidi ya T-2. Kha Gireidi ya 3 gumofulu ja awara dza 8 na gumotuku ja awara dza 7 dzo avhelwa Luambo lwa Hayani na gumotuku ja awara dza 3 na gumofulu ja awara dza 4 kha Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma.
- (d) Kha Zwikili zwa Vhutshilo, Ndivho ya Muteo (Beginning Knowledge) yo avhelwa awara 1 kha Gireidi ya T-2 na awara dza 2 sa zwe zwa sumbedziswa nga awara kha zwitange (buraketse) kha Gireidi ya 3.

1.4.2 Vhuimo ha Vhukati

- (a) Tshifhinga tsha u gudisa kha Vhuimo ha Vhukati (Gireidi ya 4-6) tsho dzudzanywa kha thebuḽu i re afho fhasi nga ṅḽila i tevhelaho:

THERO	AWARA
Luambo lwa Hayani	6
Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma	5
Mbalo (Mathematics)	6
Saintsi ya Mupo na Thekhinoḽodzhi	3, 5
Saintsi dza Matshilisano	3
Zwikili zwa Vhutshilo	4
• Vhutsila (Creative Arts)	(1, 5)
• Ngudo ya Nyonyoloso	(1)
• Ngudamutakalo na Matshilisano	(1, 5)
TSHIVHALOGUṼE	27, 5

1.4.3 Vhuimo ha Nṽha (Sinia)

- (a) Tshifhinga tsha u gudisa kha Vhuimo ha Nṽha (Gireidi ya 7-9) tsho dzudzanywa nga ṅḽila i tevhelaho:

THERO	AWARA
Luambo lwa Hayani	5
Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma	4
Mbalo (Mathematics)	4, 5
Saintsi dza Mupo	3
Saintsi dza Matshilisano	3
Thekhinoḽodzhi	2
Saintsi dza Ndango ya Ikonomi	2
Ngudo ya Vhutshilo	2
Vhutsila na Mvelele	2
TSHIVHALOGUṼE	27, 5

1.4.4 Gireidi ya 10-12

(a) Tshifhinga tsha u gudisa kha Gireidi ya 10-12 tsho dzudzanywa nga nḡila i tevhelaho:

Thero	U Avhela Tshifhinga nga Vhege (Awara)
Luambo lwa Hayani	4.5
Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma	4.5
Mbalo	4.5
Ngudo ya Vhutshilo	2
Tshivhalo tsha fhasisa tsha thero tharu dzine ha nangwa khadzo u bva kha Tshigwada B - Anekitsha B, Thebulu B1-B8 dza lḡwalo la pholisi, <i>Pholisi ya lushaka ya malugana na ṡhoḡea dza mbekanyamaitele na u pfukela phanḡa zwa Tshitatamennde tsha Kharikhulamu tsha Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya 7-12</i> , zwi tshi bva kha nzudzanyo dza pharagirafu ya 28 ya lḡwalo la pholisi lo bulwaho afho nṡha.	12 (awara 3x4)
TSHIVHALOGUṡE	27, 5

Tshifhinga tsho avhelwaho nga vhege tshi nga shumiselwa fhedzi thero dza TKL (NCS) dzi ṡoḡeaho dza tshivhalo tsha fhasisa sa zwe zwa sumbedziswa afho nṡha. Tshifhinga a tshi tei u shumiselwa thero dza u engedzedza dzo engedzwaho kha mutevhe wa thero dza tshivhalo tsha fhasisa. Arali mugudi a tshi ṡoḡa u ṡekedza kana u ita thero dza u engedzedza, tshifhinga tsho engedzwaho tshi tea u avhelwa u itela u ṡekedza idzi thero.

KHETHEKANYO YA 2: U DIVHADZA LUAMBO LWA U ENGEDZA LWA U THOMA KHA VHUIMO HA NṲHA

2.1 NYAMBO KHA TSHITATAMENNDE TSHA PHOLISI TSHA KHARIKHUḌAMU NA U LINGA TSHA LUSHAKA

Luambo ndi tshishumiswa tshi shumiswaho kha u humbula na vhudavhidzani. Lu dovha hafhu lwa vha tshishumiswa tsha mvelele na tsha zwa lunako tshine tsha shumisiwa nga vhathu u itela u pfesesa lifhasi line vha khou tshila khalo. U guda u shumisa luambo zwavhuḍi zwi ita uri vhagudi vha kone u humbula na u wana ndivho, u bvisela khagala vhuvha havho, vhuḍipfi na mihumbulo, u davhidzana na vhaṁwe na u langa shango lavho. Lu dovha lwa nea vhagudi zwivhumbeo zwinzhi na mihumbulo yo pfumaho, nga maanda zwine zwa nga shumiswa u ita uri lifhasi lavho li vhonele li la khwine kha zwine la vha zwone; lavhuḍi u fhirisa zwine la vha zwone; li tshi pfesesea u fhirisa zwine la vha zwone. Ndi nga luambo hune u fhambana ha mvelele na matshilisano zwa sumbedzwa na u fhatwa, ndi luambo lune lwa nga ita uri zwo fhatwaho zwi shandukiswe, zwi hudzwe na u lulamiswa.

2.1.1 Vhuimo ha nyambo

U guda luambo kha Vhuimo ha nṲha hu katelwa nyambo dzoṱhe dza tshiofisi dza Afrika Tshipembe, sa, Afrikaans, English, isiNdebele, isiXhosa, isiZulu, Sepedi (Sesotho sa Leboa), Sesotho, Setswana, Siswati, Tshivenḍa, Xitsonga - na Luambo lwa Zwanda na nyambo dzi si dza tshiofisi. Nyambo idzi dzi nga gudwa kha maimo a nyambo o fhambanaho.

Luambo lwa Hayani ndi luambo lwa u thoma u wanwa nga vhagudi. Fhedziha, vhezhi ha zwikolo zwa Afrika Tshipembe a zwi gudisi nyambo dza hayani dza vhaṁwe kana dza vhagudi vhoṱhe vho ḍirwalisaho, fhedzi vha nga funza nthihi kana mbili dza nyambo kha vhuimo ha Luambo lwa Hayani. Zwenezwoha, nga madzina uri Luambo lwa Hayani na uri Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma na hu tou ambiwa fhedzi maimo a vhukoni ha u funza luambo, hu si luambo lwapo (Hayani) kana lwe lwa wanwa (sa kha Nyambo dza u Engedza) lini. Kha iyi pholisi, hu tshi ambiwa nga Luambo lwa Hayani, zwi tea u ḍivhea uri hu khou ambiwa vhuimo, hu si luambo lwone lune lini.

Vhuimo ha Luambo lwa Hayani vhu nekedza vhukoni ha luambo zwine zwa nea zwikili zwa mutheo wa u davhidzana na vhaṁwe vhathu zwine zwa ṱoḍea hune ha tshilwa hone na zwikili zwa u kona u pfesesa zwa pfunzo zwine zwa ṱoḍea kha u guda kha masia oṱhe a kharikhulamu. Hu na khwaṱhisedzo ya u funza zwikili zwa U thetshesela, U amba, U vhalala na U ṁwala kha vhuimo uvhu ha luambo. Vhuimo uhu vhu nekedza vhagudi vhukoni ha zwibveledzwa, u takalela vhuḍi ha luambo na ha u humbulela vhune ha vha nekedza vhukoni ha u vhumbulula, u humbulela na u khwaṱhisedza kupfesesele kwa lifhasi line vha tshila khalo. Fhedziha, khwaṱhisedzo na tshikalo tsha zwikili zwa U thetshesela na U amba u bva kha Gireidi ya 7 u ya phanda zwi fhasi ha khwaṱhisedzo ya tshikalo tsha zwikili zwa u vhalala na u ṁwala.

Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma (LET) zwi amba luambo lune lu si vhe lwa ḍamuni, fhedzi lune lwa shumiswa kha nyambedzano kha tshitshavha, zwi amba uri ndi luambo lwa u guda na u funza kha pfunzo. Kharikhulamu i nekedza thikhedzo yo khwaṱhaho kha vhagudi vhane vha ḍo shumisa Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma sa luambo lwa u guda na u funza. Mafheloni a Gireidi ya 9 vhagudi avha vha tea u kona u shumisa Luambo lwa Hayani na Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma zwavhuḍi vhe na vhuḍifulufheli u itela ndivho dzo fhambanaho hu tshi katelwa na u guda.

Afrika Tshipembe, vhagudi vhezhi vha thoma u shumisa luambo lwa u engedza, English, sa Luambo lwa u Guda na u Funza (LGF). Hezwi zwi amba uri vha tea u swikelela kha vhuimo ha nṲha ha vhukoni ha English. Vha dovha vha tea u kona u vhalala zwavhuḍi nga English.

Vhuimo ha Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma vhu dzhia uri musi vhagudi vha tshi swika tshikoloni lwa u tou thoma, zwi a itea uri vha vha vha si na ndivho ya luambo ulwo. Ngauralo, miṁwaha ya u thoma i fanela u tou fombe kha u bveledza vhukoni ha vhagudi u itela uri vha kone u pfesesa na u amba luambo ulwo. Hu fanela u bveledzwa zwikili zwa mutheo zwa vhudavhidzani. Vhagudi vha Gireidi ya 2 na ya 3 vha ranga nga u fhaṭa ndivho ya u vhala na u ṁwala u bva heneḑha kha mutheo wa oraḷa. Vha dovha hafhu vha shumisa zwikili zwa ḷitheresi (u vhala na u ṁwala) zwe vha guda kha Luambo lwa Hayani.

Kha Vhuimo ha Vhukati na ha Nṯha, vhagudi vha bvela phanḑa na u khwaṯhisedza zwikili zwa U thetshesesa, U amba na U ṁwala. Ngauralo, sa izwi luambo lwa u guda lu si luambo lwavho, vha tea u lu shumisesa u itela u ḑivha zwinzhi nga halwo, zwiḥuluhulu ho sedzwa tshikili tsha u humbula na u elekanya. Vhagudi vha dovha hafhu vha shumisesa vhunzhi ha zwibveledzwa nga ṁḑila ine vha bveledza vhukoni ha zwithu zwo fhambanaho, u fana na u kona u humbulela, ngeno vha tshi khou shumisa Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma. Hezwi zwi ḑo ita uri vhagudi vha bveledze zwikili zwa akhademi kha ulwo luambo, zwine vha ḑo tea u vha nazwo, vḥuhulu ho sedzwa thero dzine dza nga sa Saintsi dza Mupo, Mbalo, nz. dzine ha shumiswa Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma musi hu tshi funzwa na u guda thero idzo.

Musi vhagudi vha tshi swika kha Vhuimo ha Nṯha, vha tea u vha vho no vha na ndivho yo ṯanḑavhuwaho ya Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma, nga maanḑa ho sedzwa zwikili zwa u humbula na u elekanya ha maimo a nṯha. Fhedzi ngoho ndi ya uri vhunzhi ha vhagudi vha kundelwa u ita nyambedzano kana u davhidzana nga ṁḑila i pfadzaho musi vha tshi khou shumisa Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma. Ngauralo, khaedu kha Vhuimo ha Nṯha ndi ya u dzudzanya thikhedzo u itela vhagudi avho khathihi na u vhona uri ṁetshedzo ya kharikhulamu i khou bvela phanḑa kha vhagudi avho na u swikelela zwikalo kana maimo sa zwe zwa tetsheḷiswa zwone kha Gireidi dza phanḑa. Maimo haya a tea u vha nga ṁḑila ine vhagudi vha tea u kona u shumisa Luambo lwa u Engedza nga ṁḑila ya maimo a nṯha hu na ndingedzo dza u vha dzudzanyela musi vha tshi ya phanḑa na pfunzo dza nṯha kana kha ḷifhasi ḷa mushumo. Ngauralo, hu khou themendelwa uri, hune zwa konadzea, vhagudi kha Vhuimo ha Nṯha vha tea u gudiswa zwiteṁwa zwithihi kha vḥuvhili ha nyambo dzine dza ṁekedzwa kha tshikolo heneḑho kha mumono wa vhege mbili. Hezwi zwi amba uri, arali vhagudi vha tshi khou ita dibeithi kha Luambo lwa Hayani, na kha Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma, vha tea u itavho dibeithi.

2.1.2 Zwikili zwa luambo

Kharikhulamu ya Luambo lwa Hayani yo vhekanywa u ya nga zwikili zwi tevhelaho:

1	U thetshesesa na U amba
2	U vhala na U ṯalela
3	U ṁwala na U ṁekedza
4	Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo

2.1.3 Ngona dza u Funza Luambo

Ngona ya u funza luambo kha ano zwibveledzwa a ḑisendeka nga tshibveledzwa, vhudavhidzani, ṯhanganelano na zwi lumbamaho kha maitele.

Ngona yo ḑisendekaho nga tshibveledzwa na maitele a vhudavhidzani vḥuvhili hazwo zwo ḑitika kha u dzulela u shumisa na u sika zwibveledzwa. **Ngona yo ḑisendekaho kha tshibveledzwa** i funza vhagudi uri vha vhe vḥavhali, vḥaṁwali, vḥasedzulusi na vḥabveledzi vha zwibveledzwa vha re na vhukoni, vḥuḑifulufheli na vḥusedzesi. Zwi dzhia u thetshesesa, u vhala, u ṯalela na u sengulusa zwibveledzwa u itela u pfesesa uri zwithu zwo bveledzwa hani na uri mvelele dza hone ndi dzifhio. Nga u sedzulusa nga vḥuronwane (ha tsatsaladzo), vhagudi vha bveledza vhukoni

ha u tala zwiiveledzwa. Zwiiveledzwa zwo dziaho ndi zwiko zwa ndeme zwa magudiswa na nyimele kha u davhidzana, u guda ho tanganywaho na u funza nyambo. Maitele o teiwaho kha zwiiveledzwa a dovha a bveledza zwiiveledzwa zwo fhambanaho u itela ndivho na vhathetsheshelesi. Kuitele ukwu ku mbo di vha khagala nga u pfesesa uri zwiiveledzwa zwi fhatwa hani.

Ngoni ya vhudavhidzani a amba uri musi hu tshi guda luambo, mugudi u tea u divha nga maanda luambo lwo livhiwaho khalwo na zwikhala zwa u dowela na u bveledza ulwo luambo. Vhagudi vha guda u vhala nga u dzulela u vhala, vha guda u nwala nga u dzula vha tshi nwala. U funza luambo zwi tea nga ndila ya u vangana, musi mudededzi a tshi khou sumbedza maitele avhudi, vhagudi vha ita ndowendowe ya zwikili zwo teaho vha sa athu u shumisa zwikili izwi nga vhoni vhane. Tshivhumbeo tsha ngudo inwe na inwe tshi tea u vha tshine tsha katela kilasi yothu hu sa athu itwa ndowendowe nga zwigawada na u shumisa zwikili zwiwa mugudi nga muthihi-muthihi.

Ngoni dza u shumisa maitele i shumiswa musi vhagudi vha tshi bveledza tshibveledzwa tsha u tou nwala na tsha ora. Vhagudi vha dzenela maimo o fhambanaho a zwa u thetsheshelesi, u amba na maitele a u nwala. Vha tea u humbula nga ha vhathetsheshelesi na ndivho musi vhe kati na maitele haya. Izwi zwi do vha thusa uri vha davhidzane na u amba zwine vha khou elekanya nga ndila yone, tsumbo, u funza nga ha u nwalwa a zwi sedzi kha tshibveledzwa fhedzi lini, zwi di sedzavho na ndivho na maitele a u nwala. Kha maitele a u nwala vhagudi vha gudiswa ndila ya u bveledza mihumbulo, u elekanya nga ha ndivho na vhathetsheshelesi, u nwala mvetomveto, u dzudzanya mishumo yavho na u nekeda tshibveledzwa tshine tsha bvisela khagala kuhumbulele kwavho.

Ngoni dza u funza litheretsha

Ndeme khulwane ya u vhala litheretsha kilasini a si u sokou vhala fhedzi lini, ndi u bveledza u dzhiela nzhele ndeme ya kushumisele kwalwo kana kwo teaho kwa luambo lwo kunakiswaho, lu re khagala, lwa kuambeke, nahone zwa tlatshedzea nga ndila i pfalesaho tshothu. Musi vhunzhi ha litheretsha hu zwithu zwa u mvumvusa, u takadza, kana nzumbululo, vhanwani makone vha bveledza nganea, matambwa na zwirendo ngauri vha na mihumbulo, ngelekanyo na mafhungo, maitele, kuhumbulele na vhutendatenda zwine vha tama u kovhekana kana u dzumbululela vhane vha do vhala zwiiveledzwa avho. U shumisa luambo nga ndila ya khumbulelwa ndi inwe la u dzumbulula, u khwatshisa na u nea mavhala a zwi bvaho mihumbuloni yavho.

U funza litheretsha a zwo ngo leluwa na khathihi, fhedzi zwi a konda arali hu si na u tala nga muthu ene mune, u elekanya na u fhulufhedzea na mahumbulwa u bva kha vhoni vha vha vha vha. Arali vha sa guda u pfesesa litheretsha nga vhoni vha, a vha nga do vha vho guda zwinzhi. Vhadededzi vha tea u sa nea tlatshedzo na mihumbulo yavho ya litheretsha, fhedzi kha vha tendele u dzhenelela ha vhagudi u ya nga hune zwa konadzea ngaho. U bvisela khagala kupfesesele kwawe a zwi na ndavha uri ndi zwone kana a si zwone. I tou vha ndila ine muvhali a toda u bvisela khagala kupfesesele kwawe.

Maga a vhu di a u funza litheretsha nga ndila yone a nga katela zwinwe kana zwothe zwa zwi tevhelaho:

- U ita nga ndila dzothe u vha uri bugu dza litheretsha dzi vhaesiwe kilasini hu si khou awelwa ha itwa muwe mushumo na khathihi. Izwi zwi so ngo fhira vhege mbili. Ndi zwa ndeme uri vhagudi vha vhe na mihumbulo wo tambaho nga ha zwine zwa khou bveleda buguni vha tshi kha di tou bva fhasi nayo. U fhedzesa tshifhinga tshilapfu kha u vhala tshibveledzwa/bugu zwi a di thithisa kha u pfesesa havhudi mudzedze wa nganetshelo na puloto. Dziwe kilasi dzi a kona u vhala zwiiveledzwa dzi si khou thusiwa. Zwi tea u ttwedzwa hezwi. *Vhurendi* vhu tea u gudiswa, hu si *zwirendo*. Kha vha vha zwirendo zwinzhi kilasini, vha vhoni uri vhagudi vha kona u nwala zwirendo nga vhoni vha.

- Tsenguluso yo dziaho ya zwibveledzwa ndi mushumo wo tetshelwaho maimo a yunivesithi, zwo ralo vhagudi kha vhuno vhuimo a vha tei u guda tsenguluso ya zwibveledzwa zwi kha maimo o angalalesaho lini. Fhedzika muhumbulo wothe wa u funza litheretsha ndi u sumbedza vhagudi uri Luambo lwa Hayani lu nga shumiswa hu na nzhele, vhuṭali, khumbulo na vhuḍi. Hezwi zwi amba u vha na vhusedzesi ha uri litheretsha i sikwa hani, ya shumiswa hani na u dzudzanyululwa hafhu u itela u bvisela khagala na u khwaṭhisedza zwine zwa khou ambiwa. Mishumo iyo i nga kwama u sedzulusa u vha hone na u sa vha hone ha zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo, uri ndi zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo zwifhio zwo nangiwo nga muṅwali na uri ndi ngani; tshivhumbeo tsha mafhungo na u ṅwala pharagirafu, kana tshivhumbeo tsha zwirendo, kunangele kwa maipfi, zwiṭuṭuwedzi u buḑekanya na tshibveledzwa; kushumisele kwa zwiga, mubvumo na muvhala zwo teaho. Vhunzhi ha mushumo uyu wo ḑisendeka kha litheretsha, fhedzi u sengulusa mutalo muṅwe na muṅwe wa tshibveledzwa zwi kwasha ndeme yatsho.
- Vhukoni ha u ṅwala vhu tea u tumekanywa na u guda litheretsha. Mishumo ya u ṅwala ine ya ṭoda u pfesesiwa ha litheretsha ine ya khou vhalwa i a thusa vhukuma kha u swikelela maimo a u takalela zwa vhusiki kha vhagudi. Nyambedzano kilasini dzi a vha dzavhuḍi arali muṅwe na muṅwe a tshi dzhenelela a shela mulenzhe. Fhedzi nyambedzano dza kilasini dzi no livhisa kha mishumo ya u ṅwala dzi ḑisa ndivho na mbuelo yavhuḍi.
- Tsha u fhedzisa, ndi zwa ndeme u sumbedza uri litheretsha a si mafhungo a uri phindulo dzone ndi dzifhio lini: muhumbulo wa uri, tsumbo, tshirendo tshi nga kona u amba zwiṅwe na zwiṅwe arali muthu a tshi nga kona u zwi sumbedza, zwi nga vho amba uri litheretsha ndi mazwifhi nahone zwi ita uri muthu a vhe na kuelekanyeke ku si na ndavha na uri litheretsha i shuma hani. Tshibveledzwa tshoṭhe tsho fhelela tshi na zwine tsha amba, hu si zwipiḑapiḑa zwatsho lini. U vhalwa tshibveledzwa nga ṅḑila yavhuḍi zwi ita uri zwo ṅwalwaho zwi kone u ṭalusea, u sikea na u dzhiea nga muthu nga u shumisa maitele one a u sedzulusa.

Dziṅwe dza ngona dza litheretsha dzine dza nga shumiswa musi hu tshi funzwa u pfesesa zwiterṅwa zwa ndeme zwa litheretsha **ndi ngona ya ndunzhendunzhe, ya muṅwali, ya thero na ya lushaka lwa litheretsha**. Ngona idzi dzi nga ṭanganyiswa.

Kha **ngona ya ndunzhendunzhe maitele** ndi hune vhagudi vha nga ita ṭhodisiso vha ṭanganyisa tshikhala kana tshifhinga tsha litheretsha na zwiwo zwo iteaho kale kana zwa ḑivhazwakale zwo iteaho nga tshenetsho tshifhinga.

Kha **ngona ya muṅwali** vhagudi vha nga shela mulenzhe kha u guda nga ha muṅwali, nga maanḑa ho sedzeswa kha vhurendi, vha tumanya vhurendi hawe na tshifhinga tsha ḑivhazwakale tshenetsho.

Kha **ngona ya thero** vhagudi vha nga lavhelesa thero dzine dza nga sa vhulamukanyi, u bvelela, lufuno, vhugevhenga, nz. Kha vhunzhi ha zwirendo kana tshaka dzo fhambanaho dza litheretsha vha dovha vha zwi tumanya na nyimele ya kutshilele kwa ḑuvha liṅwe na liṅwe. Vha nga kona u dzhia tsheo nga ha nyito dza vhaanewa na u amba nga ha thero.

Kha **ngona ya lushaka (lwa litheretsha)** vhagudi vha nga khethekanya, u fanyisa na u fhambanyisa tshaka dzo fhambanaho dza litheretsha, tsumbo, phambano vhukati ha puloto kha nganea/nganeapfufhi/ḑirama/ngano.

Ngona dza u funza kushumisele kwa luambo

U funza Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo zwi tea u sedzesa kha ṅḑila ine luambo lwa shumiswa ngayo na zwine zwa nga itwa nga luambo, tsumbo, zwine zwithu zwa amba zwone, u shumana na thaidzo na zwitakalelwa, u ṭuṭuwedza khonani na vhashumisani, khathihi na u sima matshilisano o pfumaho. U funza Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo zwi tea u vha ṅḑila ya u ita uri zwithu zwi itee nga ngona.

U funza zwivhumbeo zwa luambo/zwivhumbeo zwa girama zwi tea u dxisendeka nga tshibveledzwa, maitele a vhudevhidzani na u vanganya.

Milayo i tevhelaho i tea u dzhielwa nṱha musi hu tshi funzwa zwivhumbeo zwa luambo:

- Girama i tea u funzwa u itela u vhumba zwibveledzwa musi zwi kha nyimele yazwo - nga iṱwe nḽila i kwamana na luambo lwa vhukumakuma.
- Kushumisele kwa girama a ku tei u sedzana fhedzi na kusengulusele kwa mafhungo magede - i tea u ṱalutshedza nḽila ine mafhungo ayo a dzudzanywa ngayo u fhaṱa tshibveledzwa nga u angaredza u fana na zwiṱori, maanea, marifhi, mivhigo, nz, zwine vhagudi vha guda u vhalala na u ṱwala musi vhe tshikoloni.
- Hu tea u shumiswa zwithu zwine zwa tendisea zwi no nga sa mufhindulano, inthaviyu - zwi tea u ṱuṱuwedzwa.
- Kha hu ṱumanywe zwivhumbeo zwa luambo na kushumisele kwa luambo nga nḽila dzo fhambanaho kha nyimele dza matshilisano dzo fhambanaho, tsumbo, u bvisela vhuṱfiwa kana mihumbulo khagala, u dḽivhadza vhathu, u amba kana u vhiga nga ha zwithu, nyito, zwiwo kana vhathu kha mupo, zwa tshifhinga tsha zwino kana tshifhinga tshi dḽaho; u ita khumbelo; u ṱekedza makumedzwa; u ṱea zwiḽiwa kana zwinwiwa na u tenda kana u landula zwavhuḽi; u ṱea na u fhindula ndaela; u fanyisa na u fhambanyisa zwithu.
- Kha hu shumiswe nyito dza kḽasini dzine dza elana na tshivhumbeo tsha luambo lune lwa khou shumiswa, tsumbo, tshifhinga tsho fhelaho na maanea a u anetshela na u ṱwala muvhigo; mamudi a thendelo na maanea a u vhuisa muhumbulo.
- Kha hu sedzeswe mishumo ya ndeme. U kuvhanganya nḽivho ya milayo ya girama a zwi tou amba uri zwi nga sia zwi khou konisa vhagudi u shumisa luambo nga nḽila ine ya pfadza. Vhagudi vha tea u kona u shumisa milayo ya girama kha kuvhumbele kwa mafhungo avho uri a vhe na mudzio wo khwaṱhaho vhukuma uri zwine vha amba kana u ṱwala zwi ambe.

2.2 TSHIFHINGA TSHO AVHELWAHO LUAMBO LWA U ENGEDZA LWA U THOMA

U ya nga nzudzanyo ya Pholḽisi, tshifhinga tsha u funza tsho avhelwaho Luambo lwa Hayani ndi awara 5, ngeno kha Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma hu awara 4 nga vhege. Honeha, kha Vhuimo ha Nṱha, zwikolo zwine zwa shumisa Luambo lwa u Engedzedza lwa u Thoma sa luambo lwa u guda na u funza, hu khou themendelwa u avhelwa awara 5 kha luambo ulwo, na awara 4 kha Luambo lwa Hayani. Zwikolo zwine zwa shumisa luambo lwa u Engedza sa luambo lwa u guda zwi teaha u avhela awara 5 kha lwonolwo luambo.

Magudiswa oṱhe a luambo a gudiswa kha sekele ya vhege mbili (awara dza 10 (8)). **Vhadededzi a vha tei u tou fombe kha heyi sekele, vha i shumisa yo tou ralo naho zwi sa anani na nyimele yavho. Fhedzi vha tea u vhona uri nangoho zwikili zwa luambo, nga maanda u vhalala na u ṱwala, zwi khou dzhielwa nṱha tshifhinga tshoṱhe.** Tshifhinga tsho avhelwaho zwikili zwa luambo zwo fhambanaho kha Gireidi ya dza 7- 9 ndi vhege dza 36. Vhege nṱa dzo vhetshelwa mulingo - vhege mbili dza mulingo wa Fulwi na dḽiṱwe vhege mbili dza mulingo wa mafheloni a ṱwaha (Nyendavhusiku).

Tsumbatshifhinga i tea u ita uri nga vhege hu vhe na pheriodo mbili dzi no dḽa khathihi dzi tsini na tsini. Kha mumono/sekele wa vhege mbili tshifhinga tshi tevhelaho tsho avhelwa zwikili zwa luambo zwo fhambanaho sa zwe zwa anganyiswa zwone afha fhasi:

Tshifhinga tsho themendelwaho kha Luambo lwa u Guda na u Funza

ZWIKILI	U AVHELWA HA TSHIFHINGA NGA SEKELE YA VHEGE MBILI (AWARA)		
	GIREIDI YA 7	GIREIDI YA 8	GIREIDI YA 9
*U thetshelesa na U amba (Oraḷa)	Awara 2		
*U vhala na U ṭalela	Awara 3 na minetse dza 30 (Awara 1 na minetse dza 45 u itela tholokanyondivho (u pfesesa) na awara 1 u itela zwibveledzwa zwa ḷitheretsha)		
*U ṛwala na U ṇekedza	Awara 3 na minetse dza 30		
Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo	Awara 1		
	*Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo zwo vanganywa/ṭanganywa kha tshifhinga tsho avhelwaho tsha zwikili zwiraru zwi re afho ṇṭha. Hu dovha ha vha na tshifhinga tsho avhelwaho u guda ha fomaḷa. Zwikili zwa u humbula na u elekanya zwo dzheniswa kha zwikili na zwiṭirathedzhi zwi ṭodeaho kha U thetshelesa na U amba, kha U vhala na U ṭalela, kha U ṛwala na U ṇekedza.		

Tshifhinga tsho themendelwaho kha Luambo lwa khombekhombe

ZWIKILI	U AVHELWA HA TSHIFHINGA NGA SEKELE YA VHEGE MBILI (AWARA)		
	GIREIDI YA 7	GIREIDI YA 8	GIREIDI YA 9
*U thetshelesa na U amba (Oraḷa)	Awara 2		
*U vhala na U ṭalela	Awara 3 (Awara 1 na minetse dza 30 u itela tholokanyondivho (u pfesesa) na awara 1 na minetse dza 30 u itela zwibveledzwa zwa ḷitheretsha)		
*U ṛwala na U ṇekedza	Awara 2		
Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo	Awara 1		
	*Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo zwo vanganywa/ṭanganywa kha tshifhinga tsho avhelwaho tsha zwikili zwiraru zwi re afho ṇṭha. Hu dovha ha vha na tshifhinga tsho avhelwaho u guda ha fomaḷa. Zwikili zwa u humbula na u elekanya zwo dzheniswa kha zwikili na zwiṭirathedzhi zwi ṭodeaho kha U thetshelesa na U amba, kha U vhala na U ṭalela, kha U ṛwala na U ṇekedza.		

2.3 ZWISHUMISWA ZWA THIKHEDZO ZWA U FUNZA NA U GUDA

Vhagudi vha tea u vha na zwi tevhelaho kha u guda Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma kha Gireidi dza 7 - 9:

GIREIDI DZA 7 - 9	
ZWISHUMISWA ZWA NDEME	
Bugupfarwa dza luambo dzo randelwaho - Gaidi ya Mudededzi na Bugu ya Mugudi	✓
Nganea	✓
Nganeapufhi	✓
Ngano (Folukulo)	✓
Dirama	✓
Vhurendi	✓
Thalusamaipfi	✓
ZWISHUMISWA ZWA MIDIA	
Gurandza	✓
Magazini	✓
Nyambedzano dza radio/dirama	✓
Mbekanyamushumo dza thelevisini/dirama/dokhumenthari	✓

Vhadededzi vha Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma vha tea u vha na:

- Liṁwalo la Tshitamennde tsha Pholisi ya Kharikhulamu na u Linga
- Pholisi ya Luambo Pfunzoni
- Bugupfarwa dza luambo dzi shumiswaho nga vhagudi na dziṁwe bugupfarwa sa zwiko zwa u engedza kha idzo dzo randelwaho
- Dikishinari/thalusamaipfi (luambo luthihi, nyambo mbili, nyambo nnzhi, thesorasi)
- Bugu dzo randelwaho dza tshaka dza litheretsha
- Zwishumiswa zwo fhambanaho zwa midia: gurandza, magazini, burotsha, fulaya, nz.
- U kona u swikelela kha thusedzi dza u tou vhona/thetshelesa dzine dza nga shumiswa kilasini
- Zwiṁwe zwiko zwa midia (zwo fhambanaho zwa gurandza, magazini na burotsha)

Zwishumiswa zwa kilasini

- Vhunzhi ha zwibveledzwa zwi dzhenisaho vhuimo ho fhambanaho ha u vhala, tsumbo: u nangwa ha bugu dza u vhala dzi re na khophi dzo linganaho dza zwibveledzwa kha vhuimo vhuṁwe na vhuṁwe kilasini.
- Vhunzhi ha zwishumiswa zwa midia: gurandza, magazini, burotsha, fulaya, khungedzelo, phositora, ndivhadzo, nz.
- Thusedzi dza u thetshelesa khathihi na u vhonwa

KHETHEKANYO YA 3: MAGUDISWA NA PULANE DZA U FUNZA ZWIKILI ZWA LUAMBO

3.1 NYANGAREDZO YA ZWIKILI ZWA LUAMBO - MAITELE NA ZWITIRATHEDZHI, VHULAPFU NA LUSHAKA ZWA TSHIBVELEDZWA

3.1.1 U thetshelesa na U amba

U thetshelesa na U amba ndi zwa ndeme kha u guda kha thero dzothe. Nga U thetshelesa na U amba, vhagudi vha kuvhanganya na u ita mafhungo, u fhaṭa ṅdivho, u tandulula thaidzo na u bvsela khagala mihumbulo na kuvhonele kwa zwithu. Zwikili zwa u thetshelesa zwa ndeme zwi thusa vhagudi u ḡivha ndeme na vhuvha zwo angaredzwaho kha zwibveledzwa na khaedu kha luambo lwa u fhuredzela na u dzhia sia U thetshelesa na U amba zwo fhambana, fhedzi ndi zwikili zwivhili zwi tikedzanaho. Vhuvhili hazwo zwi dzula zwi hone kīlasini naho lu si lwa fomaḷa musi vhagudi vha tshi ṭanganedza kana u amba mafhungo. U thetshelesa na U amba ha fomaḷa ha zwivhumbeo zwo nangiawo, sa dibeithi, hu ṭoda u funza ho dziaho vhukuma. U thetshelesa na U amba ha fomaḷa na hu si ha fomaḷa ho vangana na u vhala, u ṅwala na ṅdowendowe ya luambo, nahone u amba hu nga ḡi ṅea tshibveledzwa tshivhumbeo tsha oraḷa (sa u vhalela ṅṭha).

Maitele na zwitirathedzhi zwa u thetshelesa

Ndaale ya u thetshelesa i anzela u shuma zwavhuḡi nga u tevhedza zwiteṅwa zwa maitele a u thetshelesa. Heyi ndi nyito ine ya dzhia maimo mararu ane a sumbedza zwitirathedzhi zwa u thetshelesa zwi imaho nga zwothe u itela u pfesesa na u wana mulaedza wa tshipitshi na zwiṅwe zwivhumbeo zwa u thetshelesa. A si ḡiga ḡinwe na ḡinwe ḡa maitele ḡine ḡa ḡo shumiswa kha nyimele iṅwe na iṅwe. Tsumbo, arali vhagudi vha vha vha tshi khou thetshelesa ṭhalutshedzo yo rekhodiawo vha ḡo tea u ranga nga nyito ya **u rangela u thetshelesa** hune ha ṭuṭula u thetshelesa hu na ndivho ha dovha ha vha thusa u ḡikwamanya na tshenzhemo yavho. Nyito dza **u thetshelesa** dzi vha thusa u elelwa zwothe nga vhuḡalo na u ela vhuḡi ha mulaedza. **Nga murahu ha u vhala** hu nga ita uri vhagudi vha fhindule nga ha zwe vha zwi pfa vhe kha nyambedzano.

Ṅdowedzo dza tholokanyonḡivho ya u thetshelesa na u linga zwi ri ṅea tshikhala tsha u gudisa u thetshelesa.

U rangela u thetshelesa hu ḡivhadza vhagudi nga ha nyimele ya u thetshelesa. Hu vusuludza ṅdivho yavho ya kale nga ha ṭhoho na u vha dzudzanyela u thetshelesa.

- U ṭuṭula/karusa ṅdivho ya siangane hu sa athu thetshelesiwa
- U humbulela zwine tshibveledzwa tsha amba nga ha zwiwo zwi tshi bva kha ṭhoho
- U shuma nga maipfi a ndeme kha ḡivhaipfi i so ngo ḡowelwaho nga vhagudi
- Mudededzi a nga setha mbudziso thangeli dza u thetshelesa u itela u sedzulusa tshenzhemo ya vhagudi
- Vhagudi vha tea u ḡidzudzanya nga u vha na tshomedzo dzi ngaho sa penisela na mabammbiri a u ṅwalela.

Nga tshifhinga tsha u thetshelesa - u vhudzisa, u ḡivha, u fanyisa, u ṅwala notsi, u ṭalutshedzela: Vhagudi vhai

- Sengulusa
- Mulaedza

- muambi na
- vhuṭanzi ha muambi
- U ita vhuṭumani ha muhumbulo
- U wana ṭhalutshedzo
- U vhudzisa mbudziso
- U humbulela na u khwaṭhisedza mahumbulwa
- U vhuisa muhumbulo na u ṭhaṭhuvha

Nga murahu ha u thetshelesa hu tevhela tshenzhemo ya u thetshelesa. Vhagudi vha:

- Vhudzisa mbudziso
- Amba nga zwo ambiwaho nga muambi
- Sedzulusa notsi
- Vha nweledza zwo nekedziwaho nga u tou amba
- Vha fhirisela mafhungo u bva kha oraḷa u ya kha u tou ṛwala, tsumbo, u shumisa mafhungo u ḷebuḷa dayagiramu.
- Sengulusa na u ṭhaṭhuvha zwe vha zwi pfa
- Shumisa mafhungo maswa na ṅdivho ya murahu
- Dzhia tsheo; u ṭhaṭhuvha u nea muhumbulo; u fhindula nga ṅdila ya vhudzivha

NDILA DZO FHAMBANAHO DZA U THETSHELESA	
U thetshelesa u itela u wana mafhungo o khetheaho	U thetshelesa, hu si u tou pfa muungo wa zwine zwa khou ambiwa, ndi zwone zwa ndeme kha u nea phindulo ya vhuṭali kha ḽifhasi ḽo ri tangaho. Kha ḽifhasi ḽine thekhinoḽodzhi ya ri ḽisela vhunzhi ha mibvumo, maipfi, muzika na u amba, u guda u thetshelesa fhedzi kha zwine zwa vha zwa ndeme kana zwi no shuma ndi zwa ndeme. Vhunzhi ha zwe zwa dodombedzwa afha fhasi, zwine zwa bvelela kha maimo o fhambanaho a maitele a u thetshelesa o bulwaho afho nṭha zwi ḽo vha zwi sa ḽivhiwi nga vhagudi vha re kha vhuimo uvhu na uri vhagudi vha tea u shuma fhedzi na maitele ane vha pfa uri ḽilasi dzavho dzi ṭoda u shumisa one. • U ṭuṭuwedza/nyanyula ndivho ya siangane u sa athu u thetshelesa • U ḽivha ndivho ya muambi • U nea vhuvha ha muthu hoṭhe kha mushumo wa u thetshelesa na u sumbedza dzangalelo • U ṭoda ṭhalutshedzo • U sedzulusa u pfesesea ha mulaedza nga u ita vhuṭumekanyi, u humbulela na u khwaṭhisedza zwo humbulelwaho, u humbulela, u ṭhaṭhuvha na u humbula • U ṛwala notsi dzi no amba, u nea mavhala, u mepa, u khethekanya, u nweledza, u ita mutevhe wa u sedzulusa, u ṭalutshedza • U pfesesa milaedza i bvaho kha muambi • U dzhiela nzhele nyimele na ṭhalutshedzo na mishumo ya maipfi • U ḽivha, u ṭalusa na u ṭhaṭhuvha milaedza • U pfesesa ndaela, masia na maitele • U topola mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho • U ita uri u pfesese mafhungo: u vhambedza, u ṭhonifha ndaela, u ḽadza kha magake, u wana phambano, u swaya zwipiḽa, u pfukisa mafhungo, u tevhekanya, u fanyisa, u pfa ṭhalutshedzo • U tevhelela zwe zwa nekedzwa nga: u fhindula mbudziso, notsi dza tsedzuluso, u vhekanya mihumbulo, u nweledza, u bvisela khagala, u vhuisa muhumbulo, u amba kana u ṛwala
Tholokanyondivho ya U thetshelesa na U amba	• U dovha u anetshela tshiṭori • U humbula zwidodombedzwa zwo khetheaho kha tshibveledzwa • U vhuisa muhumbulo kha vhuḽi na milaedza kha tshibveledzwa • U vhuisa muhumbulo kha siteriothaiphi na huriwe u dzhia masia • U amba nga vhabvumbledzwa, puloto na fhethuvhupo • U bvisela khagala muhumbulo wau • U bvisela khagala mbudziso
U thetshelesa u itela u sengulusa ha vhudzivha na u ṭhaṭhuvha	Vhunzhi ha maitele o dodombedzwaho afha fhasi a thusa kha u guda zwibveledzwa zwa ḽitheretsha, khungedzelo na maṛwalo a zwa polotiki. Nga murahu ha mushumo wa u thetshelesa, vhadededzi vha nekedzwa tshifhinga tsha nyambedzano, fhedzi ndi zwa ndeme u dzhia mishumo iyi ya itiwa ya u tou ṛwala. Ha tou bviswa tshipiḽa tshiṭuku kha mubvumo wa luimbo lwa filimu Tshipiḽa tshenetsho tshi nga shumiswa u thoma maanea a nganetshelo ("Naa no pfa mini? Edzisani u wana uri zwi amba mini). U nangwa ha maipfi a tshivhalo a no nyanyula kha tshipitshi kana kha tshirendo tshe tsha vhalwa zwi nga dzheniswa kha mushumo wa u ṛwala u elanaho na zwi re ngomu mafhungoni. U dzhenisa maipfi kha tshitatamennde tsho fhambanaho na zwe zwa ambiwa kha tshipitshi; kana u shumise maipfi au kha tshirendo uri u pfesese maipfi zwavhuḽi. • U ḽivha na u ṭalutshedzela luambo lwa u kwengweledza, lwa nyanyuwo na lwa u fhuredzela, u dzhia sia, luvhengelambiluni na u vhona zwithu nga ṭo ḽithihi • U fhambanya vhukati ha mbuno na kuvhonele kwa zwithu • U sumbedza u ḽivha na u ṭalutshedzela thounu, luvhilo na kushumisele kwa luambo. • U fhindula nga ha tshitaila, thounu na ridzhisiṭa na u ṭhaṭhuvha nga ndila yone • U pfesesa kutevhekanele kwone kwa mafhungo • U haṭula na u nea vhuṭanzi • U humbulela na u anganyela masiandaitwa • U fhindula nga ha kushumisele kwa luambo, u nanga maipfi, tshivhumbeo na kubulele kwa maipfi

NDILA DZO FHAMBANAHO DZA U THETSHELESA**U thetshelesa u itela u takalela na vhukwamani**

Mishumo iyi ya u thetshelesa i shumiswa zwavhuḽi kha dibeithi, nyambedzano ya zwigwada zwiṭuku na kha nyambedzano ya tshivhumbeo tshiṅwe na tshiṅwe. U vhona zwipiḽa zwa filimu zwi a thusa u sengulusa mbonalo sa zwe zwa tevhekanywa afho fhasi.

- U fhindula nzulele dza vhudavhidzani
- U shumisa milayo ya u sielisana kha khaseledzo
- U imelela vhuimo hau
- U vhudzisa mbudziso u itela uri vhudavhidzani vhu bvele phanda
- U fhindula kha luambo, ngafhadzo, u tanganya maṭo na luambo lwa muvhili
- U sumbedza u pfesesa vhushaka vhukati ha luambo na mvelele nga u sumbedza ṭhonifha milayo ya mvelele
- U fhindula kha zwivhuya zwa tshibveledzwa tsha oraḽa, tsumbo: mutevhetsindo, luvhilo, zwi ḽiswaho nga mibvumo, zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo.

Vhulapfu ha zwibveledzwa vhune ha tea u shumiswa sa tholokanyondivho dza u thetshelesa

MUSHUMO	GIREIDI YA 7	GIREIDI YA 8	GIREIDI YA 9
Zwibveledzwa zwilapfu zwa tholokanyondivho ya u thetshelesa, tsumbo, tshiṭori, inthaviyu, matambwa, mivhigo ya mafhungo	Maipfi a 130-180/ u ya kha minethe 5	Maipfi a 180-230/ u ya kha minethe miṭanu 5	Maipfi a 230-180/ u ya kha minethe miṭanu 5
Zwibveledzwa zwipfufhi zwa tholokanyondivho ya u thetshelesa, tsumbo, ndivhadzo, zwibveledzwa zwa mafhungo, ndaela, masia	Maipfi a 50-60/ minethe 1-2	Maipfi a 60-70/ minethe 1-2	Maipfi a 70-90/ minethe 1-2
Tholokanyondivho ya u vhala/zwibveledzwa zwa u vhala wo tou fombe	Maipfi a 130-180	Maipfi a 180-230	Maipfi a 230-280

U amba

Kha Vhuimo ha Nṭha vhagudi vha tea u funzwa kana u pfumbudzwa u amba hu si na vhuleme, zwi pfalaho nahone zwi pfadzaho sa izwi hu zwone zwithu zwa ndemesa zwa vhutshilo havho, hu tshi katelwa vuvha ha muthu na nyaluwo ya phurofeshinala. U sika vhuḽifufheli uvhu ndi zwa ndeme u fhira inwevho thekiniki kana vhungole ha u amba na vathu. Vhagudi vha tea u ḽivha uri musi vha tshi amba, a hu nga vhi na u seiwa kana u holedzwa, vha tea u fulufhedziswa uri musi vha tshi amba vhadededzi vha ḽo vha tikedza lwo fhelelaho na u vha ṭuṭuwedza tshifhinga tshoṭhe.

Vhagudi kha Vhuimo ha Nṭha vha tea u funzwa vhunzhi ha thekiniki dza mutheo wa u kona u ita tshipitshi tshavhuḽi. Mudededzi ha tei u fhelela mbilu vhagudi, nga maanda ho sedzwa ṭhoda kana khaedu dzine dza vhangwa nga nyofho dza vhudavhidzani dzine vha vha vho lavhelesana nadzo.

Maitele na zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u amba

Kufunzele kwa u amba ku tea u katela ndivho ya maitele na zwiṭirathedzhi zwa vhudavhidzani (vhuṭala, u rifureisa, u bvisa kana u vhuwedzwa, u sumbedza, u edzisela, mibvumo na u humbela thuso). Kha u funza maitele a u amba hu na zwipiḽa zwi tevhelaho:

- U pulana - u ṭodisisa na u dzudzanya
- U ita ndowendowe na u nekeda

U pulana - u tɔdisisa na u dzudzanya

Vhagudi vha tea u sumbedza u pulana - zwikili zwa u tɔdisisa na u dzudzanya u itela u ɱekedzwa ha orala nga:

- u shumisa ridzhisiṽa yone, tshitaila na ipfi u ya nga ha vhathetsheshelesi, ndivho, vuvha na muhumbulo muhulwane
- U shumisa luambo lwone (kunangele kwa maipfi) nga
 - U shumisa maiti a nyito, hu tshi vanganywa na maṽaluli na maṽadzisi u itela u ɱea tshiimo tshone, ṽhandavhudzo na ṽhaluso i gobolaho musi hu ambiwa, tsumbo, tshipitshi, u anetshela mafhungo, dibeithi
 - U shumisa ndivho ya mabulazwithihi na mafhambanyi, homonimi na u shumisa ipfi ṽithihi vhudzuloni ha ṽifurase.
 - U shumisa maipfi mapambwa, o tou waniho heneṽho na maipfi maswa
 - U shumisa luambo lwa figara (figa dza muambo, maidioma, mirero) thounu, ṽimudi kan miswaswo
 - U shumisa pfufhifhadzo
 - U shumisa midzi, thangi na mitshila
 - U shumisa mbeu, vhunzhi na ṽhukhufhadzo
 - U shumisa digirii dza mbambedzo ya maṽaluli na maṽadzisi
- U sumbedza u dzhiela nzhele kushumisele kwone kwa luambo nga:
 - U ɱea mbuno na u bvisela khagala kuvhonele kwa ene muṽe kwa zwithu
 - U shumisa ṽhalutshedzo i re khagala na ṽhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho na ṽhalutshedzo ya u tou humbulela
 - U bvisela khagala zwa ndeme, maime, u dzhia sia, u sedza zwithu nga iṽo ṽithihi (siteriothaiphi), luambo lwa u nyanyula, lwa u kwengweledza na lwa u fhuredzela;
- U shumisa zwiko na zwishumiswa zwa zwibveledzwa sa ṽhalusamaipfi na thesorasi u nanga ṽivhaipfi yone i no shuma na u ita ɱetshedzo nga u shumisa notsi na propo, zwa u pfa khathihi na u vhoṽwa na/kana zwa u vhoṽwa, thusedzi na girafu u itela u khwaṽhisa lutamo na vhuronwane ha mikumedzo

U ita ndowendowe na u ɱekedza

Vhagudi vha tea u kona u ita ndowendowe na u sumbedza zwikili zwa u ɱekedza zwa orala nga:

- U amba o sedza vhathetsheshelesi maṽoni
- U shumisa zwiko/zwishumiswa zwinzhi zwo teaho zwe zwa ṽoliwa
- Zwi katelaho mbuno na tsumbo nnzhi u ya nga ha ṽhoṽea dza mushumo wo ɱewaho.
- U shumisa mathomo a no nyanyula na magumo a re na maanda; u bveledza mihumbulo na u ɱea thikhedzo nga ndila ya u tevhelelea; u amba mbuno fhedzi kha tshipitshi wa litsha u bva kha mudzedze, u dovholola hu so ngo teaho na kushumisele kwa maipfi nga ndila yo kalulaho lune a vho sala a si na ndeme.

- U bveledza mihumbulo na u ṭaṭa - magudiswa ndi a vhukuma, a vhusiki, a ṭumekanaho, a sumbedzaho mveledziso i lunzhedzanaho na nzudzanyao ya mbuno, tsumbo na mihumbulo
- U shumisa zwivhumbeo zwa u dzudzanya mafhungo, sa u lunzhedza, u shumisa ṭhoho, mvelelo na zwiitisi, u fhambanyisa na u fanyisa, u tandulula thaidzo, u ḍivhadza na u kwengweledza
- U shumisa u shandukisa ipfi hu re hone
- U ṅekedza na u bveledza thikhedzo ya mihumbulo yau zwavhuḍi na u nanga lushaka lwone lwa vhuṭanzi (tsumbo, mbalombalo (tshitatisitiki), vhuṭanzi, nzulele iyo) zwine zwa swikelela zwiga zwo tewaho zwa ndingo dza vhuṭanzi, zwi tshi katela na vhudzivha, ndeme na u tshimbilelana hazwo na nyimele na vha ṭanganedzaho mafhungo
- U shumisa zwivhumbeo zwo teaho zwa u amba na vhathu kana u dovholola: (tsumbo: 'vhanna na vhafumakadzi; ndi tea u ombedzela uri...')
- U shumisa Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo zwo teaho.
 - Zwivhumbeo zwa maiti na matikedzi u bvisela khagala tshifhinga na ḷimudi nga vhuronwane.
 - U shumisa thinwaipfi dza muambo u bvisela khagala vhudavhidzani ha oraḷa ha ḍirvha ḷinwe na ḷinwe.
- U shumisa mbudziso dzi sa ṭoḍi phindulo, u awela, ndovhololo.
- U shumisa thekiniki dza u amba na dza u sa amba (tsumbo, thounu, u bvisa ipfi/modulesheni kana muungo, volumu, u elela/thempfo, u vhumba mafurase, u shumisa maṭo, u amba nga tshifhaṭuwo, u amba nga zwiga na luambo lwa muvhili) kha mikumedzo.

TSHAKA DZA ZWIBVELEDZWA ZWA U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	
Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho	U ṅea mafhungo/u luvhelela/u ṅekana na u khwaṭhisedza kuvhonele kana kuhumbulele • U nanga ṭhoho yone ya tsedzuluso - Kha hu vhonele zwiṅwe zwi ṅeaho vhuṭanzi ha u ṭoḍisisa - Tshivhumbeo tsho teaho (mathomo, mutumbu na magumo) - U anana na ṭhoho ya mafhungo hu pfadzaho - Khanedzano kana kuvhonele ku karusaho kana u ṭokonya u nyanyulea mihumbuloni ya avho vhaṅwe - Mihumbulo yo lundwaho tshidele i sumbedzaho u dzhiela nzhele vhathetshesesi na ndivho
Tshipitshi tshi so ngo lugiselwaho	U ṅekedza tshipitshi hu si na u pulana/tevhékanya nga u ṭavhanya/shumisa thekiniki dza tshipitshi nga tshifhinga tshiṭuku tsho ṅewaho • U shumisa tshivhumbeo tsho teaho (mathomo, mutumbu na magumo) • U anana na ṭhoho ya mafhungo • U shumisa thounu, u langa ipfi, luvhilo, u amba nga maṭo, kuimele, ngafhadzo • Ridzhisiṭa na thounu zwi anane na vhathetshesesi • U shumisa ḍivhaipfi yo teaho, i vhuedzaho na zwivhumbeo zwa luambo • Zwi ambiwaho zwi vhe zwipfufhi, fhedzi zwi vhuedzaho

TSHAKA DZA ZWIBVELEDZWA ZWA U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	
U vhala ho lugiselwaho (u vhalela nṱha)	• U sumbedza u pfesesa mafhungo a vhaliwaho • Mafhungo o ṛwalwaho a vhaliwa nga u tou elela • Ipfi ndi ḽi pfalaho zwavhuḽi • Maipfi a tou buletshedzwa zwavhuḽi • U amba a tshi ita a tshi awela nga ṇḽila yone • U omelela kha u fhaṱa vhushaka havhuḽi (raphoo) na vha ṱanganedzaho mafhungo • U nanga tshipiḽa tsha mafhungo tshi vhaliwaho hu tshi dzhiela nzhele vha ṱanganedzaho mafhungo • Vhulapfu ha tshipiḽa tshi vhaliwaho ndi ho teaho
U vhala hu so ngo lugiselwaho (u vhalela nṱha)	U ṇekana tshibveledzwa tsho ṛwalwaho nga ene muṇe kana nga muṇwe; u itela u ḽimvumvusa • U sumbedza u pfesesa mafhungo a vhaliwaho • Mafhungo o ṛwalwaho a vhaliwa nga u tou suvhelela • Ipfi ndi ḽi pfalaho zwavhuḽi • Maipfi a tou buletshedzwa zwavhuḽi • U amba a tshi ita a tshi awela nga ṇḽila yone • U pfiwa zwavhuḽi nga vhathetshesesi • Tshipiḽa tsha mafhungo tshi vhaliwaho tshi dzhiela nzhele vha ṱanganedzaho mafhungo • Vhulapfu ha tshipiḽa tshi vhaliwaho ndi ho teaho
Dibeithi	U ṱaṱa nga ha kuvhonele kwo fhambanaho nga ha ṱhoho yo nangiwaho i tshi ndi tshivhumbeo tsha oraḽa tsha fomaḽa tsha u ṱalelwa kana u dzhenelwa nga nnyi na nnyi. Kutshimbidzele kwa dibeithi: • Zwigwada zwivhili zwa vhaambi, hunzhi vhararu kha tshigwada, vha ṱaṱa vha tshi khou ima na ṱhoho kana u hanedza madzinginywa. Madzinginywa a vha na u kumedzela muhumbulo, tsumbo: 'Tshiphuga tsha bola ya milenzhe tsho alusa ikonomi yashu', nṱhani ha u tou ri: 'Tshiphuga tsha bola ya milenzhe'. • Kutshimbidzele kwa khanedzano ku langiwa nga mudzulatshidulo ane a: - ḽivhadza ṱhoho na u ṇea siangane yayo - ḽivhadza muambi muṇwe na muṇwe - langa tshifhinga - vhaambi vha vha vho ṇewa tshifhinga - langa tshifhinga - langa therisano musi ṱhoho yo no vulelwa u ambiwa (kha hu sedzwe afho fhasi) - langa vouthu (kha hu sedzwe afho fhasi) • Mudzulatshidulo u ḽivhadza ṱhoho ya khanedzano a humbela muambi wa u thoma uri a u kumedze (tshigwada tshi imaho na ṱhoho) uri vha ambe • Muambi wa u thoma u ṇekedza khanedzano a tshi ima na ḽikumedzwa. • Muambi wa u thoma wa u hanedza ṱhoho (wa tshigwada tshi hanedzanaho na ṱhoho) u ṇekedza ḽikumedzwa a tshi ṱaṱa. • Muambi wa vhuvhili a imaho na ṱhoho u fhaṱa kha zwa tshigwada tshawe a tshi engedza u ṱaṱa nga u pwasha mbuno dza tshiambi tsho fhiraho. • Muambi a tevhelaho tsha tshigwada tshi hanedzaho tshi ita zwithihi. • ḽikumedzwa ḽi vulelwa na vhaṱaleli (vhathetshesesi) u itela nyambedzano na mbudziso. • U bva kha idzo nyambedzano nga u tou angaredza, tshigwada tshi hanedzaho tshi a ranga u pendela. Muambi wa vhuraru u dovholola makumedzwa mahulwane a tshigwada tshawe a tshi edzisa u kwengeledza vhathetshesesi uri vha vouthu vha tshi hanedzana na a tshi edzisa u kwengeledza vhathetshesesi uri vha vouthu vha tshi hanedzana na ṱhoho, a tshi tikedza nga mbuno. Tshiambi tshi nga ḽi pwashavho na mbuno dza u rangani. • Muambi wa vhuraru a imaho na ṱhoho u itavho nga u ralo • Dibeithi i nga ḽi vhiniwa na mvelelo dza wanala nga ṇḽila dzo fhambanaho, tsumbo, nga u linga zwipitshi (na u ṇea maraga) nga muhaṱuli kana ḽikumedzwa ḽa tou voutheliwa.

TSHAKA DZA ZWIBVELEDZWA ZWA U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	
Mufhindulano	• Ndi khaseledzo vhukati ha vhathu vhavhili kana u fhira • U a ʔokonya wa dovha wa ita uri mufhindulano u bvele phanḑa • Hu shumiswe musielisano, u ambedzano hu ḑi vha hone • U imelela vhuimo • Vha thetshesane, vha ambe lwa u swikela thendelano • Hu valwe mavhaka, nahone muambe a ʔuʔuwedziwe • Mafhungo kha a vhe khagala • Vha ʔekane mihumbulo na tshenzhemo u sumbedza u pfesesa dzikhontseputi.
Inthaviyu	U kombolodza/wana mafhungo kana kuvhonele u bva kha muthu kana phaneʔe • U shumisa u vhudzisa, u kwengweledza, u ʔwala notsi, u nweledza, zwikili zwa u thetshesela na zwi si zwa u thetshesela nga ngona. • U pulana na u lugisa: u wana ndivho, siangane, u ʔea mavhala, mbudziso, tshifhinga, fhethu, u tevhekanya, fhethu (kha hu ʔolwe mbonalo dza u ʔwala). • U shumisa thekiniki dza u inthaviyuwiwa nga u sielisana: - Mathomo (u ḑiḑivhadza; u amba ndivho) - Rapoto (u sika muya wa u fulufhedzana) - Mbudziso (u vhudzisa mbudziso nyangaredzi na dzo nangiwo, mbudziso dzo teaho; u shumisa luambo lwo ʔambaho, lu no pfela vhuʔungu, lu re na ʔhonifho, lwa u kwengweledza: u thetshesela zwavhuḑi, u ʔhaʔhuvha phindulo, u fhindula zwone u sumbedza ndivho) - Manweledzo (u rekhoda phindulo nga u ʔwala notsi, u nweledza, u tevhekanya na u dzudzanya phindulo na zwidodombedzwa zwa ndeme nga ndila yo lunzhedzanaho) - U vala (u livhuwa vhainthaviyuwiwa; u ʔea zwidodombedzwa zwa vhukwamani).
Muvhigo (wa fomaʔa na u si wa fomaʔa)	• U ʔea zwo iteaho kokotolo heneʔho fhethu, sa khombo, maʔwe mawanwa • U humbula nga ha ʔoho ya mafhungo, marangaphanḑa (siangane, ndivho na tshikoupu), mutumbu (Nnyi? Ndi ngani? Ngafhi? Lini? Mini? Hani?), magumo, themenndelo, referentsi, aphenḑisisi • U pulana: U kuvhanganya na u dzudzanya mafhungo na u ʔea mbuno • U shumisa luambo, ridzhisiʔa na tshitaila zwi sa tou vha zwa fomaʔa nga u ralo u ya kha zwa fomaʔa • U shumisa - Tshifhinga tsha zwino (nga nnḑa ha ripoto dza mafhungo a kale/ḑivhazwakale) - Madzina zwao - Muthu wa vhuraru - Mbuletshedzo/ʔhaluso nga u shumisa mbuno - Maipfi na mafurase a thekiniki - Luambo lwa fomaʔa, fhedzi lu sa sumbi/ambi muthu

TSHAKA DZA ZWIBVELEDZWA ZWA U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	
U ḡea masia (u sumba ḡḡila)	U vḡudza muthu uri u ya hani huḡwe fhethu • U shumisa masia musi u tshi vḡudza muḡwe muthu uri a nga swika hani huḡwe fhethu • Kanzhisa hu shumiseswa ḡimudi ḡa ndaela • U shumisa muthu wa vḡuvhili u sumbedza vḡuḡumani vḡukati ha muambi na muthetshesesi. • Hu dzhielwe nzhele zwi tevhelaho musi hu tshi sumbedzwa masia kana ḡḡila: - U shumisa mafhungo mapfufhi a pfalaho - U shumisa nzudzanyo i lunzhedzanaho - U amba/sumbedza nga ha fhethu ho khetheaho - U anganyela nga ha vḡukule vḡu lavhelelwaho - U amba nga ha tshivhalo tsha zwiḡaraḡa zwine zwa tea u pfukwa arali zwi hone - U ḡea mafhungo nga ha zwiimiswa zwi wanalaho ḡḡilani ya u ya fhethu heneḡho - U shumisa maipfi a sumbedzaho vḡuimo - U shumisa maipfi a sumbaho sia/ḡḡila - U shumisa maipfi vḡudzisa masia/ḡḡila - U shumisa maipfi u sumbedza u takalela/livhuha
Ndaela	U ḡalutshedza maitete kana kushumisele kwa tshithu kana tshishumiswa, mabikele a zwiḡiwa, u lugisa zwiḡwe zwo khakheaho, nz. • U ḡalutshedza nga ha kushumele kana mushumo wa tshithu/tshishumiswa; kuḡanzwele kwa phuleithi, kulugisele kwa tshiḡwe tsho tshinyalaho, nz. • U pulana na u lugisa (u ḡola maitete a u ḡwala) - U pfesesa nyimele na uri ndaela i/dzi ḡo bveledza mini kana ha itea mini nga murahu ha nyito - U ḡalutshedzani kushumele kana mushumo wa itsho tshithu - Ndaela kha dzi vḡe khagala, dzonedzone nahone dzi tevhokane nga ḡḡila i pfalaho - U shumisa dzimanyuwala, zwibugwana zwa u ḡea ndaela na kushumisele kwa zwithu - U dzhiela nzhele ḡivhaipfi, girama, kuambeke, luambo na mafurase zwa thekiniki zwi teaho u shumiswa • U ḡekedza tshibveledzwa

TSHAKA DZA ZWIBVELEDZWA ZWA U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	
U ŋea mukumedzo/ muvhigo wa oraĵa	• U ŋekedza nga u tou amba nga ha zwiwo zwi bvaho, tsumbo, radioni kana theŋevishini kana mawanwa a bvaho kha inthaviyu yo farwaho • U pulana na u lugisela - U ðivhadza uri ndivho ya u ŋekedza ha oraĵa, ha fomaĵa ndi mini/ifhio - U humbulela uri ni nga shumisa ðivhaipfi, girama na kuambeke zwo imaho nga ŋġila ðe - U ita ŧhoðisiso u itela u wana mafhungo oneone u bva kha muambi na u wana luambo lwo teaho u shumiswa • U ŋekedza; u sedzesa zwi tevhelaho: - Zwiŋwe zwivhumbeo zwa ŧhoðisiso zwi tea u vha khagala - o Kha zwi vhonele uri ho vha na u ŧoðisisa huŋwe ho itwaho - o Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa tshu tea u tevhelelwa (mathomo, mutumbu na magumo) zwi tea u vhonele - o Tshibveledzwa tshi tea u vha na u lunzhedzana hu re khagala na ŧhoho, hu sumbedzaho mbuno dzi re dzone dzudzanywaho nga maitele a lunzhedzanaho. - o Kha hu ŧahiswe ĵikumedzwa kana kuŋwe kuvhonele kune kwa ðo kuðedza na u karusa u nyanyulea ho dziaho u bva kha vhaŋwe - o Mihumbulo yo bviselwaho khagala zwavhuġi i sumbedzaho u humbulela vhathetsheshelele na ndivho. - o Vhagudi vha tea u ŧuŧuwedzwa u shumisa luambo lwa muvhili lwo teaho, fhedzi u sokou vinyukana nga ŋġila i so ngo ðaho zwi tea u sandiwa. Hu shumiswe luambo lwo ŧambaho nahone lu sa dzhii sia • U dzudzanya u ŋekedza ha oraĵa nga zwipiða zwiraru: - Marangaphandā: U kunga dzangalelo ĵa vhathetsheshelele; u fhindula uri Nnyi? Mini? Ngafhi? Lini? - Mutumbu: U dzudzanya mbuno khulwane/dza ndeme nga ŋġila i pŋalaho. Hu tshi shumiswa mafhungo a vhukuma, tikedzani mbuno khulwane/dza ndeme nga zwo wanalaho u bva kha ŧhoðisiso; hu shumiswe mafhungo o pfumaho zwidodombedzwa, a buletshedzaho u itela uri ripoto i ðifhe/takadze - Magumo/phendelo: U nweledza hu tshi dodombedzwa zwi kwamaho mbuno khulwane/ muhumbulo muhulwane. Magumo a tea u vha mapfufhi. U pendela/vhina mafhungo hu tshi ndondomedzwa/tsikeledzwa muhumbulo muhulwane. Hu tshi shumiswa mihumbulo mihulwane, kha hu bviwe kha vhuimo hau malugana na ŧhoho ya ripoto • U shumisa thusedzi dzi vhoneleho, dzi ngaho phosiŧara kana ovahedephurojekita, kha hu itwe ŋðowenðwe nga ha mashumisele azwo musi hu tshi khou ita ndugiselo • U shumisa notsi musi hu tshi ita ŧhanðavhudzo ya u fhedzisa ya ripoto • U shumisa notsi musi hu tshi ŋekedza ripoto ya iwe muŋe

TSHAKA DZA ZWIBVELEDZWA ZWA U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	
Nyambedzano ya foramu/phanele	U nekana mihumbulo yo fhambanaho kana mafhungo u bva kha zwiko zwo fhambanaho Vhaambi vha tea u: • sedzulusa mihumbulo yo fhambanahoho • thetshelesana • xeletwa nga mbuno musi zwo tea • sa dzhenelela/khakhisa vhañwe vha tshi kha ñi amba • ita ndungekanyo i pfalaho vho sedza mbuno dzo poswaho • sa fhambana na thoho ya fhungo • lingedza u dzhia vhathu vha dzheniswa nyambedzano - u dzhenelela nga ndila ya vhulenda - u bvisela khagala mihumbulo na u tikedza mbuno • Muambi muñwe na muñwe u amba nga ha tshiteñwa tsho imaho nga uri tshi kwamaho thoho • U shumisa mafurase a shumiswaho zwino/ano maduvha • Mishumo ya mudzulatshidulo - U langa nyimele - U langa tshifhinga - U tshimbila nga adzhenda/u sa bva kha adzhenda - U tutuwedza vhudidzhenisi - U sa dzhia sia - U vhidza madzinginywa kana vouthu
Nyedziselo	Vhagudi vha tanelwa kha inwe nyimele, kanzhi i nga vha thaidzo kana tshiñwe tshiwo, zwine khazwo vha tea u nyanyuwa nga u dzhia/ambara vhuñwe vhuimo. Nyedziselo iyo i nga vha i i so ngo thomaho ya itwa ndowendowe, kana mugudi a nga ñi thoma a vhudzwa nga ha vhuimo vhune a khou ya u vhu tamba. U lingwa ho raloho ndi ho vuleaho nahone hu kwama mugudi ene muñe.
Nyambedzano/ khaseledzo i si ya foma	U nekana mihumbulo, kuvhonele na vhuimo hau musi u na vhañwe kha zwigwada • U tokonya wa dovha wa ia uri u haseledza hu bevele phanã • U shumisa milayo ya u sielisana • U imelela vhuimo hau • U ambedzana • U ñadza kha magake na tutuwedza muambi • U kovhekana mihumbulo na tshenzhemo u sumbedza u pfesesa dzikhontseputi.
U ñivhadza muambi	U nekedza vhathetshesesi mafhungo/zwidodombedzwa nga ha muambi/mueni • U wana mafhungo/zwidodombedzwa zwo teaho u bva kha muambi ene muñe • U shumisa tshitaila kana ridzhisiã zwa foma • U tutula dzangalelo na ndavhelelo kha vhathetshesesi, tsumbo, nga u vha vhudza zwiñwe zwi kwamaho siangane ya muambi na zwe zwa bevelela khazwo vhutshiloni hawe. • U fhaã ndavhelelo, tsumbo, nga u amba u tshi ita u tshi ima na ñifhisela nga zwiñwe • U fhedza nga ndila ya maandã i re na vhudifhulufheli
U livhuha	• U livhuwa muambi nga murahu ha musi o nekedza/amba tshipitshi tshawe vhathuni/ vhathetshesesi • U shumisa ridzhisiã ya foma • U thetshelesa muambi wo tou fombe, u itela u wane zwiñwe zwa ndeme kana thoho khulwane u bva kha ndeme u bva kha zwo ambiwaho • U bula zwiga zwihulwane kha u amba na vhathu. • U fhedza nga ndila ya maandã i re na vhudifhulufheli

Zwifhinga zwo anganyiwaho zwa u nekedza zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani ha oraḷa

ZWIBVELEDZWA	ZWIFHINGA GIREIDI YA DZA 7 - 9
Khaseledzo, dibeithi, nyambedzano ya foramu/tshigwada/phaneḷe	Minetse dza 15 - 20
Mufhindulano	Minetse dza 4 - 6
Masia na ndaela	Minetse dza 2 - 4
Inthaviyu	Minetse dza 8 - 10
U vhala ho lugiselwaho	Minetse dza 2 - 3
Zwipitshi/ripoto/riviyu zwo lugiselwaho	Minetse dza 2 - 3
Zwipitshi zwi so ngo lugiselwaho	Minetse dza 2 - 3
U anetshela tshiṭori/lungano	Minetse dza 5 - 7
Miṭangano na matshimbidzele a muṭangano	Minetse dza 8 - 10

Maambeḷe ane a shumiswa kha vhudavhidzani/khaseledzo ya Tshivendḷa - Mutevhe wa referentsi

U HUMBELA THENDELO/KHUMBELO • Ndi nga...? • Ndo vha ndi tshi nga...? • Zwi nga konadzea kha nḡe...? • Zwo luga arali...? • Zwi nga luga arali...? • Ni nga vhilaela arali nda...? • Ndi humbela u/ntendeleni/kha vha ntendele ndi... • Ni nga tenda u...?	U DZHENELELA • Pfarelo, ndi nga...? • Pfarelo, ni vhona ndi tshi nga...? • Pfarelo, ni ḡivha...? • Ndi humbela pfarelo, ni nga nthusa-vho...?
U NEKEDZA THUSO • Ndi nga ni thusa? • Ndi ni thuse? • Ni khou ṭoḡa tshiṇwe tshithu? • Ni nga ṭoḡa thuso? • Ni a ṭoḡa thuso? • Ndi nga ni thusa nga mini ḡamusi?	U HUMBELA THUSO • Ndi nga thuswa nga...? • Ni nga nthusa nga...? • Ndi ṭoḡa thuso nga...? • Ndi humbela thuso... • Ndi humbela u farwa tshandḷa nga...
PFARELO • Pfarelo • Ndi humbela pfarelo kha... • Ndi a ḡisola • Ndi humbela khangwelo • Ndi humbela pfarelo • Mpfareleni. • Ndi humbela pfarelo	MBILAELO • Ndi farelwe u vhuya nda amba hezwi, fhedzi... • Ndi farelwe u vhuya nda ni dina, fhedzi... • Khamusi no hangwa u... • Ndi vhona u nga ni nga vha no hangwa u... • Ndi farelwe arali ndo bva nḡa ha nḡila, fhedzi... • Hu nga vha ho vha na u sa pfesesana nga ha... fhedzi • Ni so ngo ntshanda,

U NEA TSIVHUDZO • A thi vhoni ni tshi tea u... • Ni tea u... • A no ngo tea u... • Arali ndo vha ndi inwi, ndo vha... • Arali ndo vha ndi kha vhuimo hanu, ndo vha ndi.. • Arali ndo vha ndi kha nyimele yanu, ndo vha ndi... • Khwine ni tshi nga... • Ni si vhuye na...Kha zwothe, ni so ngo...	U NEA REFERENTSI • Ni nga takalela u... • Ndi nga namba nda... • Khezwi ri sa... • Ndi zwone, nge ndo vha ndi tshi nga tama.... inwi ni ri mini? • Ni vhona ri tshi nga ita mini? • Arali zwo vha zwi kha nge ndo vha ndi.....Ndi vhona u nga ri nga...
U HUMBULELA/U NEA VHUPFIWA • Ndi nga ri a nga vha e tsini na u... • I nga di toda zwiwe... • A nga di vha... • Zwi vhone u nga... • Khamusi a nga toda zwiwe... • Khamusi vha toda u... • Zwi a konda u amba, fhedzi ndi humbulela uri... • A thi tou vha na vhuhanzi, fhedzi ndi humbula...	U NEA MAFHUNGO A SA NEMBELELI • Vha nga vha vhe... • Vha nga lingana... • Vha na tshivhalo tshihulu...humbulela u swika... • Zwi fana na... • Ndi lushaka lwa... • Ndi vha u..... • Zwi a konda u amba, fhedzi ndi humbulela... • A thi tou vha na vhuhanzi, fhedzi ndi humbula.....
U ONESA • Nyendo ndapfu, madalo, u bviswa • Ni vhe na lwendo lwavhuḽi • Ni diphine nga madalo • Ni tshimbile zwavhuḽi • Ni diphine nga maduvha anu a vhuawelo/holodeni • Diphineni! • Ni vhe na tshifhinga tshavhuḽi musi ni resituarenteni • Ni diphine ni doroboni NDUMELISO NGA MURAHU HA LWENDO • Lwo vha lu hani lwendo lwanu/holodeni...? • No diphina (madaloni) ? • No tshimbila hani/bufho/lwendo?	U DISEDZULUSA • Hezwi zwo vha zwavhuḽi ngauri... • Ndo zwi ita zwavhuḽi ngauri... • Zwo vha zwi tshi do vha zwavhuḽi arali ndo vha... • Hezwi zwo vha zwi tshi nga khwinisea arali... • Hezwi zwi nga khwinisea nga... • Mvelaphanda i hone/a iho khagala ngauri... • Hezwi zwo bvelela ngauri...

3.1.2 U vhala na U talela

Zwikili zwa **U vhala na U talela** zwo bveledzwaho zwavhuḽi ndi zwa ndeme kha u guda ho bvelelaho hu katelwaho masia othe a kharikhuḽamu. Vhagudi vha bveledza vhukoni kha U vhala na U talela zwibveledzwa zwa litheraḽa na zwi si zwa litheraḽa zwo fhambanaho, zwi tshi katela zwibveledzwa zwa u tou vhone. Vhagudi vha divha uri tshaka dza litheretsha na ridzhisiḽa zwi sumbedza ndivho, vha tangananedzaho mafhungo na nyimele kha zwi bveledzwa. Nga u vhala kijasini na musi e the, vhagudi vha vha vhahumbuli vha ndeme na vha re na vhusiki.

U vhala/talela hu tanyanyisa elemende mbili: (1) u guda na u shumisa zwiḽirathedzhi u itela u pfesesa tshibveledzwa: (2) u guda na u shumisa ndivho ya mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa. Vhuvhili ha zwiteḽwa izwi zwi tea u vha hone kha u vhala/talela ndaela dza zwibveledzwa zwa litheraḽa na zwi si zwa litheraḽa.

Magudiswa a u vhala/ṭalela o dzudzanywa nga: (1) u vhala u itela u pfesesa, u vhala ha ngudo ya fomaḽa (bugu dzo randelwaho) na (3) u engedzwa ha u vhala e eṭhe.

Maitele na zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u vhala

U funza u vhala zwi katela u shuma nga zwiṭiḽa zwa maitele a u vhala. Iyi ndi nyito ya maga mararu ine ya nea tsumbo ya zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u vhala u woṭhe u itela u ṭalutshedzela na u pfesesa tshibveledzwa. Fhedzi hu nga ḽi vha na nyimele ine a i tei u shumisa ḽiga ḽiṇwe na ḽiṇwe lini. Tsumbo, arali vhagudi vha tshi khou vhala lushaka lwa zwibveledzwa lu so ngo ḽowealeaho, vha ḽo tea u ita nyito ya **u rangela u vhala**, u itela u ḽivha mbonalo dza nga nṇḽa dza lushaka ulu lwa tshibveledzwa, zwine zwa ḽo sia vha tshi vho zwi konanya na tshenzhemo yavho. Nyito dza **u vhala** dzi ḽo vha thusa u sengulusa mbonalo dza luambo na tshivhumbeo nga vhuḽalo. **Nga murahu ha u vhala**, vhagudi vha lingedza u bveledza kana u ḽiṇwalela lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa tshe vha vhala nga hatsho nga vhone vhaṇe.

- U rangela u vhala
- Nga tshifhinga tsha - u vhala
- Nyito dza murahu ha u vhala

U rangela u vhala

Vhagudi vha nga lugiselwa kha tshibveledzwa nga nḽila dzo fhambanaho zwi tshi bva kha lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa na vhuimo ha mugudi. Zwi karusa vhubadekanyi na nḽivho ya murahu.

- Vhagudi vha ṭuṭuwedzwa u vhumba dziṇwe ndavhelelo nga ha tshibveledzwa tsho sendekwaho kha ludungela lu bvaho kha zwifanyiso kana zwinepe, lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa, kuvhekanyeke, siaṭari ḽa dzina ḽa bugu, zwi re ngomu, ndima, guḽosari, indekisi, aphenḽisi, futinotsi zwi re khatsho.
- U sikima na u sikena mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa: madzina a bugu, ṭhoho na ṭhohwana, khpusheni, nyolo, girafu, tshati, dayagiramu, maipfi o ṇwalwa nga muṇwalo wo swifhadzwaho, muṇwalo wa tsendamiso, u nombora, mapa, aikhoni, menyu wa u sikiroḽa, u ṭoḽa maipfi a ndeme
- U sikima u itela mihumbulo mihulwane na u nekedza mihumbulo ya iwe muṇe kha nyambedzano ya u rangela u vhala.
- U sikena u itela zwidodombedzwa zwi tikedzaho
- U humbulela hu tshi shumiswa mafhungo o waniwaho kha u sikima na u sikena

U vhala

- U humbulela ṭhalutshedzo ya maipfi a so ngo ḽowealeaho na zwifanyiso nga u shumisa zwiṭiḽa zwo vhubaho ipfi na ludungela lwa mafhungo.
- U vhalulula/ṭalela
- U vhone nga ḽiṭo ḽa muhumbulo
- U wana ṭhalutshedzo (analodzhi, nyimele, u vhumba mafhungo, nz.)
- U vhudzisa

- U ṛwala notsi (mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho)
- U nweledza mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho kha mbuno/tshivhumbeo tsha pharagirafu u ya nga vhulapfu vhu ṭodeaho
- U bvisela khagala zwithu
- U humbulela wo ḡisendeka nga vhuṭanzi vhu re hone
- U ṭalutshedza/ṭhaṭhuvha mahumbulelwa a muṛwali na kufhedzisele

Nga murahu ha u vhalu

- U fhindula mbudziso dza tshibveledzwa u bva kha dzi sa kondi u ya kha dzi kondaho
- U dzhia tsheo/kuvhonele kwau kwa zwithu
- U ṭhaṭhuvha/ita nyambedzano nga ha ṭhalutshedzelo dzo fhambanaho dza tshibveledzwa
- U vhambedza na u fhambanya
- U vhuisa mihumbulo fhethu huthihi/u ṛwala manweledzo
- U shumisa tshibveledzwa u itela u guda girama na ḡivhaipfi, tsumbo, u ṛwalula nga zwifhinga zwo fhambanaho
- U dovha u bveledza lushaka lwa ḡitheretsha nga kuṛwalele kwa vhone vhane (hune zwa vha zwo tea)
- U shumisa luambo nga ṇḡila ya vhudzivha:
 - mbuno na muhumbulo
 - ṭhalutshedzo i re khagala na yo dzumbanaho
 - siangane ya matshilisano na polṭiki na mvelele zwa zwibveledzwa na muṛwali
 - zwi ḡiswaho nga u nanga na u siedza kha ṭhalutshedzo
 - vhushaka vhukati ha luambo na maanda
 - luambo lwa u nyanyuwa na lwa u fhuredzela, u dzhia sia, u vha na luvhengela mbiluni, tshiṭalula, u vhona nga sia ḡithihi, u humbulela (iniferentsi), mahumbulelwa (u vhona u nga), khanedzano, ndivho ya u katela na u sa katela mafhungo. U shumisa tshibveledzwa u itela u guda girama na ḡivhaipfi, tsumbo, u ṛwalulula kha zwifhinga zwo fhambanaho
 - u sika zwibveledzwa zwiswa, zwi amba u shandukisa u bva kha nganetshelo u isa kha ḡirama, mufhindulano

ṭhalutshedzelo ya zwibveledzwa zwa u tou vhone (mutevhe wa zwifanyiso na zwibveledzwa zwa u tou vhone)

Kha vhagudi vhanzhi, tshikirini ndi tshone tshiko tsha vhunzhi ha mafhungo u fhira bammbiri ḡo ṛwalwaho. Vhufunzei ha zwa u vhone ndi sia ḡa ndeme ḡa ngudo ngeno tshikirini tsha khompiyutha tshi tshiko tsho pfumaho tsha zwishumiswa. U sedza ine ṇḡila ya kuṛwalele kwa mafhungo kwa vha kwa ndeme ngayo kha webusaithi yo ḡowealeho; ṇḡila ine vhakungedzeli vha kunga ngayo; ṇḡila ine musudzuluwo na mivhala zwa ita ngayo mishumo

mihulwane kha u kwengweledza mushumisi uri a ye huŋwe fhethu.

- Thekiniki dza u kwengweledza: Luambo lwa nyanyuwo, u luvhelela, u dzhia sia, luambo lwa u fhuredzela
- Nḡila ine luambo na zwifanyiso zwa bvisela khagala na u ŋea tshivhumbeo ndeme na maima
- Masiandaitwa a u shumisa lushaka na saizi zwa fonto, ṭhoho na khepusheni
- U sengulusa, u ṭalutshedzela, u ṭhaṭhuvha na u fhindula mutevhe wa khathuni/zwitiripi zwa khomiki

Nyito dza u vhalu na lushaka lwa muvhali a lavhelelwaho

U vhalu ho lugiselwaho (U vhalela nṭha)

- U shumisa thounu, u bvisa ipfi, luvhilo, u ṭanganya maṭo, kuimele na ngafhadzo
- U bula maipfi hu si na u kanganyisa ṭhalutshedzo

U vhalu hu so ngo lugiselwaho (U vhalela nṭha)

- U vhalu nga u elela u ya nga ha ndivho
- U bula maipfi hu si na u kanganyisa ṭhalutshedzo
- U shumisa thounu, u bvisa ipfi, luvhilo, u ṭanganya maṭo, kuimele na ngafhadzo nga nḡila yone

Tholokanyondivho ya u vhalu

- U vhalu tshibveledzwa nga nḡila ya vhudzivha (tholokanyondivho ya u vhalu)
- U pfesesa tshibveledzwa nga vhudalo/nḡila yo fhelela - mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa, madzina a bugu, nyolo, girafu, tshati, dayagiramu, ṭhoho, ṭhohwana, u nombora, khepusheni, ṭhoho dza mafhungo, fomethe, tsumbo, kholumu ya gurandḡa, nz.
- U sumbedza u vhalu ha mugudi e eṭhe (u vhalu ho ṭandavhuwaho u itela u ḡiphina, mafhungo na u guda)
- U shumisa luambo nga nḡila ya teaho (u dzhiela nzhele maipfi a re na ṭhalutshedzo dzi re khagala na dzo dzumbamaho na uri lu na ṭhalutshedzo na milaedza yo dzumbamaho, tsumbo, u vhona nga sia ḡithi, luvhengela mbiluni na lutamo zwa muambi)

U VHALA WO TOU FOMBE

a) U vhalu wo tou fombe kha zwibveledzwa zwipfufhi zwo tou nṭwalwaho u itela U PFESESA u shuma na maipfi

Vhagudi vha shumisa zwitirathedzhi zwo fhambanaho u itela u wana ṭhalutshedzo ya zwibveledzwa. Vha fhaṭa ḡivhaipfi nga u shumisa zwikili zwa u ḡivha ipfi nga u sedza zwipiḡa zwo ḡi vhubaho na u bvisela khagala.

- U shumisa dikishinari, thesorasi na miṭwe mishumo ya referentsi ine ya ŋea ṭhalutshedzo, mupeleṭo, mubulo wa ipfi na zwipiḡa zwa tshipitshi tsha maipfi a so ngo ḡowealeho.

- U ñivha ðhalutshedzo dza thangi dzo ðowealeho, (tsumbo, Ra-, Ne-, ku-, tshi-) na mitshila yo ðowealeho, (tsumbo, -nyana, -lume, -kadzi)
- U ñea ðhalutshedzo ya maipfi na vhukwamani hao na miða ya maipfi hu tshi shumiswa ñdivho ya midzi na thangi zwo ðowealeho
- U shumisa nyimele ya tshibveledzwa (tsumbo, kha ðhalutshedzo ya fhungo), (tsumbo, khoma, zwiðevhe) na girafiki (tsumbo, u swifhidza ipfi) u wana ðhalutshedzo dza maipfi a so ngo ðowealeho
- U ðivha na u shumisa maidioma na mirero zwo ðowealeho, tsumbo, u omba gologodo, ntsa ya ða muñawa a i humi,
- U fhambanya vhukati ha ðhalutshedzo dzi re khagala na dzo dzumbamaho
- U ðivha vhubvo na u shumisa maipfi maswa, tsumbo, luambo lwa tshiðaraðani, daiðekiti, maipfi mapambwa, (tsumbo, ðorobo, vhengele, tshaini, khekhe).
- U fhambanya vhukati ha maipfi ane a anzela u kanganyisa: homonimi, homogirafu, pñanywa, tsumbo, añushini/ ðñushini
- U ðivha mutevhe wo ðandavhuwaho wa abriviesheni, tsumbo, akhironimi, inishiañizesheni
- U shumisa ñdivho ya girama u wana ðhalutshedzo. Kha hu sedzwe Zwivhumbeo zwa Luambo - Mutevhe wa referentsi.

b) U vhala wo tou fombe kha zwibveledzwa zwipfufhi zwo tou ñwalwaho u itela U PFESESA kha u shuma na mafhungo na pharagirafu.

Vhagudi vha shumisa ñdivho yavho ya girama u pñesesa u vhumbwa ha mafhungo na u nzudzanyo dza zwibveledzwa. Ngudo ya tshibveledzwa kha vhuimo uvhu i ñekedza tshikhala tsha ðhanganelano ya u funza zwivhumbeo zwa luambo.

- U ðivha na u shumisa ðhalutshedzo na mishumo ya Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo kha zwibveledzwa. Kha hu sedzwe Zwivhumbeo zwa Luambo - Mutevhe wa referentsi.
- U ðivha tshivhumbeo tsha zwibveledzwazwo shumiswaho u itela ndivho dzo fhambanaho (tsumbo, ðhaluso, ðhalutshedzo, zwiitisi na zwi zwi ðisaho kha kharikhulamu yoñhe na maipfi a u pfukisela/sumbedza/mañtanganyi a elanaho nayo, (tsumbo, nga mañwe maipfi, tsha u thoma, ngauri). Kha hu sedzwe zwibveledzwa/u ñekedza tshaka dza zwibveledzwa dzo teaho.

c) U vhala wo tou fombe kha zwibveledzwa zwipfufhi zwo tou ñwaliwaho u itela U PFESESA kha u shuma na tshibveledzwa tsho fhelelaho.

Vhagudi vha shumisa ñdivho yavho ya lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa na ngudo ya tshi bveledzwa tsha fomañla u itela u pñesesa ðhalutshedzo, lutamo na zwi ðiswaho nga tshibveledzwa tsho fhelelaho

- U vhambedza tshibveledzwa na tshenzhemo dzavho
- U ðivha lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa na ndivho, tsumbo, khanedzano i no ðoða u kwengweledza.
- U ðivha na u ðalutshedza maime na lutamo lwa muñwali

- U ita zwipiḡa zwa zwibveledzwa kana zwibveledzwa zwo fhelaho u itela u swikelela kha phendelo
- U dzhia tsheo; u vhumba na u imelela muhumbulo wau

d) U vhala wo tou fombe kha zwibveledzwa zwipufhi u itela U NWELEDZA NA U ṀWALA NOTSI

Vhagudi vha shumisa u pfesesa havho ha mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa u nweledza tshibveledzwa (kha hu sedzwe zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u vhala afho nṭha)

- U sikima na u sikena u itela mihumbulo mihulwane na thero
- U fhandekanya mihumbulo mihulwane kha zwidodombedzwa zwi i tikedzaho
- U pfufhadza mihumbulo mihulwane nga u shumisa maipfi au (u Ṁwala nga maipfi a iwe muṅe)
- U tevhekanya mafhungo na u shumisa maṭanganyi na zwiṭanganyi zwa u lunzhedza u itela u a ṭanganya oṭhe a ita tshibveledzwa

e) U vhala wo tou fombe u itela U SHUMISA LUAMBO NGA ṀDILA YA VHUDZIVHA

Vhagudi vha shumisa u pfesesa havho uri luambo lu nga kona hani u sika na u omelela kha vhushaka ha nungo vhu re hone vhukati ha mubveledzi na muvhali wa tshibveledzwa. Vha sengulusa vhuimo he muanetsheli a anetshela e khaho musi a tshi khou Ṁwala tshibveledzwa itsho.

- U ḡivha na u amba nga ha luambo lwa u nyanyuwa na u fhuredzela,
- U ḡivha na u amba nga ha luambo lwa u dzhia sia na luvhengelambiluni na u sedza nga liṭo liṭhihi
- U ḡivha na u amba nga ha mahumbulwa thangeli na u ṭalutshedza zwine a bveledza
- U ḡivha maambiwa thwii na a khumbulelwa
- U ḡivha na u amba nga ha ṭhalutshedzo dzi re khagala na dzine dzo dzumbamaho
- U gaganya ndivho i katelaho kana u sa katela mafhungo
- U ḡivha kuvhonele kwa muṀwali.

f) U vhala wo tou fombe ha ZWIBVELEDZWA ZWINE ZWA SHUMISA ṀDILA NNZHI DZA VHUDAVHIDZANI NA ZWA U VHONA, sa nyandadzo, khathuni. (Zwibveledzwa zwi shumisaho ṅdila nnzhi dza vhudavhidzani ndi zwine zwa shumisa zwishumiswa zwa u vhona na u Ṁwala kha tshibveledzwa tshithihi, tsumbo khungedzelo, khathuni. Zwi nga ḡi dovha zwa ṭanganya izwi na luambo lwa u tou ambiwa na lwa ngafhadzo)

Vhagudi vha shumisa ṅdivho yavho ya zwifanyiso na zwithu zwi vhonele u pfesesa uri zwishumiswa zwinzhi zwi tikedza hani. Vha nga shumisa ngudo ya luambo lwa filimu u pfesesa na u takalela eḡemennde ya tshibveledzwa tsha u vhonele na zwine dza zwi ḡisa.

- U ḡivha na u amba nga ha ṅdila ine zwiṭaluli zwi vhonele zwa vanganyiwa na zwibveledzwa zwo Ṁwaliwaho kha zwibveledzwa zwi shumisaho ṅdila nnzhi, tsumbo, kuvhekanyele kwa mafhungo, nyolo, girafu dza mafhungo

- U sedzulusa ndivho na mulaedza kha tshibveledzwa tshi vhonealaho tsha mafhungo, tsumbo, girafu, thebuḽu, dokumenthari, tshati, mapa
- U ḽivha na u amba nga ha mulaedza na u shumisea ha zwiteḽwa zwa u vhone zwa khungedzelo khathihi na vhushaka vhukati ha zwiteḽwa zwi vhonealaho na zwo tou ḽwalwaho.
- U ḽivha na u amba nga ha ndivho na mulaedza kha tshibveledza tshi vhonealaho tshi sumbedzaho vhushaka, tsumbo, mapa wa muhumbulo, dayagiramu, tshati ya phai, mapa, pulane
- U ḽivha na u amba nga ha ndivho, zwitaluli zwa zwithu zwavhuḽi na nyolo dza zwibveledzwa zwa u tou vhone zwo sikelwaho ndivho yavhuḽi, tsumbo, zwinepe, filimu, zwipiḽa zwa nyolo
- U ḽivha na u amba nga ha ndivho na mulaedza wa zwibveledzwa zwa u tou vhone zwo sikelwaho u ḽiphina na u ḽimvumvusa, tsumbo filimu, khathuni, vidio dza muzika, vuvhemba ha khomiki
- U ḽivha na u amba nga ha mulaedza na u shumisea ha zwibveledzwa zwa u tou vhone u tikedzaho u amba, tsumbo, nyolo dza phosiḽara na kushumisele kwa data
- U shumisa filimu u itela u ḽivha, u pfesesa, u sengulusa na u saukanya vhushaka vhukati ha mubvumo, tshipitshi/zwi ambiwaho, nyito na zwi vhonealaho zwa filimu na zwiḽwe zwivhumbeo zwi vhonealaho na u pfala.

NGUDO YA FOMALA YA ZWIBVELEDZWA ZWA LITHERETSHA

Vhagudi vha a vhala, sengulusa na u fhindula mbudziso dza malugana na tshibveledzwa tsha litheretsha. Vha shumisa ndivho ya kushumisele kwa luambo musi vha tshi guda nga ha lushaka lwa litheretsha - u itela u pfesesa na u takalela zwiteḽwa zwa litheretsha.

KHA HU DZHIELWE NZHELE: Khwaḽhisedzo kha ngudo ya tshibveledzwa tsha fomaḽa i ḽo shanduka zwi tshi bva kha zwibveledzwa zwo nangiwo.

- U pfesesa ha maimo a ḽḽha ho khetheaho ha tshaka dzo fhambanaho dza litheretsha, tsumbo, tshirendo tsho fhambana na nganetshelo na ḽirama
- U ḽivha na u ḽalutshedza luambo lwo dzumbamaho na mafhungo kana mitala i si na phindulo musi zwi kha zwibveledzwa zwo fhambanaho, tsumbo, mafanyisi, mametafore, maedzamuthu, alithresheni, onomatopia, ḽinaḽedzi, u fhambanyisa, u fanyisa, muhoyo (aironi), tshigodo, maḽhakeshandi, tshiga, maḽamba, phani, zwitatamennde tsha maimo a fhasi
- U ḽivha na u ḽalutshedza ndivho ya muḽwali
- U ḽalutshedza kunangele na kushumele kha **tshirendo** uri zwiteḽwa zwi re ngomu zwi tikedza hani u bvisela khagala mulaedza muhulwane. Zwiteḽwa hu katelwa figara dza muambo, zwifanyiso, raimi, rithyimu, ritureini, alithresheni, nz.
- U ḽalutshedza kunangele na kushumele kha **ḽirama** uri zwiteḽwa zwi re ngomu zwi tikedza hani u bvisela khagala mulaedza muhulwane. ḽḽha ha figara dza muambo na zwifanyiso, hu nga ingwa hafhu zwiteḽwa zwi no nga sa puloto, vhabvumbedzwa, vhubvumbedzwi, vhulanga tshiḽeidzhi, aironi ya ḽirama, fhethuvhupo na tshifhinga, u siwa muyani, nz.

- U ŧalutshedza kunangele na kushumele kha **nganeapfufhi/nganea/ngano** uri na zwiteŋwa zwi re ngomu zwi tikedza hani u bvisela khagala mulaedza muhulwane. Nŋha ha figara dza muambo na zwifanyiso, hu nga ingwa hafhu zwiteŋwa zwi no nga sa puloto, vhabvumbedzwa, vhubvumbedzwi, muanetsheli, aironi ya ŧirama, fhethuvhupo na tshifhinga, u siwa muyani, nz.

U VHALA/ŧALELA HO NYENGEDZEDZO HA MUGUDI E EŧHE

Vhagudi vha shumisa zwiŧirathedzhi zwe vha guda musi vha tshi vhala lwo ŧandavhuwaho na kha ngudo dza zwibveledzwa zwa fomaŋa u itela u wana nŋivho ya nŋda ha magudiswa a kharikhuŋamu - u vhala mugudi e eŧhe u itela u ŧimvumvusa na ŧhodiŋiso. Mudededzi u tea u thusa siani ŋa u vhona uri hu konwe u swikelela zwibveledzwa khathihi na u themendela tshiimo tsha bugu dzine dza nga vhalwa u itela uri mbekanyamushumo ya u vhala i bvelele.

- U kona u swikelela ŋaiburari na u ŧivha milayo ya kuvhulungele kwa bugu
- U ŋekedza vhuŋanzi ha u vhala ho ŧandavhuwaho/u ŧalela zwipitshi, nyambedzano na riviya ya mbekanyamushumo/filimu/bugu
- U vhala/ŧalela zwibveledzwa zwo fhambanaho nga vhuŋalo, tsumbo, bugu, magazini, guranŋa, vhubuvhisia, filimu, dokhumenthari, serisi dza TV - dzi nga itwa ngomu kiŋasini kana musi tshikolo tsho no bva.

TSUMBO DZA TSHAKA DZA MBUDZISO	
Mbudziso dza nŋivho	Ho iteani nga murahu ha...? Ni nga bula zwe... ŧalutshedzani zwo iteaho ha.... Ndi nnyi we a amba na...? Zwi amba mini u ri...?
Mbudziso dza tholokanyondivho	Mubvumbedzwa dendele o vha e nnyi...? Ni nga ri ŋea tsumbo ya...? Ni nga ŧalutshedza nga maipfi aŋu...?
Mbudziso dza tshumiswa	Ni nga elekanya nga ha zwiŋwe he...? Ni kha ŧi humbula uri ro vha ri tshi khou lavhelesa mamethafore- ni nga ŧalutshedza hani ŋimethafore kha mutaladzi uyu?
Mbudziso dza u sengulusa	Izwi zwi fana hani na...? Izwi zwo fhambana hani na...? Thero ye ya vha i ngomu ndi...? Ndi ngani ni tshi humbula uri...?
Mbudziso dza u kuvhanganya	Ro guda zwithu zwo fhambanaho nga ha Romeo; ni nga dzi kuvhanganya fhethu huthihi na ŧalutshedza mibvumbo yawe? O vha e muthu-ŋe?
Mbudziso dza u saukanya	Izwi zwi bveledza mini...? Ni nga humbula nŋila ya khwine ya u...? Kha zwirendo izwi zwivhili ni tama tshifhio...? Ndi ngani...?

Kunangele kwa tshaka dza zwibveledzwa kana ŋitheretsha

Vhadededzi vha tea u vhona uri nangoho vhagudi vha vhale zwibveledzwa zwo fhambanaho kha ŋwaha. Hu tea u vha na ndinganywa ya tshaka dzo fhambanaho dza zwibveledzwa zwine vhagudi vha ŋo tea u vhala. Nga nŋda ha tshaka dza ŋitheretsha dzo randelwaho, vhagudi vha tea u vhala na dziŋwe tshaka dza zwibveledzwa zwa midia u itela u ŧimvumvusa na u alusa nŋivho yavho vhone vhane.

TSHAKA DZA ZWIBELEDZWA ZWA U VHALA	
Vhurendi	Hu tou vha na mbudziso dza ndeme mbili dzine mugudi a tea u dzi vhudzisa nga ha tshirendo: Hu pfi mini? Ndi zwi dzhisa hani? Mbudziso ya vuvhili i nea muvhudzisi u tendisea ha phindulo ya u thoma, ya u thoma i wana zwine mbudziso ya vuvhili ya do dzumbulula zwone. Vhahwali vha litheretsha vha nwa nge vha vha vhe na zwine vha toa u amba, zwiwe zwine vha humbula uri zwi do takadza kanzhi zwine vha humbula uri ndi zwa ndeme kha mvelele ya tshitshavha tshine vha khou nwa tshone. Ri guda litheretsha ri tshi tikedza, u dadzisa vhuṭanzi, u bvisela khagala na u dzumbulula zwine vha nwa vha tea uri vhudza zwone. Mushumo uyu u toa ri tshi lavhelesa kuambele na kushumisele kwa luambo ro sedza nḡila ya kuvhumbelwe kwa fhungo, mitaladzi ya ndimana na tshirendo tshoṭhe, ra sedza kunangele kwa zwiwhumbeo, mutevhetsindo, nyelelo/luvhilo na mubvumo zwine zwa bveledza ngaho u nyanyuwa ha zwipfi. Hezwi ndi u lingedza u swikela tshikhala tsha u vhina nga nḡila ya nṭhesa zwine muṅwali a nga vha o tama uri nga murahu a wane zwibeledzwa zwi na mafhungo a ndeme. Zwi a konḡa u tou wana zwirendo zwavhuḡi zwi tshi vhinwa nga muhumbulo muthihi wa guma. Mutevhe wa zwiteṅwa zwi tevhelaho u kona u khwinisa vhuṭfesesesi ha mulaedza wo livhiwaho khawo: • Ṭhalutshedzo zwayo • Ṭhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • Ḳimudi • Muhumbulo muhulwane na mulaedza • Khumbulelo (zwifanyiso) • Figara dza muambo, maipfi o nangiwo, thounu, zwishumiswa tsha u dzhisa luambo, phindulo i sumbedzaho u nyanyuwa, mitaladzi, maipfi, ndima, mutevhetsindo, vhuṭamani, pfanapheledzo, kuṅwalele, ndogazwiga, rifuṛeni, ndovhololo, zwiteṅwa zwa mubvumo (aḡitheresheni/thevhekano ya themba (khonsonentsi) thevhekano ya pfalandoṭhe/asonentsi, raimi, rithyimu, onomatopea, enzhambamenthe.
Ḳirama	Ḳirama a si mafhungo a malugana na maipfi na luambo fhedzi lini: I amba nga ha u sudzuluwa, ipfi, tshedza na swiswi, vhuḡwamani na u sumbedza kha tshiteidzhi. Kusudzulutshele kwa ḡitambwa (u sielisana) ndi zwa ndeme kha vhuḡwamani ha vhatambi, zwine vha ita musi vho fhumula, zwine zwifhaṭuwo zwavho zwa amba zwi nga shandukisa muhumbulo wa mutaladzi, hezwi zwoṭhe zwi nga xedzwa arali ḡitambwa ḡi tshi vhalwa sa ngana. Fhedziha, a si zwavhuḡi u sumbedza vidio ya ḡitambwa hu sa athu gudwa nga haḡo, u amba na u tambwa nga ḡilasi. Zwa sa ralo, vidio i mbo ḡi vha ambadzifhele ya ḡitambwa lune ha do tou vha na zwitukutuku zwa u sumbedza u pfesesa ḡitambwa ilo. Khumbulelo ndi wone mudzi wa musi hu tshi vhaliwa ḡirama. Musi ri tshi vhona nga maṭo a muhumbulo zwine zwa bvelela tshiteidzhini na nḡila ine vhatambi vha vhoneḡisa ngayo na u dovha u shuma uri ndi mitaladzi mingana kana zwipitshi zwine zwa nga ambiwa zwi vha zwipiḡa zwa ndeme kha u shuma ḡirama ngomu ḡilasini. Puloto na puloto ṭhukhu, nḡila ine ḡitambwa ḡa nekedzwa ngayo, ḡi sumba vhatambi na uri vha aluwa hani na ḡitambwa, fhethuvhupo na siangane (hune ra toa u pfesesa ḡitambwa), u sielisana, u shumisa zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo na zwiga, thekiniki dza ḡitambwa, sa u amba u woṭhe, ḡishandi ḡa ḡitambwa, ndangulo ya tshiteidzhi, u ḡisa mutsimbelano kana midai kana ḡikhaulambilu ndi zwine zwa tea u gudiwa musi hu tshi vhaliwa ḡitambwa. Zwiga zwi tevhelaho nga ha zwibeledzwa zwi nga kona u khwinisa u pfesesa ha mugudi: • Tshivhumbeo tsha ḡitambwa: Puloto na puloto ṭhukhu (u bvisela muhumbulo khagala, nyito i takuwaho, khudano, maṭhakheni, nyito i waho, maṭhakhesandwa, mafhedzele/tsheo, u anetshela zwa phandḡa na u anetshela zwa murahu) • U ola mubvumbedzwa/vhubvumbedzi • Mushumo wa kuvhonele kwa muanetsheli/muthu ene muṅe • Muhumbulo muhulwane na milaedza • Siangane na fhethuvhupo - na u kona u fhambanya mubvumbedzwa na muhumbulo muhulwane • Ḳimudi na thounu • Magumo a ḡishandi • Ndango ya tshiteidzhi • Vhuṭamani vhuḡati ha nyambedzano/monologo/u amba u woṭhe na nyito • Ḳishanda ḡitambwa (aironi ya ḡirama) • Mudzedze wa tshifhinga

TSHAKA DZA ZWIBVELEDZWA ZWA U VHALA	
Ngudo ya filimu (sa nyito ya nyengedzedzo)	Ngudo ya filimu a i fani na u vhala nganea. Naho u itwa ha filimu hu tshi nga tevhela phetheni ya u funza qirama kana nganea, tshiteŋwa tsha 'the kiniki ya sinemagirafiki' tshi tea u dzhielwa ntha vhukuma. 'U vhala' filimu hu na u vhavhalela vhaŋwe na vhuronwane zwi ya ngauri muŋaleli u dzhiela nzhele zwingafhani zwithu zwi ngaho, nzudzanyo, kufodele, muzika, u ita tshedza na mibvumo, nz. U kona u vhala filimu kha vhuimo uvhu zwi thusa mugudi uri a ŋalele nga vhusedzi: muŋaleli u ŋutshela maitele a u ŋalela a tshi nga muthu a re na khofhe; honeha a ŋalela nga u sedza muŋodo wa tshiŋori nahone hu na u pfesesa. U bva afho muŋaleli a konou nyanyuwaha nga nqila yo khetheaho a tshi langwa nga: • Mufhindulano na nyito na vhushaka hazwo na vhabvumbedzwa na thero; • puloto, puloto ŋhukhu, u ŋana vhabvumbedzwa, khudano, ndivho ya qirama na aironi ya qirama, ŋishandi ŋa aironi; • tshivhumbeo tsha qirama na u tambea ha filimu • mulaedza na thero na uri zwi lunzhedzana hani na zwiŋwe zwiteŋwa zwa tshibveledzwa; • the kiniki ya sinematogirafi (i vhone waho, i pfiwaho khathihi na u vhone wa) u fana na u shumisa mivhala, ŋhohwana, maanea, mufhindulano, muzika, mubvumo, u ita tshedza, u dzudzanya, tshitaila nz.
Nganea, Nganeapfufhi, Folukulo	Nganea na dziŋwe tshaka dza phurosa dza nganetshelo (nganeapfufhi, ngano) dzi tea u vhaliwa, u ambiwa na u takalelwa. U vhalela ntha musi ri kŋlasini ndi zwa ndeme, zwiŋulwane musi vhagudi vha si na dzangalelo ŋa u vhala, kana vha tshi hana u vhala. U vhala nga u ŋavhanya na u dzhia dzangalelo ŋa u thetshesela nga u vhala nga nqila yo leluwaho ndi nqila ya u ŋutula u lindela zwi tevhelaho na u humbulela na u ela ndeme na u takalela. Mishumo yo leluwaho i dzhiaho luŋa lwa manweledzo a khumbulelwa (u ŋwala manweledzo a tshiŋori nga maipfi a si gathi a tshi itela khonani, u vhala girafu ya u vhona ngomu kŋlasini, u vula tshiphiri nga ha vhaanewa dendeke, u sedza na u ŋwala, mbonalo ya maipfi na zwi vhumbeo zwine zwa khwaŋhisedza mahumbulwa na muhumbulo muhulwane kha nganea) ndi zwine zwa nga thusa vhagudi u kona u vhala nga luvhilo. Nga murahu ha u vhala lwa u thoma vhagudi vha tea u vhona phambano vhukati ha nganetshelo (hu do itea mini nga murahu?) na puloto (ndi ngani zwo rali?), u sedzulusa zwoŋthe zwine tshiŋori tsha nga amba na nqila dzine dza thusa nga u pindulelwa ngadzo, u sedzulusa nqila ye muŋwali a shumisa ngayo luambo u ola mubvumbedzwa (ŋhalutshedzo na maambiwa thwii), nqila ine vhaanewa vha kwamana ngayo, fhethuvhupo (luambo lwa u buletshedza na vhashelamulenzhe kha nganea) nahone hune zwa konea hu dzumbululwe mihumbulo yo dzumbamaho, ngelekanyo na mihumbulo zwine zwa langula nganea yoŋthe. Mvelele dzoŋthe na vhatu vhanzhi, vha tshila matshilo o amaraho zwiŋori. Tshiŋwe na tshiŋwe tshine mudededzi a ita nga nganea na tshiŋori e ngomu kŋlasini, mudifho wa u qidzhenisa ngomu ha zwiŋori zwavhuqi u tea u dzula u hone. Zwiga zwi tevhelaho nga ha tshibveledzwa zwi kona u khwinisa u pfesesa ha mugudi: • Lushaka • Puloto, puloto ŋhukhu (u bvisela khagala, nyito i takuwaho, khudano, maŋhakheni, nyito i waho/ maŋhakheshandwa, mafhedzele/tsho, u anetshela zwa phanda na u anetshela zwa murahu. Puloto ya folukulo i na mathomo, mutumbu na magumo zwo nangi waho, hu thomiwa lungano nga maipfi haya: 'Salungano! Salungano!' Mutumbu wa lungano u nga vha na zwiimbo kana qirama, ngeno magumo a tshi vhiniwa nga maipfi haya: 'Ndi hone u fa ha lungano. Salungano.' • Khudano • U ola mubvumbedzwa • Mushumo wa muanetsheli • Milaedza na mihumbulo
Zwiŋwe zwibveledzwa zwa u vhala	Phosiŋara, tshati, mapa, girafu, khathuni, magazini, gurannda, lubuvhisia, filimu, dokumenthari, serisi dza TV - kŋlasini kana musi tshikolo tsho no bva.

VHULAPFU HA ZWIBVELEDZWA ZWI TEAHO U VHALWA			
TSHIBVELEDZWA	GIREIDI YA 7	GIREIDI YA 8	GIREIDI YA 9
Tshibveledzwa tsha u vhalela nḑha	Mathungo 5 - 6 Pharagirafu 1	Mathungo 5 - 8 Pharagirafu 2	Mathungo 5 - 10 Pharagirafu 3
Tshibveledzwa tsha tholokanyonḑivho ya u vhala/u vhala wo tou fombe	Maipfi a 300 - 350	Maipfi a 350 - 400	Maipfi a 400 - 450
U vhala ha mugudi e eḑhe	Vhurendi, nganeapfufhi, foḑukulo, nganea na ḑirama - sa zwo randelwaho nga TKL - na zwibveledzwa zwi si zwa fikishini	Vhurendi, nganeapfufhi, foḑukulo, nganea na ḑirama - sa zwo randelwaho nga TKL - na zwibveledzwa zwi si zwa fikishini	Vhurendi, nganeapfufhi, foḑukulo, nganea na ḑirama - sa zwo randelwaho nga TKL - na zwibveledzwa zwi si zwa fikishini
Manweledzo	Maipfi a 60 - 70 u bva kha tshibveledzwa tsha maipfi a 240	Maipfi a 60 - 70 u bva kha tshibveledzwa tsha maipfi a 250	Maipfi a 60 - 70 u bva kha tshibveledzwa tsha maipfi a 270

ZWIBVELEDZWA ZWO SHUMISWAHO MALUGANA NA U FUNZA ZWIKILI ZWA LUAMBO NGA NDILA YA THANGANELANO/MVANGANYO KHA VHUIMO HA NTHA

Nga nḡa ha bugu dza u vhalo dzo randelwaho ngudo dza fomaḷa, tshaka dza zwibveledzwa zwine zwa tea u itwa kha Gireidi ya 7-9 hu katelwa zwibveledzwa zwa u tou ṛwala (zwibveledzwa), zwibveledzwa zwa u tou vhone na vhone ha nyandadzamafungo dzine dza vha na mishumo yo fhambanaho. Zwiṛwe zwibveledzwa zwi ḡo gudwa ho sedzwa vhuḡi hazwo, ngeno zwiṛwe zwi tshi ḡo shumiswa tsumbo ya lushaka lwa zwibveledzwa khathihi na u zwi shumitsumbo ya musi hu tshi ḡo ṛwaliwa. Vhadededzi vha fanela u vhone uri vhagudi vha vhalo zwibveledzwa zwinzhi vhukati ha ṛwaha. Hu tea u vha na ndinganyelo vhukati ha zwibveledzwa zwipufhi na zwilapfu na vhukati ha ndivho dzo fhambanaho, tsumbo, ndivho ya zwithu zwavhuḡi (ngudo ya tshibveledzwa tsha fomaḷa kha bugu dzo randelaho) zwibveledzwa zwa u phaḡaladzwa hunzhi kha midia, zwibveledzwa zwa u tou vhone u itela u ḡiphiṇa

Zwibveledzwa zwa ḡitheretsha zwa ngudo ya fomaḷa. Mutevhe une wa tea u gudwa kha Vhuimo ha Ntha**Zwa randelwaho****Tshaka dza zwibveledzwa zwa ḡitheretsha****Vhurendi**

Gireidi ya 7: zwirendo -5-8

Gireidi ya 8: zwirendo -8-10

Gireidi ya 9: zwirendo -10-12

Nganea

Gireidi ya 7: masiaṭari - 30 - 40

Gireidi ya 8: masiaṭari 40 - 50

Gireidi ya 9: masiaṭari 50 - 60

Nganeapufhi

Gireidi ya 7: zwiṭori -4 - 5 (tshiṭori tshiṛwe na tshiṛwe tshi tea u vha na masiaṭari 3 - 5)

Gireidi ya 8: zwiṭori -5 - 7 (tshiṭori tshiṛwe na tshiṛwe tshi tea u vha na masiaṭari 3 - 5)

Gireidi ya 9: zwiṭori -7-10 (tshiṭori tshiṛwe na tshiṛwe tshi tea u vha na masiaṭari 3 - 5)

Foḡukuḡoo

Gireidi ya 7: zwiṭori -4 - 5 (tshiṭori tshiṛwe na tshiṛwe tshi tea u vha na masiaṭari 3-5)

Gireidi ya 8: zwiṭori -5 - 7 (tshiṭori tshiṛwe na tshiṛwe tshi tea u vha na masiaṭari 3 - 5)

Gireidi ya 9: zwiṭori -7-10 (tshiṭori tshiṛwe na tshiṛwe tshi tea u vha na masiaṭari 3 - 5)

ḡirama

Gireidi ya 7: ḡitambwa ḡa luṭa 1-2

Gireidi ya 8: ḡitambwa ḡa ntha 2-3

Gireidi ya 9: ḡitambwa ḡa ntha 3 - 5

Nyengedzedzo

Fijimu

Dokhumenthari kana

mbekanyamushumo dzo nangwaho dza TV

ḡirama dza radio

Maanea

Zwibveledzwa zwo ṛwalelwaho u itela u wana mafungo

Thalusamaipfi (Dikishinari)

Enisaikiḡlopedia

Shedulu

Bugu ya mutevhe wa ṭhingo (founu)

Bugupfarwa

Thesorasi

Tsumbatshifhinga

Tsumbatshifhinga ya

mbekanyamushumo dza TV

Zwibveledzwa zwa midia/nyandadzamafungo

Atikili dza magazini

Atikili dza gurannḡa

Khethekanyo ya mihumbulo

Nḡivhadzo

Riviyu/tsedzuloso

Khungedzelo

Zwibveledzwa zwo itelwaho u thetshesela

Nyambedzano

Zwipitshi

Nyimbo

Miswaswo

Zwibveledzwa zwa tshumiswa

Marifhi

Dayari

Thambo

E-meiji

Sms, thwita

Notsi

Mivhigo

Vhurifhi ha tshiofisi

Minethe na adzhenda

Zwibveledzwa zwa nyandadzamafungo (midiannzhi) /zwa u tou vhone u itela u wana mafungo

Tshati, mapa

Girafu, thebuḷu, tshati ya phai

Mapa wa muhumbulo, dayagiramu

Phosiṭara

Fuḷaya, phamfuḷethe, burotsha

Zwiga

Dokhumenthari dza TV

Masiaṭari a lubuvhisia, lubuvhisia, buḷoko

Feisibugu na dziṛwe ṭhumanyo dza matshiliso

Mutshini wa u vhone tshela data

Zwivhonadzi

Zwibveledzwa zwa nyandadzamafungo (midiannzhi) /zwa u tou vhone u itela u ḡimvumvusa**Tshibveledzwa tsha midia nnzhi/zwa u vhone u itela ndivho ya zwa lunako**

Fijimu

Zwifanyiso

Nyolo

Zwibveledzwa zwa nyandadzamafungo (midiannzhi) /zwa u tou vhone u itela u ḡimvumvusa

Fijimu

Mbekanyamushumo dza TV

Vidio dza muzika

Khathuni

Zwipiḡa zwa tseiso

Miswaswo (nyolo)

Girafiki

Zwibveledzwa zwa u thetshesela (Zwithetshesela)

Mbekanyamushumo dza radio

U vhalwa ha ḡirama

U vhalwa ha nganea kana nganeapufhi

Zwipitshi zwo rekhodiwaho

Khungedzelo kha radio, TV, gurannḡa na magazini

3.1.3 U n̄wala na U n̄kedza

u n̄wala ndi tshishumiswa tsha maanda tsha vhudavhidzani tshine tsha tendela vhagudi u fhaṭa na u pfukisela ngelekanyo na mihumbulo nga n̄dila i tevhekanaho. U dzulela u ita n̄dowendowe dza u n̄wala kha nyimele dzo fhambanaho, mishumo na thero zwi thusa vhagudi u ita vhudavhidzani vhu shumaho na nga n̄dila ya u sumbedza vhusiki. U n̄wala he ha bveledzwa hu sumbedzaho nyaluwo yo teaho hu tshi shumiswa muhangarambo wa u n̄wala, hu bveledza vhaṅwali vha re na vhukoni vhane vha ḑo kona u shumisa zwikili zwavho u bveledza na u n̄kedza zwibveledzwa zwa u n̄walwa, zwa u vhone na midia nnzhi, hu tshi itelwa ndivho dzo fhambanaho.

U n̄wala ndi zwa ndeme ngauri zwi itisa uri vhagudi vha humbule nga girama na mupeleṭo. Izwi zwi t̄utuwedza vhagudi u shumisa luambo, u t̄avhanyisa u kona luambo na u engedza vhukoni. Vhagudi vha ḑo guda u n̄wala vhunzhi ha zwibveledzwa zwa vhusiki na mafhungo, tsha u thoma hu tshi shumiswa muhangarambo wa u n̄wala sa thikho na nga u guda zwiṭuku u n̄wala luṅwe lwa lushaka lwa zwibveledzwa nga eṭhe. Vha ḑo shumisa maitete a u n̄wala u bveledza tshibveledzwa tsha u n̄wala tshone tsha girama tsho dzudzanywaho zwavhuḑi.

Maitete na zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u n̄wala

Kuṅwalele kwavhuḑi ndi tshikili tshine tsha tea u bveledzwa na u tikedzwa. Naho u vhaḑa hu zwithu zwa ndeme, fhedziha ndi nga u n̄wala kana u dzulela u ita n̄dowendowe dza u n̄wala zwine zwa sia zwi khou bveledza zwikili zwa u n̄wala. U funza u n̄wala zwi ḑo dzulela u shumisa maitete a u n̄wala. Honeha a si zwipiḑa zwoṭhe zwa maitete a u n̄wala zwine zwa ḑo shumiswa kha nyimele dzoṭhe. Tsumbo, arali vhagudi vha tshi n̄wala lushaka lwo ḑowealeho lwa tshibveledzwa a vha nga tei u sengulusa tshivhumbeo na mbonalo zwa luambo nga vhuḑalo. Hu nga ḑi vha na nyimele dzine mudededzi a nga tea u sedza kha tshivhumbeo tsha fhungo kana u n̄walwa ha phara kana vhagudi vha n̄wala tshibveledzwa vha so ngo ita mvetomveto vha tshi lugisela mulingo. Maitete a u n̄wala a na zwipiḑa kana maga a maga a tevheleaho:

- U pulana/u rangela u n̄wala
- U ita mvetomveto
- U dovholola
- U dzudzanya
- U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula
- U n̄kedza

U pulana/u rangela u n̄wala

- U sengulusa tshivhumbeo, mbonalo dza luambo na ridzhisiṭa ya lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa/lushaka lwa maṅwalo lwo nangiwoho
- U dzhia tshao kha ndivho na vhaṭanganedzaho mafhungo zwa tshibveledzwa tshine tsha ḑo n̄waliwa kana u dizainiwa
- U wana t̄hoḑea dza fomethe, tshitaila na kuvhonele kwau
- U t̄anganya mihumbulo hu tshi shumiswa tsumbo, mapa ya mihumbulo, mutevhe ya vhubuvhisia, fuḑou tshati kana mitevhe

- U sedza zwiko zwo teaho, u nanga mafhungo o teaho

U ita mvetomveto

- U shumisa mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho nga ndila i pfadzaho u bva kha maitele a u nwala
- U nwala mvetomveto ya u ranga hu tshi dzhielwa nzhele ndivho, vha tangedzaho mafhungo, thoho na lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa
- U nanga maipfi o teaho, tsumbo, kha thoololo hu tea u shumisiwa maipfi a gobolaho u itela uri zwo nwaliwaho zwi nyanyule
- U sumbedza mihumbulo yau nga u tlatshedza ndeme (zwine wa tenda khazwo na tshenzhemo)
- U wana ipfi na tshitaela zwa ene muhe nga u dzudzanya luambo na thounu uri i anane na vha tangedzaho mafhungo khathihi na ndivho ya u nwala
- U vhalu mvetomveto nga ndila ya u thathuvha u itela u wana mahumbulwa u bva kha vhañwe, hu nga vha mudededzi.
- Hu dzheniswevho zwidombwedzwa zwo teaho zwa tshibveledzwa (u shumisa mafhungo o ambiwaho nga muñwe (kothesheni), u tandavhudza na u imelela mbuno)

U dovholola, u sedzulusa, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u nekedza

- U shumisa maga a u sedzulusa mushumo wavho na wa vhañwe vha tshi itela u khwinisa
- U lugisa kunangele kwa maipfi, mafhungo na tshivhumbeo tsha phara
- U shuma na thevhekano na thumanyo ya phara
- U bvisela thungo mafhungo a si ho khagala, u dovholola zwi so ngo fanela na luambo lwa u dikukumusa
- U saukanya magudiswa, tshitaila na redzhisiṭa
- Kushumisele kwone kwa girama, mupeleto na zwiga zwa u vhalu
- U dzudzanya mvetomveto ya u fhedza ho katelwa na kuvhekanyele kwa mafhungo, tsumbo, dziṭhoho na fonto
- U nekedza tshibveledzwa.

Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo musu hu tshi nwaliwa

Vhagudi vha do guda ndila ine **luambo lwa shumiswa ngayo** na u guda luambo na vhagudi-ngavho nga u amba nga ha luambo ('luambo lune lwa shumiswa u guda luambo'), u itela u thathuvha zwibveledzwa zwavho na zwiñwe nga vhusedzi zwi tshi elana na thalutshedzo, kushumele ku pfadzaho na nga vhuronwane. Vha do dovha vha kona u shumisa iyi ndivho u ita lledza nga luambo u itela u fatha thalutshedzo i bvaho kha vhuimo ha maipfi na mafhungo kha zwibveledzwa zwo fhelelaho na u vhona ndila ine tshibveledzwa na nyimele yatsho zwa elana ngayo. Nga u shumisa zwibveledzwa zwo fhambanaho, vhagudi vha tandavhudza kushumisele kwavho kwa divhaipfi na u sumbedza nga ndila yo teaho kupfesesele kwavho kwa **Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo**.

Ndivho ya Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo zwi do konisa vhagudi u zwibveledzwa zwo dziaho nahone zwi pfadzaho. Zwivhumbeo zwa luambo zwi tea u funzwa u fhaṭa zwibveledzwa musi ho lavheleswa vhuvha hazwo. Hu so ngo tou funzwa fhedzi zwithenwa zwo ḡimisa nga zwoṭhe, zwiteṅwa zwi tea u funzwa musi zwi kha nyimele. Zwiteṅwa zwa zwivhumbeo zwa luambo zwi tea u ṭalutshedza ṅdila ine mafhungo a vhumbwa ngayo u fhaṭa tshibveledzwa nga vhuḡalo u fana na musi hu tshi bveledzwa zwiṭori, maanea, marifhi na mivhigo zwine vhagudi vha guda u vhalana u ṅwala tshikoloni. Naho hu na tshifhinga tsho avhelwaho u funza zwiteṅwa izwi zwo ima nga zwoṭhe, zwi tea uri zwi vhe kha nyimele.

Milayo ya luambo (ndongazwiga na mupeleṭo)

- U shumisa tshikhala, madanzi, khoma, zwiḡevhe, khoḡoni, u talela nga fhasi, tsendamiso, u swifhadza maipfi, semi-khoḡoni, aphosiṭirofi, tshifhandi, zwitangi.
- U shumisa ndivho na milayo ya mupeleṭo u itela u bula maipfi zwavhuḡi
 - Ndivho ya miṭa na phetheni dza maipfi
 - Ndivho ya midzi, thangi na mitshila
 - Ndivho ya madungo a maipfi
- U shumisa ṭhalusamaipfi na zwi ṭolaho mupeleṭo.
- U shumisa pfufhifhadzo ya maipfi (abriviesheni) zwi tshi tea midia dzo fhambanaho na vha ṭanganedzaho mafhungo.

Kunangele kwa maipfi

- U shumisa maiti, maṭaluli na maḡadzisi u itela u ṅea vhumphiwa na ṭhaluso i gobolaho, yo nangiwaḡo musi hu tshi khou ṅwalwa, tsumbo, maanea a nganetshelo, maanea a mbuletshedzo/ṭhaluso.
- U shumisa pfanywa (sinonimi), mafhambanyi (antonimi), homonimi, pholiṣemi, makateli na zwiṅwe u ṭalutshedza zwiteṅwa
- U shumisa luambo lwa fomaḡa na lu si lwa fomaḡa (luambo lwa tshiṭaraṭani, luambo lu shumiswaho kha tshiimiswa tshenetsho) nga ṅdila yo teaho.
- U shumisa maipfi mapambwa nga ṅdila yone.
- U ṅea mbuno na u bvisela khagala mihumbulo ya ene muṅe.
- U kona u shumisa ṭhalutshedzo dzi re khagala, dzo dzumbamaho na dzi monaho zwi tshi ya nga nyimele.
- U ḡidzhia u muṅwali nga u shumisa milaedza yo dzumbamaho na i re khagala.
- U ḡibvisela khagala kha zwa ndeme, maime, u dzhia sia, u sedza zwithu nga iṭo ḡithihi (siteriothaiphi), luambo lwa nyanyuwo, luambo lwa u kwengweledza na lwa u fhuredzela, tsumbo, kha tshibveledzwa tsha u kwengweledza, sa, maanea a u ṭaṭa khani, Atikili dza gurannḡa
- U sumbedza ṭhompheḡo nga u shumisa maṅwe maipfi musi hu tshi khou ṅwaliwa zwibveledzwa zwine zwa nga sa mufhindulano na inthaviyu.

- U shumisa zwiko na zwishumiswa zwa referentsi sa dikishinari/thalusamaipfi na thesorasi u itela u nanga divhaipfi yone-yone i shumaho.

Ridzhisiṭa, tshitaila na ipfi (vhudipfi)

- U shumisa ridzhisiṭa yo teaho: fomaḷa, zwi si zwa fomaḷa, tsumbo: u shumisa tshitaila tshi si tsha fomaḷa/tsha nyambedzano nga u shumisa muthu wa u thoma kha vhurifhi ha vhukonani na luambo lwa fomaḷa kha vhurifhi ha tshiofisi.
- U shumisa luambo lwo dzumbamaho (figara dza muambo, maidioma, mirero) thounu, ḷimudi kana muswaswo nga ṇḍila yo teaho.
- U amba thwii na muvhali nga ṇḍila ya u tou livhana nae sa muthu
- U ṇwala hu na u tendisea na vhuḍifulufheli, u sokou dzulela u humbela pfarelo kha vhuimo vhuṇwe na vhuṇwe ho dzhiwaho.
- U shumisa ṇḍila dzo fhambanaho dza kuvhonele hune zwa tea.

Kuvhumbele kwa fhungo

- U ṇwala tshaka dzo vhalaho dza mafhungo na mafhungo a vhulapfu ho fhambanaho
- U shumisa thinwaipfi dza muambo nga ṇḍila kwayo.
- U shumisa ṇefhungo, ḷiiti, tshiitwa, zwifhinga, mamudi, thenda, khanedza, mambwaita na mambwaitwa, maambiwa na maambelwa
- U shumisa mavhudzisi (Nga mini? Lini? Hani? Mini?)
- U shumisa tshaka dzo fhambanaho dza mafhungo, tsumbo: tshitatamennde, mbudziso, fhungotswititi, fhungombumbano, fhungotsekano, fhungombumbanotsekano.
- U shumisa maṭanganyi, masala, maḍadzisi, mapfukeli u vhumba mafhungo a ṭmekanaho
- U shumisa masala o fhambanaho u sumbedza ndivho, u khwaṭhisedza, u sumbedza tshiitwa na u fhungudza lunzi lwa maipfi
- U shumisa thevhekano yone ya maipfi u itela dzangalelo na u khwaṭhisedza
- U shumisa ḷipfanisi nga ṇḍila yo teaho.

Kuṇwalele kwa pharagirafu

- U ṇwala zwipiḍa zwo fhambanaho zwa pharagirafu: fhungo ḷa ṭhoho, mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho, marangaphanda a gobolaho, mutumbu na magumo na fhungo ḷa u vhina.
- U ṇwala pharagirafu na zwibveledzwa zwo fhambanaho hu tshi shumiswa maipfi a u sumbedza kana a u pfukisela khathihi na mafurase sa:
 - nzudzanyo i sumbedzaho ndunzhendunzhe/thevhekano: tsha u thoma, tsha vhuvhili, tsha vhuraru, tsha vhuṇa, hu sa athu, musi, nga murahu ha, lini, ngavhuya, u swika, zwi ḍaho, zwinozwino, kale, nga murahu na maṇwe

- tšhalutshedzo/zwiitisi na mvelelo: honeha, ngauralo, ngauri, nga nŋhani ha, u bva, zwo itiswa nga, zwino, arali
- maga ane a tea u tevhedzelwa: lwa u thoma, lwa vhuvhili, lwa vhuraru
- u fanyisa/u fhambanya: u fana, u fhambana, tshiŋuku kha, tshihulwane kha, honeha, hone
- nzudzanyo zwi tshi ya nga ndeme: tshifhinga tshoŋthe, mafheleloni
- nzudzanyo i lunzhedzanaho/tevhekanaho: tshi tevhelaho, nga murahu, mafheloni
- nzudzanyo ya tshikhalani: nŋha, fhasi, tshamonde, tshauŋa na zwiŋwe
- nyangaredzo: nga u angaredza tsha u fhedzisela
- Pharagirafu ya u nanga: nga kuvhonele kwau, u tenda, muhumbulo, u pfesesa na humbula uri, u dzhia, ndi tenda uri, zwi tou nga, kha nne, ndi takalela/funa/vhenga/fulufhela/pfa
- U vhekanya pharagirafu: ndi ya lushaka, dzi nga khethekanywa, i wela fhasi ha, i wela kha, ndi tshipiŋa tsha, i dzhena kha, i kha tshigwada tsha, i na vhushaka na, i baŋekanywa na
- Pharagirafu ya tšhaluso: nŋha, fhasi, nga thungo, tsini, devhula/vhubvaŋuvha/tshipembe/vhukovhela, saizi, muvhala, tshivhumbeo, ndivho, vhulapfu, vhaphara, tshileme, luvhilo, zwi tou nga, zwi fana na.
- Pharagirafu ya u tšathuvha (tšathuvho): zwavhuŋi/zwivhi, zwi re zwone/zwi ri zwone, mikhwa/u sa vha na mikhwa, u dzinginya, u themendela, u eletshedza, u tata.
- Pharagirafu ya tšhalutshedzo: zwi tšalutshedzwa sa, ndi lushaka lwa pharagirafu ine ya tšalutshedza muhumbulo nga nŋila i sa dzhii sia.
- Pharagirafu ya phendelo: u pendela, u nweledza, nga u pfufhifhadza, sa musi ni tshi khou zwi vhona.
- Manweledzo a si kanzhi a tshi ita izwo; ngauralo a a hangwea.

TSHAKA DZA ZWIBVELEDZWA ZWINE ZWA TEA U NŴALWA	
MAANEA	
Maanea a nganetshelo	Nganetshelo ya u nŵala i vha ine ya ŋekedza zwiwo zwinzhi zwi no amba zwo vhewa nga nŋila i pfeseseaho. Zwi tevhelaho ndi mbonalo dza maanea a nganetshelo: • Kanzhi hu shumiswa tshifhinga tsho fhelaho • U shumisa muŋoŋo wa tshiŋori u tendiseaho • U nŵala tshiŋori/zwiwo zwo fhiraho/fikishini; • U shumisa pharagirafu ya marangaphanŋa i kungaho; • U bvisela khagala muhumbulo u ne wa khou tea u ŋewa • U shumisa magumo a takadzaho • U ita uri u takalela ha tshitaila, zwishumiswa zwa u fhuredzela na nyito zwi si gume. • U sumbedza zwidombedzwa zwi kwamaho • U shumisa zwithu zwi tšalusaho.

TSHAKA DZA ZWIBVELEDZWA ZWINE ZWA TEA U N'WALWA	
Maanea a mbuletshedzo/thaluso	Mbuletshedzo i shumiswa tshifhinga tshinzhi u sumbedza nyimele na jimudi-filimu dzi ita izwi nga ndila i vhonehah; vhaŋwali vha ita izwi nga maipfi, hune kunangele kwa maipfi kwa laulwa nga kushumisele kwa maifi a re na thalutshedzo dzo dzumbamaho u fhirisa a dzi re khagala. • U talusa muŋwe muthu/tshiiŋwe tshithu u itela uri muvhali a vhe na tshenzhemo ya thoho muhumbuloni wawe. • U vhumba zwifanyiso nga maipfi. • U nanga maipfi nga vhuronwane u itela u swikela zwine zwa khou tode. • U talusa u tshi khou fhaŋa zwifanyiso zwa u vhona, mubvumo, u pfa, u thetshela na u kwama; na • U shumisa figura dza muambo.
Maanea a u taŋa	Maanea a u taŋa a ŋekedza u taŋa wo ima kana u tshi hanedza tshithu ('Ndi ngani ndi tshi tenda uri vhaŋmakadzi vho dzia u fhirira vhaŋa') • Maanea a u taŋa u tshi imelela kuvhonele kwau; u ŋimelela kana u hanedza a hu shanduki nahone hu lingedziwa nga ndila dzothe u taŋiwa nga ndila i vhuedzaho, hone a hu kundwi u dzhia sia; magumo a sumbedza zwi khagala he muŋwali a ima hone na uri ndi nga mini. - U sumbedza muhumbulo kana kuvhonele kwau kwo khetheaho na u taŋa u itela u imelela kana u tikedza vhuimo hau - U omelela nga hu sa fheli kha kuvhonele kwau - U lingedza u ita uri muvhali a kovhekane na iwe kuvhonele kwa ene muŋe - U thoma nga kuvhonele kwa muŋwali kwa thoho nga maitele oneone nahone a kwamaho - U taŋa hunzhi hu vhe ha u taŋdavidzaho na u tikedza kuvhonele kwau - Hu sedzwa kha zwiga zwi tikedzaho KANA zwi hanedzaho tshitatamennde - U bvisela khagala kuvhonele kwa iwe muŋe nahone kwo khwaŋhaho - U shumisa zwishumiswa zwa u fhuredzela (rithoriki) na zwishumiswa zwa u kwengweledza - U shumisa luambo lwa nyanyuwo - U pendela/vhina tshitatamennde tsho khwaŋhaho, tshi re khagala nahone tshi tendiseaho tshi sumbedzaho kuvhonele kwa muŋwali.
Disikhesivi	Maanea a disikhesivi a vhonehah a na ndinganyelo nahone a ŋekedza masia o fhambanaho a u taŋa; tshivhumbeo tsho pulaniwa nga vhuronwane nahone zwavhudi; muhumbulo muhulwane u wa u sa dzhia sia; honeha muŋwali u a sumbumbedza kuvhonele kwawe; musi luambo lwa nyanyuwo lu si nga si bale u vha hone, u taŋa ha khwine hafha hu swikelwa ngauri ha vha hu ambaho zwi pfadzaho. Magumo a fhedza a tshi sia muvhali a sa kanganyisei nga he muŋwali a ima hone. • U livha kha u ŋea kuvhonele ku sa dzhii sia nahone ku re na ndinganyelo kwa masia othe a u taŋa • U dzhiela ntha zwiteŋwa zwo fhambanaho zwa thoho ine ya khou ambiwa nga hayo • U ŋekedza kuvhonele ku hanedzaho u sa vvhaleli • U linganyisa khanedzano ya u ima kana u hanedzana na thoho • U ŋwala hu tea u vha hu vhonehah, hu tevhelaho ngoho nahone hu sa dzhii sia. • U ita zwitatennde zwo pfumaho na u wana thikhedzo khulwane • U shumisa thounu i si ya nyanyuwo nahone i tendiseaho hu si na u kombetshedza kuvhonele kwa khwine • U pendela nga u sum bedza kuvhonele kukene
Maanea a u vhuisa mihumbulo	Maanea a u vhuisa mihumbulo a ŋekedza kuvhonele, mihumbulo na vhuŋipfi ha muŋwali kha thoho nkene, kanzhi tshithu tshine a tenda khatsho. Aya ndi maanea a sumbedzaho u imela ngoho u fhirisa u dzhia sia; a toga tshivhumbeo tsho lundwaho, ngeno a sa tei u ŋekedza magumo a re khagala. Kana a sa tee u ŋea nyambedzano i re na ndinganyelo, naho zwi tshi nga itea ya vha nayo. I nga vha ya vhuŋali na zwa vhuŋuma. • U vhuisa muhumbulo zwavhudi • U vinyuwa nga ndila ya nyanyuwo na vhuŋipfi. • U sumbedza u dzhia sia hune vhuŋipfi na nyanyuwo zwa vha na thuthwedzo khulwane • U livha kha u vusuludza hafhu muhumbulo kana vhuŋipfi ha muŋwali kha muvhali • U bvisela khagala mihumbulo kana vhuŋipfi vhu sumbedzaho u fulufhedzea na u dzhenelela ha vhuŋe

TSHAKA DZA ZWIBVELEDZWA ZWINE ZWA TEA U N'WALWA	
Maanea a u bvisela khagala (a nyengedzedzo)	• U pfukisela mihumbulo kana mafhungo nga ndila i lunzhedzanaho • U tšalutshedza mihumbulo kana u ŋea mbuno nga ndila i tevhekanaho • U ita tšhoḡisiso kha maipfi na u tikedza nga mbuno na figara • U bvisela khagala khontseputi dziŋwe na dziŋwe dzi so ngo ḡowealeho • U dzudzanya nga ndila i lunzhedzanaho na u dzhia muvhali u bva kha zwi ḡivheaho u ya kha zwi sa ḡivhei • U n'wala nga u angaredza kha tshifhinga tsha zwino
ZWIBVELEDZWA ZWA VHUDAVHIDZANI	
Vhurifhi ha tshiofisi/fomaḷa	Musi u n'walwa ha marifhi a vhukonani/vhurifhi vhu si ha fomaḷa ho no imelwa nga midia ya eḷekḡhironiki sa e-meḷi, fekisi na sms, vhagudi vha kha ḡi tea u funzwa u n'wala marifhi. Marifhi a n'waliwaho a tea u fhambana u bva kha marifhi zwao a n'walelwaho mashaka a tsini na dzikhonani na marifhi a si a fomaḷa a yaho kha guranḡa na maŋwe manzhi. Naho u n'wala marifhi a vhukonani ho no dzhielwa vhuimo nga vhudavhidzani ha eḷekḡhironiki (sa, e-meḷi na fekisi na sms), vhagudi vha tea u ḡi gudiswa u a n'wala. Vhunzhi ha marifhi vhu tea u katela marifhi zwao a yaho kha mashaka dziḡhama u ya na kha marifhi a si a fomaḷa a yaho kha dziguranda, tsumbo. Vhagudi vha tea u n'wala marifhi a fomaḷa a vhukumakuma, nahone, hune zwa konadzea, vha a rumela vha dovha vha lindela phindulo. Marifhi a humbelaho maŋwe mafhungo nga ha tshibveledzwa, yunivesithi, nyendo, mabuḡo, arali o rumelwa kha vhathu vho teaho, a ḡo fhedza o fhindulwa. Ndeme ya marifhi a fomaḷa i ḡo vhonala. • U ita ḡowendowe ya tshaka dzo fhambanaho dza marifhi a fomaḷa, tsumbo, vhurifhi ha u humbela mushumo, vhurifhi vhu yaho ha mudzudzanyi wa guranḡa, vhurifhi ha mbilaelo, nz. • U omelela kha tšhoḡea dzo fhambanaho dza marifhi a fomaḷa sa tshitaila na tshivhumbeo • U n'wala nga luambo lwo livhaho na lu sa konḡi • U humbula uri vha tšanganedzaho milaedza vha tea u pfesesa zwine vha khou vhudzwa u itela u wana mvelelo dzi re dzone • U n'wala hu tea u vha hu vhaleaho nahone hu sa monamoni, hu pfufhi nahone hu lunzhedzanaho • U vha na mathomo, mutumbu na magumo • U vha na ḡiresi mbili, dzi tevhelaho, ya muŋwali na ya muḡanganedzi • U vha na theshano ya fomaḷa i tevhelaho ḡiresi ya muḡanganedzi • U vha na tšoho yo taleliwaho i tevhelaho theshano • U sumbedza ridzhisiḡa ya luambo ya fomaḷa • U sumbedza magumo a fomaḷa a tevhelwaho nga tshifani tsha muŋwali na inishiaḷa
Vhurifhi ha vhukonani/vhu si ha fomaḷa	Naho u n'wala marifhi a vhukonani ho no dzhielwa vhuimo nga vhudavhidzani ha eḷekḡhironiki (sa e-meḷi, fekisi, sms, "WhatsApp", Mixit, nz.), vhagudi vha tea u ḡi gudiswa u a n'wala. Vhunzhi ha marifhi vhu tea u katela marifhi zwao a yaho kha mashaka, dziḡhama u ya na kha marifhi a si a fomaḷa a yaho kha dziguranda, tsumbo. • U n'walela vhathu vha re tsini na iwe, tsumbo, khonani na mashaka • U n'walela u bvisela khagala vhuḡipfi hau, tsumbo, u pembelela, u u pfela vhuḡungu, u eletshedza, nz • U shumisa ridzhisiḡa ya luambo na tshitaila zwi si zwa fomaḷa na zwa fomaḷa. • U n'wala nga luambo lwo leluwaho nahone lu tshilaho. • U tevhela nzudzanyo i tevhekanaho na u bvisela khagala ndivho yo tewaho • Hu tea u vha na mvulatswinga, mutumbu na magumo. • ḡiresi nthihi ya muŋwali, datamu ye vhurifhi ha n'walwa ngayo nga fhasi ha ḡiresi. • U vha na theshano i si ya fomaḷa i tevhelaho ḡiresi ya muŋwali • Magumo a dzhiaho kuŋwalele kwa fomaḷa u ya kha fomaḷanyana, a tevhelwaho nga dzina ḷa muŋwali.

TSHAKA DZA ZWIBVELEDZWA ZWINE ZWA TEA U N'WALWA	
Adzhenda ya muṭangano	U ṛwala memorandamu, adzhenda na minetse zwa muṭangano ndi zwa ndeme arali hu na zwine zwa amba. Nḡila ya khwine ya mishumo iyi ya u ṛwala ndi u ita uri vhagudi vha ṭalele vidio kana u dzhenela muṭangano vha konou dzhia minetse, vha ite adzhenda, vha konou vhambedza zwavho na zwa vhukuma zwi kwamaho muṭangano. Zwa sa ralo vhagudi vha tea u ḡivhadzwa nga ha kuṛwalele kwa izwi zwibveledzwa nga nḡila ya u shumisa nyimele dza khumbulelwa. Vhadededzi kha vha sike adzhenda ya muṭangano wa komiti khumbulelwa vha ite uri vhagudi vha ṛwale zwine vha humbula uri zwo vha zwi tshi ḡo vha zwi maambiwa a muṭangano uyo vha tshi khou tevhela ṭhoho dzi re kha adzhenda iyo. Adzhenda: • U gavhagavha nga ha zwi no ḡo ambiwa muṭanganoni. • U rumela hu tshee na tshifhinga zwe wa gavhagavha kha vhathu/vhurumelwa ho rambiwo muṭanganoni. • Kanzhisa i dzudzanywa nga mudzulatshidulo na muṛwaleli. Vha tea u: - Ṭola minetse ya muṭangano wo fhelaho u itela zwiteṛwa zwo fhiriselwaho kha muṭangano u tevhelaho. - Ita mutevhe wa zwiteṛwa zwine muṭangano wa nga tea u zwi dzudzanya. • Dzudzanya zwiteṛwa u ya nga ha ndeme yazwo murahu ha musi muṭangano u tshi nga thoma. • Tshea uri tshiteṛwa tshiṛwe na tshiṛwe tshi tea u avhelwa tshifhinga tshingafhani.
Minetse	• Hu rekhodwe zwo bvelelaho muṭanganoni. • U ṭanganedza minetse sa rekhodo i re yone ya maambiwa a muṭangano wo fhiraho. • Hu sumbedzwe zwi tevhelaho: - Dzina ḡa dzangano - Datumu ya muṭangano na fhethu na tshifhinga tshe muṭangano wa farwa ngatsho - Ridzhisiṭa ya u sumbedza miraḡo yo ḡaho muṭanganoni. • U khoutha tsheo ipfi nga ipfi • U ṛea manweledzo nga zwo kumedzwaho na zwe zwa swikelelwa • U ṛwala nga tshifhinga tsho fhiraho. • U khwathela zwi si na mushumo sa miswaswo • Minetse i vha na mbofho ya tshimulayo nga murahu ha musi yo sainiwa na u rwelwa tshiganḡo tsha datumu nga mudzulatshidulo, murahu ha musi yo no vhalwa ya rwelwa ṭari kha muṭangano u tevhelaho, u dzula dzo ralo u swikela dzi tshi hanedzwa.
Tshipitshi	• U thoma nga u ṛwala na u fara tshitaila tshine tsha ḡo shumiswa: Lini? Ngafhi? Ngani? (Ndivho), Nnyi? (Vhathetsheshelesi) na Mini? • Mathomele a kunga dzangalelo ḡa u thetsheshelesi • Mbuno dzi fhaṭwe tshidele zwavhuḡi nahone hu litshwe lunzi lwa maipfi a si na mushumo • Hu shumiswe thounu dzo fhambanaho, fhedzi thounu i tea u dzulela u pfala • Hu shumiswe mafhungo mapfufhi a re na mihumbulo yo leluwaho na tsumbo dzo ḡowealeho • U linganya tsatsaladzo nga u ṛea nḡila dza khwine dza kuitele kwa zwithu • Mapendelele a re na mutsindo • Hu shumiswe thusedzi dza u tou vhona kana dzi fareaho, fhedzi hu shumiseswe maipfi • U shumiswa ha notsi u itela referentsi zwi nga kha ḡi itwa • Hu shumiswe luambo lune lwa sumbedza lwo luambo lu sumbaho nyaluwo nahone lu ṭuṭuwedzaho mvusuludzo ya mikhwa mivhuya

TSHAKA DZA ZWIBVELEDZWA ZWINE ZWA TEA U N'WALWA	
E-meili ya elekithroniki (e-meili) /sms	U dīvhadza na u vhulunga vhushaka Diresi ya muñwalelwa - ine tshifhinga tshinzhi, ndi dzina na seva na shango hune e-meili ya swikela hone. Tsumbo, vhangani@yahoo.com • Cc: ha vha vha nga vha vhañwalelwa vhañe vha khou todiwa uri vha wane mulaedza wa e-meili. • Thoho: haya ndi manweledzo a mulaedza wa e-meili. • Mulaedza • Dzina la murumeli U DZHELELA NZHELE: Diresi ya murumeli i mbo di sumbedza musi e-meili i tshi tangeredziwa. • Murumeli a nga nanga u rumela zwiñwe zwidodombedzwa zwa vhumani mafheloni. Hezwi zwi pfi ndi tsaino.
Inthaviyu	Rekhodo yo ñwalwaho ya inthaviyu: • U ñwala madzina a vhaambi kha tshaula tsha siatari • U shumisa kholoni nga muralhu ha dzina la mubvumbwedzwa ane a khou amba • U shumisa mutaladzi muswa u sumbedza muambi muswa • U todisisa nga ha muintaviyuwiwa nga o vhudzisa mbudziso • U bvisela khagala mbuno khulwane, mpho na vhusaedzi zwa muintaviyuwiwa
Muvhigo (wa foma la na u si wa foma la)	Mivhigo nga yothe ndi zwibveledzwa a foma la vhukuma. A shuma zwavhu di tshothe musi zwine zwa tola zwi zwine zwa tshila nahone zwi zwa ndeme kha vhagudi. A hu na zwithu zwo vhihaho u fhirisa u ñwala mivhigo ya mafanedza, kana mivhigo ine vhagudi vha si vhe na dzangalelo nayo. • U ñea muvhigo murahu nga u shumisa mafhugo one nga ha tshiwo, tsumbo, khombo ya goloi na mawanwa • U ñea thoho, mathomo (siangane, ndivho na tshikoupu), mutumbu (Nnyi?, Ngani?, Ngafhi?, Lini?, Mini?, Hani?), magumo/mawanwa, themendelo, referentsi, aphendisisi. • U pulana, u kuvhanganya na u dzudzanya mafhungo; u ñwala mbuno • U shumisa ridzhisi na tshitaila tsha luambo zwa foma lanyana u ya kha zwa foma la. • U shumisa - tshifhinga tsha zwino (nga nnda ha mivhigo ya dīvhazwakale) o - madzina zwao - muthu wa vhuraru - mbuletshedzo thalutshedzo ya mbuno ya thalutshedzo - thekiniki na mafurase - Luambo lwa foma la, luambo lu si lwa vhuñe
Kharikhulamu Vithae (Linwalovhuñe)	Sa musi vhathu vhanzhi musalauno vha tshi shumisa themphuleithi, ndi zwa ndeme u dīvha uri themphuleithi yavhu di i vbonala nga zwifhio na uri ri i dlowela hani na uri i dadzwa hani lwa u shumisea. Hu tea u dzhielwa nzhele uri KV iñwe na iñwe i tea u anana na nyimele yayo, tsumbo, KV ya mushumo mukene i tea u amba nga ha tshenzhemo i livhanaho na mushumo wonoyo. • U dītana iwe muñe nga linwalo kha lifhasi • U dīdīvhadza hu vhe ha maimo a ntha na zwenezwo • U vhea zwidodombedzwa nga ndila i re khagala, hu si na u dzhia sia, nahone nga u pfufhifhadza • U amba/bula poswo ine mutodi wa mushumo a khou toda yone • Hu ñekedzwa - zwidodombedzwa zwa vhuñe - ndalukano dza foma la (arali zwo tea) - tshenzhemo ya mushumo (arali zwo tea) - vha kwamiwaho

TSHAKA DZA ZWIBVELEDZWA ZWINE ZWA TEA U N'WALWA	
Dayari	• Dayari ndi u tana zwiwo zwa duvha jiriwe na jiriwe • U nekedza thathuvho yau ya duvha kana zwiwo • U n'wala nga kuvhonele kwa muñwali: nganetshelo ya muthu wa u thoma ndi yone yo teesaho • Kunangele kwa luambo ku sa konqi nahone ku sa monamoni • Thounu i do langiwa nga mafhungo e muñwali a n'wala
U laedza/sumba ndila/sia	• U vhudza muthu uri u ya hani fhethu • Kanzhisa hu shumiseswa jimudi ja ndaela • Naho nefhungo "inwi" i so ngo bulwa, tshifhinga tshothe zwi sumbedza vhumani vhukati ha muambi na muthetshelesi • Hu dzhielwe nzhele zwi tevhelaho musi hu tshi sumbedzwa sia kana ndila: - U shumisa mafhungo mapfufhi a pfalaho - U shumisa nzudzanyo i lunzhedzanaho - U amba/sumbedza nga ha fhethu ho khetheaho - U anganyela nga ha vhukule vhu lavhelelwaho - U amba nga ha tshivhalo tsha zwitarata zwine zwa tea u pfukwa arali zwi hone - U nea mafhungo nga ha zwiimiswa zwi wanalaho ndilani ya u ya fhethu henefho - U shumisa maipfi a sumbedzaho vhuimo - U shumisa maipfi a sumbaho sia • U shumisa maipfi a sumbedzaho u takalela
U nea ndaela	U talutshedza maitele kana kushumisele kwa tshithu kana tshishumiswa, mabikele a zwiñiwa, u lugisa zwiñwe zwo khakheaho, nz. • U talutshedzani nga ha kushumele kana mushumo wa tshithu/tshishumiswa; kuñanzwele kwa phuleithi, kulugisele kwa tshiñwe tshi tshinyalaho, nz. • U pulana na u lugisa (tolani maitele a u n'wala) - U pfesesa nyimele na uri ndaela i/dzi do bveledza mini kana ha itea mini nga murahu ha nyito u talutshedzani kushumele kana mushumo wa itsho tshithu - Ndaela kha dzi vhe khagala, dzone-dzone nahone dzi tevhokane nga ndila i pfalaho - Hu shumiswe dzimanyuwala, zwibugwana zwa u nea ndaela na kushumisele kwa zwithu - U dzhiela nzhele divhaipfi, girama, kuambe, luambo na mafurase zwa thekiniki zwi teaho u shumiswa - U nekedza tshibveledzwa
Khungedzelo	• U ita uri maipfi a itaho mushumo a vhonelese • U sika dzangalelo la u vha na vhuñe ha tshibveledzwa na u funa u shumisa tshumelo • U kunga na u swa mihumbulo ya vhavhali • U ita uri muvhali a bve a yo renga/shumisa tshibveledzwa • Hu dzhielwe ntha zwi tevhelaho musi hu tshi dizainiwa khungedzelo: - Makete wo livhiwaho khwawo (vhakungiwa kana vthane khungedzelo ya todou vha swikelela) - Tshiimo (fhethu na tshifhinga tshine khungedzelo ya do anqadzwa hone - kha nyandadzamafhungo ifhio, nga tshifhingade, ngafhi kha mbekanyamushumo kana magazini?) - Ndila ine khungedzelo ya tea u swikelela ngayo tshitshavha. - Dizaini na saizi ya fonto zwi tea u kunga vhukuma. - Maime na u fhambana vhukati ha mbuno na kuvhonele kwau - Kunangele kwa mivhala ku tea u kunga na kwone. - Kushumisele kwa luambo ku tea u kunga vhukuma.

TSHAKA DZA ZWIBVELEDZWA ZWINE ZWA TEA U N'WALWA	
Phositarafu/laya	• I nga vha nga zwivhumbeo zwo fhambanaho • U shumisa zwilogeni kana dzi logo • Kanzhisa i na zwiteŋwa zwa dizaini zwi vhonealaho • I shumisa thekiniki dza khungedzelo • Hu tea u vha na dizaini dzi kungaho maŋo na u sa leluwa u hangwea • Hu nga shumiswa luambo lwo dzumbamaho na lwa vhurendi u itela uri hu vhe na mutsindo vhukuma • Kushumisele kwa luambo ku tea u vha kwa vhudele vhukuma na u sa hangwea, tsumbo, mametafore, mafanyisi, alitheresheni, mutevhetsindo, pfanapheledzo
U dāda fomo	• U dāda fomo u itela zwithu zwo fhambanaho, tsumbo, khumbelo ya jivi, u dzhenelela muŋaŋisano, fomo ya bannga, nz. • U ŋekedza mafhungo nga ŋdila ine a ŋodiwa ngayo nga tshiimiswa tshe tsha rumela fomo iyo • U ŋwala tshitenŋwa tshine tsha khou ŋodiwa, ha kona u tevhela khoŋoni, tsumbo, Tshifani: • U ŋwala nga vhuronwani
Nganeavhutshilo ya mufu	U lilisa na u dīvhadza vhaŋwe nga ha lufu lwa muŋwe • Madzina nga vhuḍalo; he a bebwa hone; he a dzula hone; ḍuvha la mabebo; ḍuvha la u lovha, vho siwaho vha ndeme (mufarisi, vhana) na madzina avho; tshifhinga, fhethu ha mbulungo, mafhungo nga u pfufhifhadza nga ha mufu, nz. • Zwiŋwe zwa zwi tevhelaho zwi nga dīdzheniswa: tshivhanga tsha lufu (u ŋhonifiwa ha mvelele); nganeavhutshilo ya mufu, mafhungo a u fhelekedza
Khonthiraka	Thendelano ya mbofho ine ya dzhenelelwa nga zwigwada zwivhili kana u fhira. Ndivho ya khonthiraka (mbofho) ndi u vhoŋha. Khonthiraka i nga itwa nga mulomo. (Hu khou themendelwa uri hu vhe na nyito ya khonthiraka ya mulomo na ya u tou ŋwala fhasi u sumbedza masiandaitwa na u fhambana ha vhuvhili ha mbofho idzo - hu tea u sumbedzwa uri mbofho ya mulomo ine ya vha i so ngo ŋwalwa fhasi, muthu a nga mbo dī shanduka, a ri ene ha humbuli a tshi dzhenelela kha thendelano iyo. Khonthiraka i tea u funzwa vhagudi uri vha kone u eletshedza vhabebi uri vha tou ŋwala fhasi thendelano iyo) Zwiteŋwa zwa khonthiraka: • Madzina (rankhonthiraka, ane a khou dzhenwa nae kha khonthiraka iyo, ŋhanzi) • Maga a mbofho (zwi re ngomu kha khonthiraka - hu tshi katelwa tshumelo ine ya khou tea u itwa, tshikhala tshine ya ḍo fhela ngatsho, masheleni, arali hu tshi ḍo vha na u badelana, nz.) • Tsaino (vhoŋthe vha kwameaho) • ḍuvha na fhethu he khonthiraka ya sainwa hone
Wiji/thesitamende (mu(vha) laifa)	Wiji i tshea uri hu tea u itea mini kha ndaka ya mufu. Wiji i vhona uri nangoho zwitakalelwa zwa mufu zwi tevhedzwa nga ŋdila ine a funisa zwone musi o ri sia. I ita uri ha sa vhe na u sumbana nga minwe musi mufu o no ri ria. Vhagudi vha tea u gudiswa nga ŋdila ine vha ḍo kona u tsivhudza vhabebi na vhomakhulu uri vha vhe na wiji, sa ndingedzo dza u thivhela nndwa na pfudzungule zwine kanzhisa zwa bvelela musi mufu o no ri sia. Wiji i tea u vhulungwa fhethu ho tsireledzeaho na u anana na tshifhinga na vhuva ha ndaka. I nga katela zwi tevhelaho: • Madzina nga vhuḍalo a muŋe wa wiji • ḍuvha le wiji ya itwa ngaḷo • Masheleni na ndaka • Vhavhuelwa/vha laifa • Mutshimbizawiji (khonani, muraḍo wa muŋa, ramilayo, nz.)

TSHAKA DZA ZWIBVELEDZWA ZWINE ZWA TEA U N'WALWA	
Ndayotewa na pholisi	Sethe ya milayo kana maga ane a tea u tevhedzelwa ane a shuma malugana na kutshimbidzele kwa dzangano, tsumbo, shango, sosaithi ya mbulungano, dzangano la vhaswa, tshitolokofela, thimu/kilaba ya bola, nz. • Milayo i tea u tendelaniwa nga zwigwada zwothe zwi kwameaho • Milayo ndi mbofho • Hu a tendelwa u khwinifhadzwa ha milayo ho sedzwa nyimele • Fomethe i tea u katela dzina la dzangano kana tshiimiswa, vhurado, zwothe zwi no kwamana na nyimele ya thendalano, duvha la u rwelwa tari, tsaino, nz.
ZWIBVELEDZWA ZWA L'ITHERETSHA NA MIDIA	
Tshenzhemo ya iwe mune	U amba nga ha tshenzhemo ya iwe mune • Mathomele: U sima nyimele kana mathomele, tsumbo, 'Ho vha hu zwifhinga zwa holodei ya zwikolo' • U amba nga ha zwiwo zwo iteaho nga ndila ine ya lunzhedzana, tsumbo, 'Ndo ya ha Maemu... Zwino ha...' • Zwiwe zwidodombedzwa nga ha tshiwo tshiwe na tshiwe, tsumbo, 'O mangala vhukuma musi a tshi mmbona.' • Ndovhololo ya u divhadza: zwiatamennde zwa u pendela zwine zwa nga katela u tandavhudza, tsumbo, <i>Ndi tama ndi tshi nga fhedza tshifhinga tshilapfu na Maemu. Ro diphinesa.</i> • Kanzhisa hu nwalwa nga tshifhinga tsho fhiraho. • Hu nwalwa nga muthu wa u thoma kana wa vhararu • Hu a shumiswa zwianganyi a zwifhinga hafha, tsumbo, <i>Tsha u thoma kana mathomoni, zwino, ha tevhela, nga murahu, murahu ha, tsha u fhedzisela</i> • Kanzhisa hu sedzeswa u dzenelela ha tshigwada kana muthu nga muthihi nga muthihi. • Tshitaila a si tsha foma la.
Mufhindulano	• U lavhelesa mufhindulano vhukati ha vathu vhavhili kana u fira. • U rekhoda nyambedzano sa zwine ya khou ite ngaho, u bva kha kuvhonele kwa muambi • U n'wala madzina a vhabvumbadzwa kha tshamonde tsha siatari • U shumisa kholoni phanda ha dzina la mubvumbadzwa ane a khou amba • U shumisa mutala muswa u sumbedza muambi muswa muwe na muwe • U eletshedza vhabvumbadzwa (kana vhavhili) nga ha kuambele kana u nekedza nyito ine ya vha i kha buraketse (zwitangi) murahu ha musi maipfi a tshi nga ambiwa • U ita mvetomveto ya luta murahu ha musi u tshi nga thoma u n'wala
Riviyu	Tsedzuluso a dzi anzeli u tevhela phetheni yo tou talulelaho. A dzi vhuvi dza tea u tou katela zwitwa zwo tiwaho zwa bugu, filimu kana CD. Nga u tou angaredza, vhasedzulusi vha ranga nga u wana zwine vha toda u sedzulusa na uri ndi vhonei vha kwameaho, fhedzi nga murahu ha izwo, tshiwe na tshiwe tsho tendelwa. Tsedzuluso dzavhuqi dzi lingedza u vha dza vhukuma nahone dzi fulufhedzeaho; dzi si dzavhuqi ndi idzo dzo sheleswaho muno. Miswaswo yo dala kha tsedzuluso; kha vha we vhasedzulusi zwi vho tou divhea sa tshitaela tshavho. Vhagudi kha vha sumbedzwe tsedzuluso dzo fhambanano dzi bvaho kha zwiko zwo fhambanaho uri vha kone u vhona uri zwibveledzwa izwi zwi na zwivhumbeo zwo fhambanaho. • U sumbedza u nyanyuwa ha muthu kha mushumo wa vhukoni, filimu, bugu, mutambo, n.z. • U rangisa phanda 'tsheo' yawe kha mushumo wo nekedzwaho • Muvhali wa riviyu ha kombetshedzei u tendelana na muthu ane a khou riviwa • Vhasedzulusi vhavhili vha nga fhindula (ndila mbili) zwi sa fani kha tshibveledzwa tshithihi • U nea mbuno dzo teaho, tsumbo, dzina la muwali/mubveledzi/mouli dzina la bugu/mushum, dzina la khamphani ya vhubveledzi, khathihi na mutengo (hune zwa todeo)

TSHAKA DZA ZWIBVELEDZWA ZWINE ZWA TEA U NḐWALWA	
Tshibveledzwa tsha vhurendi	• U nḐwala nga ha tshenzhemo na zwo vhonehaho - Vhathu - Mupo - Zwithu zwa matshilisano - Thekinoḑodzhi, nz. • Hu tevhedzwa tshivhumbeo - Ṱhoho - Vese (ndima) • Tshumiso ya luambo lwa vhurendi • Hu a tendelwa laisentsi ya vhurendi, tsumbo, u sa dzhiela nḑha ndongazwiga kana zwivhumbeo zwa luambo
Atikili ya guranḑa	• U buletshedza mbuno nga u pfufhifhadza, fhedzi nga u tou korola • U lingedza u amba zwa vhukuma u sa xedzi muvhali • U nweledza nga ngona hu si na u shanda ngoho • U nḑea Ṱhoho pfufhi na u engedza kuṑhwana ku no pfala • U thoma nga mbuno dza ndeme: ndi nnyi, mini, hani, lini, ngafhi, ngani na uri zwi swika kha vhungafhani/vhunzani.
Atikili ya magazini	Tshifhinga tshinzhi, kha atikili dza magazini, u takalela na u sa takalela na tshitaila tsha kuhumbulele kwa muḥwali ndi zwa ndeme, nahone zwi tea u Ṱuṑuwedzwa kha vhagudi. Vhagudi vha tea u nḐwala atikili dza vhukuma dza magazini, nga ha zwine vha zwi dzhia zwi zwa ndeme malugana na atikili dzavho dza u takadza kana u seisa, u nyefula, u gayela, u sea, u sasaladza inḑevho ya dziṰhoho. Vhunzhi ha atikili dza magazini dzine vhagudi vha vhalo ndi dza lushaka ulwu. Inthanethe yo ḑala nga dziathikili, naho tshitaila na magudiswa zwi so ngo tou fhambana na zwe zwa tou nḐwalwa kha mabambiri, ndi zwa ndeme u dzi Ṱola, sa izwo dzi tshi wanala kha zwibulogo, zwine zwa vha kuḥwalele kuswa kune kwa shumiswa hoṑhe-hoṑhe. U ita uri vhagudi vha ite buḑoko (kha mabambiri, naho zwi sa timatimisi uri vhagudi vho no vha na buḑoko dzavho) vha nḐwala mafhungo o ḑalaho nga zwinzhi zwavhuḑi, vho sedza vha Ṱanganedzaho mafhungo, mafhungo a zwino na thounu yo teaho. Hu shumiswa zwi tevhelaho: • Ṱhoho i tea u kunga na u takadza • Tshitaila tshi tea u vha tsha ene muḑe muḥwali, tshi tshi amba tsho livhana na muvhali - Tshitaila tshi tea u buletshedza na u shumisa luambo lwo dzumbamaho, u itela u kokodza vhavhali - Madzina, fhethu, zwifhinga, vhuimo na zwiḥwe-vho zwidodombedzwa zwi tea u dzheniswa kha athikili. - Atikili i tea u Ṱuṑula dzangalelo na u fara muvhali a tou fombe, u fana na kha khungedzelo, kha hu Ṱuṑuwedzwe vhavhali u shumisa tshibveledzwa kana tshumelo - Pharagirafu a dzi tei u lapfesa, dzi tea u tutuwedza u vhalwa ha atikili iyo - Fonto na yone i tea u kunga
Dokhumenthari	• Ṱhoḑisiso nga vhuḑalo nga ha vhutshilo ha tshithu, tsumbo, hiro (mitambo, pfunzo, vhurereli) na u vhiga nga ha mawanwa a hone. • Hu nga katelwa zwivhuya na khaedu zwe muthu a Ṱangana nazwo murahu ha musi a tshi swika maṑhakheni a vhutshilo hawe. • Madzina, fhethu, zwifhinga, maimo na zwoṑhe zwo teaho u dzheniswa kha dokhumenthari. • Kha hu thomiwe nga mbuno dza ndeme: nnyi, mini, hani, lini, ngafhi, ngani na digirii ya tshiimo.

VHULAPFU HA TSHIBVELEDZWA TSHA LUAMBO LWA U ENGEDZA LWA U THOMA (TSHI BVELEDZWAHO NGA VHAGUDI)			
MUSHUMO	GIREIDI YA 7	GIREIDI YA 8	GIREIDI YA 9
Pharagirafu • Maipfi • Mafhungo	Maipfi a 100 - 110	Maipfi a 110 - 120	Maipfi a 120 - 140
	Mafhungo a 7 - 9 3 - 5 paragirafu	Mafhungo a 7 - 10 4 - 7 paragirafu	Mafhungo a 8 - 10 4 - 8 paragirafu
Maanea	Maipfi a 130 - 180 paragirafu 3 - 5	Maipfi a 180 - 210 paragirafu 4 - 7	Maipfi a 210 - 250 paragirafu 4 - 8
Tshirendo	Vese 2	Vese 2 - 3	Vese 3 - 6
Nganeapfufhi, ngano	siaṭari 1 +/-6 paragirafu	siaṭari 2 +/-10 paragirafu	siaṭari 3 +/-20 paragirafu
Mufhindulano (litambwa la luṭa luthihi)	siaṭari 1	siaṭari 2	siaṭari 3
Zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani zwilapfu, tsumbo, marifhi	Maipfi a 110 - 120	Maipfi a 120 - 140	Maipfi a 140 - 160
Zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani zwi pfufhi	Maipfi a 70 - 80	Maipfi a 80 - 90	Maipfi a 90 - 100
Manweledzo	Maipfi a 40 - 50 u bva kha tshibveledza tsha maipfi a 220	50 - 60 u bva kha tshibveledza tsha maipfi a 240	50 - 60 u bva kha tshibveledza tsha maipfi a 260

VHULAPFU HA TSHIBVELEDZWA TSHA LUAMBO LWA U ENGEDZA LWA U THOMA (ZWA U SHUMISWA NGA VHAGUDI)			
MUSHUMO	GIREIDI YA 7	GIREIDI YA 8	GIREIDI YA 9
Tholokanyondivho ya u thetshesela ndapfu ya zwibveledzwa, tsumbo, tshitori, nyambedzano ya foramu/ phanele, matambwa, muvhigo wa mafhungo	Maipfi a 140-180/u swika kha minethe 5	Maipfi a 180 - 200/u swika kha minethe 5	Maipfi a 200-220/u swika kha minethe 5
Tholokanyondivho pfufhi ya zwibveledzwa, ndivhadzo, tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo, ndaela, masia	Maipfi a 50-60/minethe 1-2	Maipfi a 60-70/minethe 1-2	Maipfi a 70-90/minethe 1-2
Tholokanyondivho ya u vhala/ tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala wo tou fombe	Maipfi a 130-180	Maipfi a 180-230	Maipfi a 230-280

Vhulapfu ha zwibveledzwa zwa u vhala ho ṭandavhuwaho kana ho engedzeaho a ho ngo randelwa sa izwi zwi tshi bva kha lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa, vhuvha ha luambo lwo shumiswaho na tshiimo tsha kuvhalele tsha vhagudi.

3.1.4 Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo

Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo zwi amba milayo ine ya langa kushumisele kwa ndongazwiga, maḽedere danzi na maḽedere maṭuku, maḽedere, mibvumo, maipfi, mitaladzi (mafhungo) na pharagirafu kha mishumo ya oraḽa na ya u tou ṛwaliwa. Milayo heyi i katela mupeleṭo, mubulo wa ipfi, girama, ndivho ya kushumisele kwa luambo na zwiṇwe.

Zwikili zwa u thetshesela, U amba, U vhala na U ṛwala zwi nga si kone u shuma nga zwoṭhe ngeno hu so ngo rangwa ha vha na ndivho ya mutheo ya Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo ya u zwi shumisa. Vhagudi

vha tea u vha na divhaipfi yo tḡḡavhuwaho ine ngayo ya vha tshone Tshipiḡa tsha ndeme siani ḡa u konisa muthu u ita nyambedzano i pfadzaho. Divhaipfi yo tḡḡavhuwaho ndi ya ndeme kha zwikili zwoḡhe zwa luambo, nga maanda ro sedzeswa U amba na U ḡwala. ḡḡila i shumesaho ya u engedza kana u khwinisa girama na divhaipfi ndi u dzulela u vhala bugu dzo fhambanaho. Vhagudi a vha tei u vhala bugu dzo randelwaho fhedzi, zwi tea u tou vha malofhani uri hu fhaḡwe mvelele ya u dzulela u vhala bugu dzo fhambanaho.

Vhagudi vha ḡo guda ḡḡila ine **luambo lwa shumiswa ngayo** na u guda luambo na vhagudi-ngavho nga u amba nga ha luambo ('luambo lune lwa shumiswa u guda luambo'), u itela u ḡhaḡhuvha zwibveledzwa zwavho na zwiḡwe nga vhusedzi zwi tshi elana na ḡhalutshedzo, kushumele ku pfadzaho na nga vhuronwane. Vha ḡo dovha vha kona u shumisa iyi ḡḡivho u ita ḡiedza nga luambo u itela u fhaḡa ḡhalutshedzo i bvaho kha vhuimo ha maipfi na mafhungo kha zwibveledzwa zwo fhelelaho na u vhona ḡḡila ine tshibveledzwa na nyimele yatsho zwa elana ngayo. Nga u shumisa zwibveledzwa zwo fhambanaho, vhagudi vha tḡḡavhudza kushumisele kwavho kwa divhaipfi na u sumbedza nga ḡḡila yo teaho kupfesesese kwavho kwa **Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo**.

Zwi khou lavhelelwa uri Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo zwi ḡo funzwa kha nyimele ine zwiḡwe zwikili zwa luambo zwa funzwa na u bveledzwa. Pulane ya u funza i na mutevhe wa Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo (zwiteḡwa) zwine zwa tea u itwa kha Gireidi ya iḡwe na iḡwe. Musi hu tshi nangwa zwibveledzwa zwa U thetshesela na U vhala kha sekele ya vhege mbili iḡwe na iḡwe, hu tea u vhonwa uri i na zwiḡwe zwa zwiteḡwa zwa luambo zwine zwa tea u funzwa kha themo yeneyo. Kha hu sikwe nyito dzi re na vhushaka na zwibveledzwa izwi dzine dza ḡo konisa vhagudi u shumisa zwiteḡwa izwo kha nyimele. Nga yeneyo ḡḡila, zwibveledzwa zwa u ḡwala zwine vhagudi vha ḡo ḡwala zwi ḡo dzhenisa zwiḡwe zwa zwiteḡwa zwa luambo. Kha hu ḡekedzwe vhagudi thuso kha kushumisele kwone na kwa vhukuma kwa izwi zwiteḡwa. Kha hu nangwe zwiḡwe zwa zwiteḡwa zwine vhagudi vha vha na vhukonḡi nazwo u itela u vha ḡea ḡdowenḡowe ya fomaḡa. Kha Vhuimo ha ḡḡha, minetse ya mahumi mararu nga vhege yo vhetshelwaho thungo u itela u funza na ḡdowenḡowe zwa fomaḡa kha zwa Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo.

Thebuḡu i re afha fhasi i sumbedza milayo na zwivhumbeo zwa luambo zwine vhagudi vha lavhelelwa u zwi guda musi vhe kati na maithele a U thetshesela, U amba, U vhala na U ḡwala. Zwivhumbeo hezwi zwi tea u funzwa zwi kha nyimele nga ḡḡila ya muḡanganelano musi hu tshi khou shumiswa tshaka dza zwibveledzwa zwo fhambanaho zwa oraḡa, u vhonwa na zwo tou ḡwalwaho. Zwi tea hafhu u funzwa zwo vanganywa na tshifhinga tsho vhetshelwa thungo sa thoḡea.

TSUMBO DZA ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO	
Ndongazwiga	Tshithoma, tshigagarukela, zwivhudzisi, khoma, khoḽoni, semi-khoḽoni, luḽala/aphosiṽirofi, zwiḽevhe, pharenthesisi/burakete, zwithoma zwi sumbedzaho u isa phanḽa ha mafhungo (eḽipisisi) /tshifhandi
Mupeleṽo	Phetheni ya mupeleṽo, milayo ya mupeleṽo, kukhethekanyele kwa maipfi, kuungele kwa maḽedere/maipfi, pfufhifhadzo ya ipfi/abriviesheni, kushumisele kwa ḽivhaipfi
Zwipiḽa zwa maipfi	Thangi, midzi na mitshila
Madzina	Thangi dza madzina (zwi tshi katela thangi ya dzinaḽiiti (Nyambo dza vharema)) Tshaka dza madzina Madzina vhukuma, tsumbo, Vhangani, Makuya, Nyabele, Zwonaka Madzinazwao, tsumbo, mulambo, muthu, muri, dokotela Madzina a ngelekanyo, tsumbo, lufuno, vhuṽali Madzina a zwi fareaho, tsumbo, tshidina, ngilasi, muri Madzina a zwi vhaleaho, tsumbo, lebula, zwidina Madzina a zwi sa vhaleiho, tsumbo, malofha, maḽi, muṽavha, swigiri, vhukhopfu Madzinambumbano, tsumbo: <i>khuhumulambo, muthu-muthu, nguluvheḽaka, nyamutsa-nga-davhi</i> Madzina tserekano - Yunivesithi ya Venda, Mukomaasinanḽu Madzinaguṽe na makateli, tsumbo, <i>guma ndi ḽa ḽotshi, vhuswa vhu so ngo vhibvaho ndi mbodza, mutshilinzhi wa thavha</i> Nomboro (vhuthihi na vhunzhi), tsumbo: <i>tshidulo/zwidulo</i> Zwivhumbeo zwa masumbavhuṽe zwa madzina tsumbo, Goloi ya Tshilidzi, Rokho ya Zwonaka Dzinaḽiiti/dzherandi), tsumbo, <i>u bambela</i> ndi zwavhuḽi, <i>u reila</i> hu a takadza, <i>u lila</i> hu a ilafha/thodza Madzina a mbeu (zwiduna na zwisadzi) tsumbo, malume - makhadzi, dzothwa-dzothwana, mukuku - <i>phambo, ṽhongola - matunde</i> Madzinamaipfi mapambwa: vhengele, ḽorobo, fasiṽre Madzina a vhushaka a dziahho thangi <i>Ra-, ṽe-, Nya-, Ma-, nz.</i> ṽhukhufhadzo ya madzina, tsumbo: <i>mulambo - mulambwana/kudambo, thavha - kutavha</i> Thithilidzo, tsumbo, <i>riwana > ḽana</i> Madzina a bvaho kha dziṽwe thinwaipfi dza muambo, tsumbo, <i>vhuṽali <ṽalifha, tshilimo<lima</i>

TSUMBO DZA ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO	
Thangi dza madzina	Vhuthihi na vhunzhi Mu - vha-, tsumbo, muthu - vhathu Mu - mi-, tsumbo, muri - miri Ḑi- ma-, tsumbo, ḑinngo - manngo Tshi- zwi-, tsumbo, tshisibe - zwisibe N-dzi-, tsumbo, nngu - (dzi) nngu Lu-, tsumbo, luvhuḑa Vhu-, tsumbo, vhutshilo U- (ya inifinithivi (dzinalḑiti) /dzherandi), tsumbo, U bammabela hu a takadza, U gidima hu a homolosa Fha-, tsumbo, fhasi Ku-, tsumbo, kule Mu-, tsumbo, murahu
	Thangi dza vhuḑe kana mbeu Ne-, tsumbo, Nemurangoni Nya-, tsumbo, Nyabele Ra-, tsumbo, Ravhuhali, Raḑhogwa, Ratshisase
	Thangi dza mabulafhethu Ha-, tsumbo, HaMphego ha-, tsumbo, ha Mashudu kha-, tsumbo, kha tombo
	Thangi dza u ḑukufhadza tshi-, tsumbo, tshitanda zwi-, tsumbo, zwitanda ku-, tsumbo, kubudzi lu-, tsumbo, luḑhannga vhu-, tsumbo, vhutanda
	Thangi dza u titilidza Ḑi-, tsumbo, ḑiduna Ḑi-, tsumbo, ḑithu
Mitshila	Mitshila ya u ḑukufhadza -ana, tsumbo, mbudzana -na, tsumbo, ntsana, muḑhanngana -nyana, tsumbo, ḑwananyana, tshifhinganyana
	Mitshila ya mabulafhethu -ni, tsumbo, tshikoloni
	Mitshila ya mbeu -kadzi, tsumbo, ḑoukadzi -lume, tsumbo, ḑoulume

TSUMBO DZA ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO	
Zwiḑalusi (dithamaina)	<i>Masumbi</i>: tshino, itshi, izwo, izwi (tsumbo: Bugu <u>iy</u>o ndi yanga) <i>Masalavhunzhi 1</i>: zwoṑthe, zwiṑwe, vḥunzhi, (tsumbo: <u>Vhunzhi</u> ha vḥagudi vho pḑesesa ngudo) <i>Masalavhunzhi 2</i>: vḥuvhili hazwo, (tsumbo: <u>Vhuvhili</u> ha vḥagudi vho takuwa) <i>Masalavhunzhi 3</i>: zwinzhi, zwiṑuku, zwinzhi (tsumbo: Tshikolo tshi na vḥagudi <u>vhanzhi</u>) <i>Masalavhunzhi 4</i>: tsumbo, zwiṑwe, tshiṑwevho, tshiṑwe na tshiṑwe (tsumbo: Mugudi <u>muṑwe na muṑwe</u> o wana bugu)
Masala	<i>Masala a vḥukuma sa ṑefhungo</i>: tsumbo, ṑḑe, inwi, ene, tshone, riṑe, vhone, (tsumbo, Vhone vha dinwa nga vḥutsha) <i>Masala a vḥukuma sa tshiitwa tsho livhaho na tshi so ngo livhiswaho</i>: tsumbo, ṑḑe, inwi, ene, tshone, (tsumbo, O i ṑea <u>ṑḑe</u>) <i>Masala a mbuelamurahu</i>: tsumbo, ṑḑe muṑe, iwe muṑe, riṑe vḥaṑe, vhone vḥane, (tsumbo: Mulalo o kuvha zwiambaro ene muṑe). <i>Masalavhushaka</i>: tsumbo, tshine, ane (tsumbo, Tshiṑoni tshine tsha lalamesa ndi goni). <i>Mavhudzisi</i>: tsumbo, nnyi, mini, tshifhio, tsha nnyi, (tsumbo, Ndi nnyi o yaho tshikoloni?) <i>Masumbi</i>: tsumbo, itshi, tshiḑa, uyu (tsumbo, Ndi tshidulo tsha nnyi itsho?) <i>Masala a sa gumi</i>: tsumbo, muṑwe na muṑwe, huṑwe na huṑwe (tsumbo, Muthu muṑwe na muṑwe u na mpho yawe) <i>Masala a tshivhalo</i>: tsumbo, vḥoṑthe (Vho swika vḥoṑthe) <i>Masala a vḥathu</i>: tsumbo, ṑḑe- inwi- ene na <i>vḥunzhi hao riṑe-vḥoinwi/vḥoiwe/vḥeiwe-vhone</i> *Masala vḥukuma a a hwetekana musi a tshi shuma na thangeladzina, <i>sa</i>: O <u>ṑuwa</u> na vhone> O <u>ṑuwa</u> navho
Maṑaluli (ḑiḑadzadzina)	<i>Vhuimo ha maṑaluli</i>, tsumbo, <u>Mulapfu</u> munna u dzula <i>Thathe</i> (phanḑa ha dzina); O ḑa <u>ḑitswuku</u> ḑinngo (nga murahu ha ḑiiti) <i>Mbambedzo ya maṑaluli</i>, tsumbo, takala, takalesa, takalesesa (tsumbo, Mmbulaheni o vha o <u>takalesa</u> musi a tshi wana mendele) <i>Maṑaluli a mbalo</i>: -thihi, -vhili, -raru, -ṑanu (tsumbo, Munna o renga kholomo <u>tharu</u>) <i>Masumbi</i>: itshi, tshiḑa, avha (tsumbo, Tshikolo <u>itshi</u> ndi tsha hashu) <i>Maitimaṑaluli</i>: tshine, zwine, ine, (tsumbo, Nda <u>ine</u> ya zwima ndi ya tsadzi)

TSUMBO DZA ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO	
Thangeladzina	Thangeladzina tswititi (Thangeladzina ya ipfi jithihi) tsumbo, <i>kha, na, nga, ya</i> (tsumbo, Tshinoni tsho kavha kha muri; O swika na Maemu; Vele o tuwa nga bisi ya Enos). Thangeladzina - mbumbano (thangeladzina ya maipfi mavhili), tsumbo, <i>ya nga (Golo ya nga thungo yo mbo di thuliwa)</i> Thangeladzina-tserekano, (thangeladzina ya maipfi mararu kana manzhi), tsumbo, <i>u qadzisa kha (U qadzisa kha</i> mafhungo othe haya, o mbo di dovha a feila; U ya nga ha Phaswana, dendele kha iyi bugu ho ngo bvela khagala zwavhuḑi) Thangeladzina ya tshifhinga: tsumbo, <i>nga Lavhuvhili</i> (tsumbo, <i>Vho da nga Lavhuvhili</i>) Thangeladzina ya fhethu: tsumbo, <i>kha</i> (tsumbo, <i>Tshinoni tsho kavha kha</i> muri) Thangeladzina ya musudzuluwo/mutshimbilo: tsumbo, <i>U tshimbila na, O sera nga fhasi ha danda</i> Thangeladzina ya mathemathikhi: tsumbo, <i>-kovha nga, -andisa nga, -tusa kha - tsumbo</i>, (tsumbo, <i>Fumi ra kovha nga mbili ndi thanu; Fumi ra tusa malo ndi mbili</i>). Liṭaluli+thangeladzina, tsumbo, Ntuwiseni ndi muhulwane kha Takalani Dzina+thangeladzina, tsumbo, <i>thambo kha, maambiwa kha (Kha maambiwa o raliho a thi na mulomo</i>
Maiti	<i>Maiiti vhukuma, maiti a pfukelaho/mapfukeli, maiti a sa pfukeli, mbofho Mbuletshedzo, mitshila ya maiti (maiti-masikwa),</i> <i>Maiti a re na zwiitwa zwivhili (a livhaho na a sa livhi/so ngo livhiswaho), tsumbo, O mpha bugu/Ndo rengela nḓwana bugu</i> Mamudi a: Thendelo: tsumbo, <i>Ndi shuma uri ndi pfume.</i> Ndaela: tsumbo, Ni so ngo nwa na reila! Gidimani! Tsumbo: tsumbo, Mphwe dzi a fusha. Gonelo: Ndi nga phasa Tshitevheli: U vhalo a tshi nḓwala Dzinaḓiiti: U shuma u linda Thevhekano: Ro swika ra la, ra edela

TSUMBO DZA ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO	
	Matikedzi a shumaho na mamudi U sumbedza u konadzea/vhukoni/u sa konadzea, tsumbo, <i>Ndi nga kona u AmbaTshisuthu.</i> U bvisela khagala/sumbedza thendelo, tsumbo, <i>Ndi nga tendelwa uri ndi tuwe?</i> U sumbedza ndaela/khumbelo, tsumbo, <i>Ni nga vula fasiṭere afho? Ndi nga dzhena?</i> U sumbedza khonadzeo/u sa konadzea, tsumbo, <i>Zwi nga ḡisa vhuleme/Zwi nga vha zwone</i> U sumbedza u fanela ha zwthu, tsumbo, <i>Ndi fanela u swika Tshififi nga awara ya fumi.</i> U sumbedza u tea ha zwithu, tsumbo, <i>Vha tea u vha vho tou hangwa.</i>
	Zwifhinga Tshifhinga tsha zwino, (tsumbo, <i>Ndi tamba thenisi ḡuvha liṛwe na liṛwe</i>). Tshifhinga tsha zwino tsha khou (u bvela phanḑa) (tsumbo, <i>Ndi khou la vhuswa</i>). Tshifhinga tsha zwino tsha u vhuisa mihumbulo/vhuya, (tsumbo, <i>Ndo vhuya nda dzula Tshipako</i>). Tshifhinga tsha zwino tsha khou ḡi (u bvela phanḑa), (tsumbo, <i>U feila a tshi khou ḡi vhalo</i>). Tshifhinga tsho fhelaho, (tsumbo, O ṛwala mulingo wa nnḑa). Tshifhinga tsho fhelaho tsha tshi khou (kana u bvela phanḑa) tsumbo, <i>Vhakale vho vha vha tshi khou ḡi tshila zwo ralo</i> Tshifhinga tsho fhelaho tsha vha, tsumbo, <i>O ya hayani ngauri o vha o hangwa khii.</i> Tshifhinga tsho fhelaho tsha no, tsumbo, <i>Ndo vha ndo no lindela awara mbili musi a tshi swika</i> U sumbedza tshifhinga tshi ḡaho: tsumbo, ḡo, (Vhangani u ḡo ḡa matshelo) Tshifhinga tshi ḡaho tsha vha, tsumbo, <i>Ndi ḡo vha ndi tshi khou lima ḡuvha loṭhe.</i> Tshifhinga tshi ḡaho tsha no, tsumbo, <i>Ndi ḡo vha ndo no swika musi li tshi thabama</i>
	Mapfanisi Mapfanisi a nefhungo, tsumbo, Tshililo u lima tsimu, Lusani u bika vhuswa, Zwivhuya o gavha bola. Mapfanisi a tshiitwa, tsumbo, Vhangani o i raha bola, Ngodiseni o vhu la vhuswa.
Maḡadzisi (liḡadzaḡiiti)	Maḡadzisi a maitele: tsumbo, <i>zwavhuḡi, nga maanḑa, nga u ṭavhanya</i>, (tsumbo, <i>Mpho u imba zwavhuḡi</i>) Maḡadzisi a tshifhinga: tsumbo, <i>mulovha, matshelo, mahoḡa</i> (tsumbo, Mahoḡa ro ḡiphina nga mitambo ya bola) Maḡadzisi a tshipikepike/vhungana: tsumbo, <i>tshifhinga tshoṭhe, tshiṛwe tshifhinga na luthihi</i> (tsumbo, <i>ṛwana u tea u ṭhonifha vhabebi tshifhinga tshoṭhe</i>) Maḡadzisi a khonadzeo: tsumbo, <i>khamusi</i> (tsumbo, <i>Makole o swifhala, khamusi</i> mvula i nga na) Maḡadzisi a tshifhinga tshi bvelaho phanḑa, tsumbo, <i>tshee, kha ḡi</i> (tsumbo, <i>Ni tshee</i> no ima heneḡha na zwino?) Maḡadzisi a ḡiriri: tsumbo, <i>tshoṭhe, zwihulu, zwinzhi</i> (tsumbo, tsumbo, <i>Lufuno o ri dalela lunzhi + - sa>kana, Lufuno o ri dalela lunzhilunzhi/lunzhisa</i> Mafurase a maḡadzisi: tsumbo, <i>nṭha ha ṭafula, nga ngomu kiḡasini</i> (tsumbo, <i>Lufuno o dzula nṭha ha ṭafula/nga ngomu kiḡasini</i>

TSUMBO DZA ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO	
Matanganyi na mapfukiseli	Nzudzanyo ya ndunzhendunzhe/thevhekano: tsumbo, <i>tsha u thoma, tsha vhuvhili, tsha vhuraru, hu sa athu/phanda ha, nga murahu, musi, u swikela, tevhelaho, fhelaho, hu si kale</i> Thalutshedzo/Zwiitisi na zwi ḑiswaho: tsumbo, <i>ngauralo, ngauri, nga iṛwe ṇḑila, vhunga, honeha, nahone, ngeno</i> Maitele: tsumbo, <i>tsha u thoma, tsha vhuvhili, tsha vhuraru, tsumbo, Vho mu khathutshela lwa u thoma; lwa vhuvhili vha mu fara.</i> Vhambedza/fhambanya: tsumbo, <i>fana, fhambana, thukhu kha, khulwane kha, honeha, fhedzi,</i> Nzudzanyo ya tshikhala: tsumbo, <i>nga ṇṭha, nga fhasi, tsha monde, tsha uḷa, nz</i> Nyangaredzo: tsumbo, <i>nga u angaredza, u fhedza nga, nz</i> Pharagirafu ya u nanga: tsumbo, <i>nga muhumbulo wanga, ndi tenda uri, ndi vhona unga, nga kuvhonele kwanga.</i> Pharagirafu ya mbekanyo/khethekanyo: tsumbo, <i>lushaka lwa, u wela fhasi ha, Tshipiḑa tsha, u elana na</i> Pharagirafu ya mbuletshedzo: tsumbo, <i>ṇṭha ha, fhasi ha, nga matungo, tsini, devhula/tshipembe, saizi, muvhala, tshivhumbeo, ndivho, vhulapfu, vhuphara, tshileme, luvhilo, zwi tou nga</i> Pharagirafu ya thathuvho: tsumbo, <i>zwivhuya/zwivhi, zwone/zwi si zwone, zwavhuḑi/zwi si zwavhuḑi, ngeletshedzo, tsivhudzo, themendelo</i> Pharagirafu ya thalutshedzo: tsumbo: <i>thalutshedzwa sa, no nga sa</i> Pharagirafu ya phendelo: tsumbo, <i>u pendela, u nweledza, nga u pfufhihḑadza</i>
Manyanyu	<i>Tsumbo, bi! mboo! wee! thwee!</i>
Maaravhi	<i>Tsumbo, Koṭo! Ebo! Yuwi! Ahaa!</i>
Mveledziso ya ḑivhaipfi na luambo lwo dzumbamaho	Pfanywa, mafhambanyi, pharonimi, poliṣemi, nyambahunzhi, aḷitheresheni (ndovhololo ya themba/khontsonentsi na ndovhololo ya pfalandoṭhe/asonentsi), makateli Figira dza muambo (<i>ḷifanyisi, ḷimethafore, ḷifanyamuthu, okizimoroni, mavhuvhisi, onomatopia, ḷinaṇedzi/ḷikaluli, phambano, tshigoḑo, tsatsaladzo, maṭhakhethandwa, tshiga, ḷitatathino, ḷitotisi, phani, ḷiimeli</i>) Maambeke, maidioma/mirero/makateli/luambo lwa musanda Maipfi o pambiwaho, maipfi a adophuthivi, maipfi maswa (nyuolodzhizimu) na etimomolodzhi (vhubvo ha maipfi)
Fhungodavhi	Fhungodavhitsinde: tsumbo, <i>Ndo dalela Masuwa.</i> Fhungodavhi ḷa ḷiḑadzisi: tsumbo, <i>Vhangani o swika musi ri khou ḷa vhuswa.</i> Fhungodavhi ḷa ḷiḑadzisi ḷa vhungani: tsumbo, <i>Ro dala Durban nga Fulwi ngauri hu a dudela vhuria.</i> Fhungodavhi ḷa ḷiṭalusi: tsumbo, <i>ḷyi ndi ḑorobo ye ra i dalela mahoḷa.</i> Fhungodavhi ḷa dzina: tsumbo, <i>Zwe ra zwi vhona Table Mountain zwi a mangadza.</i> Fhungodavhi ḷa nyimele (arali): tsumbo, <i>Arali nda ni vhona madekwana a ṇamusu, ndi ḑo ni fha tshelede yaṇu.</i>

TSUMBO DZA ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO	
Mafurase	Mafurase a vhukuma: Fhethu ha vhufa ndi Mapungubwe Lifurase la dzina: Tshi-wa-nga-matembele Lifurase la dzina-jiiti, tsumbo, U vhala bugu zwo thanyisa vhathu. Lifurase la jiiti: tsumbo, Khetho dza u thoma dza demokirasi dzo farwa nga 1994. Lifurase la thangeladzina: tsumbo, <i>U ima hanga ntha ha thavha</i> ho itisa uri mukosi wanga u pfale kule.
Mafhungo	Tswititi, mbumbano, tserekano
Tshipitshi tsho vhigwaho	Nyimele ya u thoma i sumbedza khonadzeo ya vhukuma, tsumbo, <i>Arali ya na ri do gobela mavhele.</i> Nyimele ya vhuvhili i sumbedza tshithu tshine a zwi konadzei uri tshi itee, tsumbo, <i>Arali ndi wine foto, ndi musu ndi tshi do vha ndo renga goloi.</i> Nyimele ya vhuraru i sumbedza khonedzeo ya miforo, tsumbo, <i>Arali ndo vha ndo vhala ndi musu ndi tshi do vha ndo phasa Gireidi ya 12.</i>
Maambwaitwa	Tshifhinga tsha zwino: tsumbo, <i>Munango u valiwa</i> nga awara ya rathi quvha jirwe na jirwe. Tshifhinga tsha zwino tsha do: tsumbo, <i>Munango u khou do valiwa</i> nga awara ya rathi... Tshifhinga tsho fhelaho: tsumbo, <i>Tshikolo tsho valwa</i> u itela uri vhagudi vha awele. Tshifhinga tsho fhelaho tsha do: tsumbo, <i>Vho do tea u lindela</i> u itela uri goloi yavho i lugiswe.
Maambelwa/ mafhungo a u vhigela	Mbudziso dzo vhigwaho, tsumbo, <i>O mmbudzisa uri ndi nga mini ndo lenga.</i> Fhungodavhi la 'uri': tsumbo, <i>O amba uri o vha a sa zwi divhi.</i>

3.2 THEBUḌU YA PHADALADZO YA ZWIBVELEDZWA KHA GIREIDI DZA 7- 9

VHEGE	GIREIDI YA 7	GIREIDI YA 8	GIREIDI YA 9
THEMO YA 1			
1 na 2	Tshiṭori	Tshiṭori	Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo - khungedzelo, phosiṭara
3 na 4	Tshirendo	Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo tshi re na tshipitshi	Nganea, ḍirama, nganeapfufhi, vhurendi
5 na 6	Tshirendo, ḍirama	Nganea, ḍirama, Nganeapfufhi	Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo - tshibveledzwa tsha khonthiraka
7 na 8	Nganeapfufhi, foḷukuḷoo	Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo tsumbo, atikili ya guranṇḍa	Nganea, ḍirama, nganeapfufhi, vhurendi
9 na 10	Nganeapfufhi, Tshirendo	Tshibveledzwa tsha muvhigo wa ṭhoḍisiso	Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo tsumbo, muvhigo wa guranṇḍa kana muvhigo wa magazini
THEMO YA 2			
1 na 2	Nganea, ḍirama, vhurendi	Mafhungo a tshibveledzwa a re na zwa u vhonwa, tsumbo, mapa/ zwigandaedzo/zwikalo/tshati/ zwifanyiso	Nganea, ḍirama, nganeapfufhi, vhurendi
3 na 4	Mafhungo a tshibveledzwa a re na zwa u vhonwa, tsumbo, khungedzelo dayagiramu zwifanyiso/girafu; phosiṭara; ṭhaluso ya tshithu tshibveledzwa tsha u vhonwa	Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo, tsumbo, tshibveledzwa tsha u pfiwa/tshibveledzwa tsha u vhonwa u ita nyedziselo/nyambedzano ya foramu/phaneḷe	Tsedzuluso ya tshibveledzwa - Nganea, ḍirama, nganeapfufhi, vhurendi
5 na 6	Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo tsumbo, maitele ndaela, mafhungo a tshibveledzwa a re na zwa u vhonwa, tsumbo, tshati/thebuḷu/ dayagiramu zwifanyiso/girafu	Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo, tsumbo, nyambedzano ya foramu/ phaneḷe	Nganea, ḍirama, nganeapfufhi, vhurendi - ndivhadzo, adzhenda na minetse
7 na 8	Nganea/ḍirama	Tsedzuluso ya tshiṭori	Mafhungo a tshibveledzwa a re na zwa u vhonwa, tsumbo, khungedzelo - tsedzuluso
9 na 10	U LINGA HA SAMETHIVI		
THEMO YA 3			
1 na 2	Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo, tsumbo, mbudziswa kana fomo Tshirendo	Ḍirama	Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo - wiḷi na thesitamennde
3 na 4	Ḍirama, Tshirendo	Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo - atikili ya guranṇḍa/atikili ya magazini	Nganea, ḍirama, nganeapfufhi, vhurendi - u ṇwala ha tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani - vhurifhi vhu fhelekedzaho khumbelo ya mushumo na ḷiṇwalovhune
5 na 6	Tshibveledzwa kha ndivhadzo, adzhenda na minetse	Nganea, ḍirama, Nganeapfufhi; Tshirendo - vhurifhi ha fomaḷa na vhu si ha fomaḷa	Nganea, ḍirama, nganeapfufhi, vhurendi - u ṇwala maanea
7 na 8	Atikili ya guranṇḍa/magazini kha zwithu zwa maḍuvha ano	Nganea, ḍirama, Nganeapfufhi; Tshirendo - U ṇwala tshiṭori	Nganea, ḍirama, nganeapfufhi, vhurendi - u ṇwala tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani - thambo na khadi ya u ṭanganedza thambo
9 na 10	Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo - masia	Tshibveledzwa tsha nganetshelo - Nganea, nganeapfufhi; vhurendi	Ḍirama - u ṇwala mufhindulano

VHEGE	GIREIDI YA 7	GIREIDI YA 8	GIREIDI YA 9
THEMO YA 4			
1 na 2	Dirama/Nganea/Nganeapfufhi	Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo: atikili ya magazini/atikili gurannda	Nganea, nganeapfufhi- u nwala vhurifhi ha u humbela mushumo
3 na 4	Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo tshi re na dayari, e-meili, sms, fulaya	Nganea, dirama, nganeapfufhi, tshirendo	Nganea, nganeapfufhi, vhurendi - u nwala e-meili
5 na 6	Nganea, dirama thukhu, folukuloo	dirama/litambwa, vhurendi - muvhigo wa dzhenala	Nganea, nganeapfufhi, vhurendi - u nwala nganeavhutshilo, u nwala mafhungo kha dayari, gara ya thambo
7 na 8	Ndovhololo ya zwibveledzwa - hu tshi lugiselwa mulingo	Ndovhololo ya zwibveledzwa - hu tshi lugiselwa mulingo	Ndovhololo ya zwibveledzwa - hu tshi lugiselwa mulingo
9 na 10	U LINGA HA SAMETHIVI		

3.3 PULANE DZA U FUNZA

Vhuimo ha Ntsha, kha vhagudi vha so no vhaho na mashudu tshothe vhu vha magumo a pfunzo ya khombe-khombe. Nga murahu ha Gireidi ya 9 vha a ya u toda mishumo kana vha tevhela mabudo a zwa mishumo. Ndi nga ntshani ha zwezwi uri u gonyiselwa ntsha ha pfunzo hu tea u itwa kha Vhuimo ha Ntsha. Vhagudi vha tea u itwa uri vha wane ndivho dzo fhambanaho vhukuma, mbonalo dzine dza do vha sia (dzi vha siaho) vho dilugisela vhukuma u livhana na vhumatshelo.

U gonyiswa ha Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma, kha Gireidi dza 7-9, vhu vhe tsini na lingana na Luambo lwa Hayani. Phambano i vha vhudzivha ha tshiveledzwa tshine tsha khou shumiswa/vhalwa na tshiveledzwa tsho bveledzwaho. Vhagudi Vhuimo ha Ntsha vha tea u funzwa tshaka nnzhi dza lushaka lwa litheretsha khathihi na tshaka nnzhi dza zwibveledzwa zwine vha tea u zwi bveledza. U funzwa havho izwi zwi do vha thusa uri vha kone u livhana khonadzeo dzothe dzo vha lindelaho zwa dovha zwa khwinisa na u vala mavhaka a ndivho ane a vha hone.

Pulane ya u funza i sumbedza magudiswa ane a tea u funzwa vhege mbili-mbili dziwe na dziwe kha themo. Thevhekano ya mitevehe ya magudiswa a yo ngo tou randelwa (ai kombetshedzi uri mudededzi u thoma nga zwifhio) na tshifhinga tsho newaho tshi tou vha nyanganyelo ya uri zwi nga dzhia tshifhinga tshingafhani u funza magudiswa. Vhadededzi vha tea u dizaina Pulane dza Ngudo dzavho vha tshi shumisa Pulane dza u Funza dzavho, bugupfarwa dzavho na zwiwe zwishumiswa zwo teaho u funzwa magudiswa hu tshi shumiswa thevhekano na tshikalo zwo teaho. Vhadededzi vha tshuwedzwa u shumisa-vho magudiswa na khontseputi dzi yelanaho na nyimele na vhupo havho.

3.3.1 Ndila ine zwibveledzwa zwa tumekanywa ngayo kha sekele ya vhege mbili

Zwibveledzwa zwo fhambanaho zwo shumiswa sa muteo kha u ola sekele ya u funza ya vhege mbili. Zwo nangwa ho sedzwa uri zwi tumana hani kha u vhumba yuniti ya mutanganelano, tsumbo, vhagudi vha do thetshesela tshitori na u konou tshi vhalo. Vha do humbelwa u nwala thalutshedzo pfufhi ya ora la nga ha fhethu kana muthu (zwine zwa do tumekanya tshitori) kana u nwala mafhungo nga mubvumbledzwa kha tshitori. U nanga muhumbulo muhulwane kha sekele ya vhege mbili iwe na iwe dzine dza do konisa u tumekanya nyito zwavhuqi. Ndivho ya u shumisa mihumbulo mihulwane ndi u ita uri zwi konadzee u konou dzulela u vusuludza divhaipfi na zwivhumbeo zwa luambo kha nyimele i pfalaho.

Zwivhumbeo zwa luambo zwo gaganywaho kha sekele iwe na iwe zwo itelwa u khwathisa zwibveledzwa zwine zwa nga bveledzwa kha sekele yeneyo. Mudededzi u a tendelwa u engedza zwiwe zwivhumbeo zwa luambo zwine a pfa zwo tea zwine zwa do thusa kupfesesele kwa magudiswa awe.

3.3.2 Ndila ine zwibveledzwa/nyito dza tevhekana ngayo kha sekele ya vhege mbili

Tshibveledzwa a tshi tei u tou funzwa nga ndila nkene. Kha nzulele nnzhi, hu tea u vha na tshibveledzwa/nyito ya U thetshesha na U amba, u lugisela nyito ya U vhala kana U nwala. Tshiñwe tshifhinga, nyito ya U thetshesha na U amba i tea u bviswa kha tshibveledzwa tsha U vhala. Vhagudi vha tea u shuma na tshaka dza zwibveledzwa zwo fhambanaho nga ndila ya oraḷa na kha u vhala musi vha sa athu humbelwa u nwala itsho tshibveledzwa. Kha nzulele nnzhi, tshibveledzwa tshi tea u thetshesha, tsumbo, tshiṭori kana muvhigo wa mafhungo u ḑo vha wo vha u wa vhuimo ha nṭha u fhira une vhagudi vha ḑo u vhala. Izwi ndi ngauri zwikili zwa u thetshesha zwo bveledzwa u fhira zwikili zwavho zwa u vhala.

3.3.3 Lushaka lwa zwibveledzwa zwo randelwaho na u themendelwa

Hu na lushaka lwa zwibveledzwa lwo randelwaho lune lwa ḑo funzwa kha sekele ya vhege mbili dziñwe na dziñwe. Izwi zwo sumbedziwa kha pulane ya u funza na uri zwi tea u vha hone kha bugupfarwa yo randelwaho. Kha nzulele nnzhi, a hu tou vha na lushaka lwa tshiṭori tsho randelwaho. Hu nga nangiwa u bva kha zwiṭori zwo fhambanaho zwa musalauno, zwiṭori zwa u humbulela (tsumbo, madalo a u sedzulusa, fikishini ya saints) zwiṭori zwa ḑivhazwakale (tsumbo, bayogirafi) na zwiṭori zwa sialala (tsumbo, ngano dza vhubvo na ngano dza phukha) zwine zwa vha hone. Zwi a fana-vho na kha tshirendo na matambwa.

Izwi zwi ḑo vha zwibveledzwa zwo nangiwo u bva kha bugu dza u vhala/dziñwe bugu na dzine dza ḑo tikedza tshibveledzwa tsho vhalwaho kha Tshipiḑa tsho randelwaho. Dzi nga kona u vha lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa tshithihi (u khwaṭhisedza u pfesesa tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa) kana lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa lwo fhambanaho (u tuṭula liñwe dzangalelo na u engedza nga maanda ha vhukoni ha u vhala). Kha nyimele dzoṭhe, u vhala uhu ho engedzwaho hu tea u vha na vhushaka na ṭhoho dza mafhungo na mihumbulo mihulwane yo nangiwo kha tshibveledzwa tsho randelwaho kha sekele ya vhege mbili.

3.3.4 U funza zwikili zwa luambo zwoṭhe nga ndila yo ṭanganelaho

Naho zwikili kha pulane ya ngudo zwo dzudzanywa nga tshithihi nga tshithihi, a zwi ambi uri musi zwi tshi funzwa zwi funzwa nga tshithihi nga tshithihi, zwi tea u funzwa nga ndila ya muṭanganelano. Tsumbo, musi hu tshi funzwa mushumo wa inthaviyu ya oraḷa, vhagudi vha nga vhala tshibveledzwa tsha inthaviyu, vha fhedza nga u nwala kana u bveledza tshibveledzwa tsha inthaviyu. Kunangele kwa zwivhumbeo zwa luambo zwine zwa tea u funzwa kha sekele yeneyo zwi tea u vha izwo zwine zwa ḑo sia zwi khou khwaṭhisa u pfesesa na u bveledza zwibveledzwa zwa oraḷa na zwa u tou nwala zwine zwa tea u itwa kha sekele yeneyo, tsumbo, mafhungo a mbudziso, mafhungo a zwitatamennde, maambaambelwa, madanzi, tshivhudzisi, khoḷoni, zwiḑevhe na zwiñwe zwinzhi zwine zwa elana na tshibveledzwa itsho.

Zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u nwala na oraḷa zwine zwa tea u funzwa kha sekele ya vhege mbili iñwe na iñwe zwi tea u anana na tshibveledzwa tshine tsha ḑo bveledzwa. Tsumbo, musi hu tshi funzwa maanea a nganetshelo, vhagudi vha tea u funzwa kuñwalele kwa pharagirafu dzine dza lungekana, fhedzi musi vha tshi nwala maanea a mbuletshedzo, vha tea u funzwa kuñwalele kwa pharagirafu dza maga ane a tea u tevhedzwa.

3.3.5 Ndila ine Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo zwa shumiswa ngayo

Magudiswa kha Tshipiḑa tsha “Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo” a elana na tshaka dza zwibveledzwa zwo randelwaho fhasi ha ṭhoho: U thetshesha na U amba, U vhala na U ṭalela na U nwala na U nekedza na uri zwi ḑo dzhielwa nzhele musi hu tshi ḑo shumiwa na zwibveledzwa na nga zwifhinga zwo avhelwaho kha U thetshesha na U amba, U vhala na U ṭalela, U nwala na U nekedza. tsumbo, arali hu tshi khou itwa tshiṭori, vhagudi vha ḑo shumisa tshifhinga tsho fhelaho nahone vha ḑo vhala vha tshi shumisa tshifhinga tshenetshi. Honeha

ndi zwa ndeme uri nyito dzi bveledziwe ho sedzwa kha zwivhumbeo zwa luambo zwikene, kha nyimele. Kha hu nangwe zwiteŋwa zwi bvaho kha khethekanyo ya “Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo” u itela u funza vhagudi luambo lune lwa bvelela nga lwone luŋe kha lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa tsho sedzwaho khatsho nahone kha nzudzanyo ine ya tikedza maitete ane a itea nga one aŋe nahone a tshi lunzhedzana kha u funza luambo. A si zwiteŋwa zwoŋthe zwi no tea u funzwa kha sekele yo ŋewaho; hone kha hu itwe uri zwiteŋwa zwoŋthe zwi re kha mutevhe wa nyangaredzo zwi funzwe mafheloni a ŋwaha. Dziriwe, dza sekele dza vhege mbili dzi nga ḡadzwa nga zwiteŋwa zwa Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo. Izwi a zwi ambi uri zwoŋthe zwi tea u funzwa kha sekele yeneyo. Khumbulelo ndi ya uri vhunzhi ha zwiteŋwa zwo funzwaho kha sekele dzo fhiraho kana kha Vhuimo ha Vhukati. Kha Vhuimo ha Nṱha u funzwa ha zwiteŋwa izwi hu ḡo funzwa nga maitete a ndovhololo.

Kha hu vhumbwe nyito dzine dza pfala kha vhagudi nahone dzine dza elana na zwibveledzwa zwine vha khou gudwa kha sekele ya vhege mbili. Nyito nnzhi dza lushaka ulu dzi tea u itwa musi vhagudi vha tshi bvela phanda u bva kha Gireidi ya 4 u swika kha ya 6. U nanga milayo nga vhuronwane ine ya tea u ṱalutshedzwa vhagudi na u sa zwi itesa. Vhagudi vha Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma vha guda luambo nga u ḡiwana vhe hune lwa ambiwa hone tshifhinga tshoŋthe na nga u tou lu shumisa. U ita ṅdowenḡowe kha Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo zwi ḡo khwinisa zwikili izwi. U funza hu tea u vanganya zwoŋthe zwikili na zwivhumbeo zwa luambo sa izwi zwi na vhushaka. Izwi zwoŋthe zwi tea u funzwa zwi kha nyimele. Kha hu dzhielwe nzhele-ha uri hu na tshifhinga tsho khetheaho tsho avhelwaho u funza Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo.

3.4 THEBUḽU YA PULANE DZA U FUNZA

GIREIDI YA 7 THEMO YA 1 MAGUDISWA				
VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U ṬALELA	U ṆWALA NA U ṆEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
1-2	U dīqivhadza: iwe muṁe kana muṁwe mugudi • U gudisa mbonalo na milayo ya u dīqivhadza • Kushumisele kwa luambo U thetshesela nganeapfufhi • U dīvha mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho zwi re kha nganeapfufhi • U ṁwala notsi • U kovhekana mihumbulo na tshenzhemo na u sumbedza u pfesesa khontseputi U dovha u anetshela tshiṭori • U dovha u anetshela zwiwo nga mutevhe u re wone • U bula vhabvumbudzwa nga ṁḽila yone • U bula muṭogo wa tshifhinga U anetshela tshiṭori • U funza milayo ya u anetshela tshiṭori: zwikili zwa u amba, thounu, kubulele, thempho, kuelele, kushumisele kwa maṭo na zwipiḽa zwa muvhili • U anetshela tshiṭori u bva kha tshenzhemo yau	Tshibveledzwa tsha ḽitheretsha: Nganeapfufhi • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshibveledzwa tsha ḽitheretsha: sa, vhabvumbudzwa, vhubvumbedzi, puloto, khudano, siangane, fhethuvhupo, muanetsheli, thero Maitele a u vhalo: • U rangela u vhalo (u dīvhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhalo (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhalo (u fhindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u thaṭhuvha) Zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u rangela u vhalo • U dīvha mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa dzi ngaho sa dzina ḽa bugu, ṭhoho, nyolo • U dīvha zwipiḽa zwa bugu zwi ngaho sa khavara, siaṭari ḽi re na dzina ḽa bugu, indekisi, ndima, guḽosari Tholokanyondivho ya u vhalo na zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u vhalo • U sikima na u sikena • U vhalo wo tou fombe • U vhona nga ṭo ḽa muhumbulo • U humbulela (u inifera) na kufhedzisele • Mbuno na kuhumbulele kwa ene muṁe • Ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi	U ṁwala pharagirafu ya nganetshelo Milayo ya pharagirafu: • Fhungo ḽa ṭhoho ya pharagirafu • Mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho • U shumisa maṭanganyi u itela u ṭumekanya • U ṭalutshedza ṭhodea dza tshibveledzwa dzi ngaho sa u anetshela tshiṭori • U shumisa maipfi na tshitaila zwo teaḽo • U ṁwala nga kha tshifhinga tsho fhelaho U sedza kha maitele a u ṁwala • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ṁekedza U ṁwala nganeapfufhi yo sendekwaho kha tshenzhemo ya ene muṁe	U khwaṭhisedza zwiteṁwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha gireidi dzo pfukaho. U shuma na/nga maipfi: madzina vhukuma na madzina zwao, madzina a zwi vhaleaho (mbalo) na zwi sa vhalei, madzina a zwi fareaho na zwi sa fareiho (ngelekanyo) U shuma na/nga mafhungo: fhungo tswititi, tshitatamennde, tshifhinga tsha zwino, tshifhinga tsho fhiraho (fhelaho) Mupeleṭo na ndongazwiga: tshithoma (tshitopo), tshiawelo (khoma), kholoni, semikholoni, majedere danzi na majedere maṭuku U funza zwiteṁwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vhuakhakhi u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha ṁwala U funza dīvhaipfi kha nyimele

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U NŴALA NA U NĖKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
3-4	Zwiṭirathedzhi zwa U thetshelesa na U amba U thetshelesa na U amba nga ha tshirendo • U kovhekana mihumbulo na tshenzhemo na u sumbedza u ptesesa khontseputi • U fhindula mbudziso • U ṭalutshedza khonani uri ndi ngani u tshi funa tshirendo tshikene U vhalala nṭha ho lugiselwaho • Thounu, u bvisa ipfi, mubulo wa ipfi, u ita mafurase, u ṭanganya maṭo • U dzhieie nzhele kushumisele kwa ndongazwiga • U shumisa luambo lwa muvhili nga nṭila yo teaho	Tshibveledzwa tsha ṭitheretsha: zwirendo Ngona dza u vhalala • U vhalala ha mugudi e eṭhe Zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u rangela u vhalala • U ḡivha mbonalo dza tshibveledza dzi ngaho sa dzina ṭa bugu, ṭhoho, nyolo • U ḡivha zwipiḡa zwa bugu zwi ngaho sa khavara, siaṭari ṭi re dzina ṭa bugu, indekisi, ndima, guḷosari Vhurendi • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figara dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzari), pfanapheledzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (rithiyimu) • tshivhumbeo tsha nga nṅa tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi (vese), maipfi, ndima (zwitanza) • ṭhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • ṭimudi • thero na mulaedza	Tshibveledzwa tsha vhusiki: tshirendo tsha ene muṅe Milayo ya tshitanza • Tshivhumbeo tsha tshitanza • U shumisa maṭanganyi u itela u ṭumekanya • U shumisa tshaka dzo fhambanaho dza mafhungo, vhulapfu na tshivhumbeo • kunangele kwa maipfi (dikishini) • Luambo lwo dzumbamaho U sedza kha maitele a u nṭwala • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u nṅedza U nṭwala tshirendo	U khwaṭhisedza zwiteṅwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho. U shuma na/nga maipfi: madzina mbumbano, madzina tserekano, maiti, masala, masala a vhuṅe Ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi: pfanapheledzo (raimi), maipfi mapambwa, maidioma, mirero, aṭitheresheni, asonentsi, khonsonentsi, maṭanyisi, mametafore, maaravhi, manyanyu, (pfanywa) sinonimi, (mafambanyi) antonimi Mupeleṭo na Ndongazwiga: khethekanyo ya maipfi, tshithoma (tshitopo), khoma U funza zwiteṅwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vkhakhhi u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha nṭwala U funza ḡivhaipfi kha nyimele

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U N'WALA NA U N'EKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
5-6	Zwiṭirathedzhi zwa U thetshelesa na U amba Khaseledzo ya qirama • U shela mulenzhe kha nyambedzano dzi si dza fomaḷa nga ha ṭhoho dzo leluwaho • U shumisa ridzhisiṭa yo teaho • U omelela kha khaseledzo • U ṭalusa mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho • U ṛwala notsi • U ḥindula mbudziso U shumisa muḥindulano u songo ṭhelaho wa vhagudi • U shela mulenzhe kha muḥindulano • U shumisa luambo lwo teaho • U ḥindula nga ṇḍila yo teaho • U tevhedza ndaela kana milayo ya muḥindulano, tsumbo, u sielisana • U shumisa luambo lwa muvhili nga ṇḍila yo teaho	Tshibveledzwa tsha ṭitheretsha: qirama (luṭa luthihi) • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshibveledzwa tsha ṭitheretsha: sa, vhabvumbwedzwa, vhubvumbwedzi, puloto, khuḍano, siangane, ḥethuvhupo, muanetsheli, thero Maitele a u vhala: • U rangela u vhala (u qivhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhala (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhala (u ḥindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u ḥambanyisa, u ṭhaṭhuvha) Vhurendi • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figara dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzhar), ḥanapheledzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (rithyimu) • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ṇḍa tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi (vese), maipfi, ndima (zwitanza) • ṭhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • ṭimudi • thero na mulaedza U vhala/taleta u itela u pfesesa (zwiṭirathedzhi) • U sikima na u sikena • U vhala wo tou fombe • U humbulela • U humbulela • (u inifera) ṭhalutshedzo ya maipfi a so ngo ḍowealeho nga u shumisa zwiṭiḍa zwo a vhumbeho • Kushumisele kwa luambo kwo teaho	U ṛwala muḥindulano, u tamba qirama • ṭhodea dza fomethe, tshitaila, kuvhonele kwa ene muṇe • Vhaṭanganedzi vha maḥungo, ndivho na nyimele • U nanga maipfi • U tea ha kuambe kukene • U sokou ambavho U sedza kha maitele a u ṛwala • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ṇekedza	U kwhaṭhisedza zwiṭeṭwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho. U shuma na/nga maipfi: madzina zwao, maiti, masala, masala a vhuṇe U shuma na/nga maḥungo: ḥungo tswiti, tshitatamennde, tshifhinga tsha zwino, tshifhinga tsho ṭhelaho, ṇeḥungo, ṭipfanisi ṭa ṇeḥungo na ṭiti ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi: pfanywa (sinonimi), maḥambanyi (antonimi), mirero, maldioma Ndongazwiga: khoḷoni, u vula na u vala zwitangi, (khoma), tshigagarukela, tshivhudzisi U funza zwiṭeṭwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vhuḥakhi u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha ṛwala U funza qivhaipfi kha nyimele

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U N'WALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
7-8	Zwitirathedzhi zwa U thetshelesa na U amba U thetshelesa nganeapfufhi/fojulukuloo Tholokanyandivho ya u thetshelesa • U talusa mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho • U n'wala notsi • U kovhekana mihumbulo na tshenzhemo khathihi na u sumbedza u pfesesa zwitenwa • U talusa thekiniki dza u kwengwedza na u fhuredzela ho teaho • U fhindula mbudziso Nyambedzano ya tshigwada/phanele U thetshelesa vhurendi na u wana thalutshedzo U amba nga ha tshiṭori/ngano dze vha ita kha nyito dzo fhelaho • U talusa vhabvumbwedzwa • U amba nga ha thero • U amba nga ha kuvhonele kwa ene muṇe • U tumanya zwi re kha tshiṭori na tshenzhemo ya ene muṇe	Tshibveledzwa tsha jitheretsha: Nganeapfufhi/fojulukuloo • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshibveledzwa tsha jitheretsha: sa, vhabvumbwedzwa, vhubvumbwedzi, puloto, khuḁano, siangane, fhethuvhupo, muanetsheli, thero Maitele a u vhalo: • U rangela u vhalo (U qivhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhalo (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhalo (u fhindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u thaṭhuvha) Vhurendi • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figara dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzari), pfanapheledzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (rithyimu) • tshivhumbeo tsha nga nṁa tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi (vese), maipfi, ndima (zwitanza) • thalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • jimudi • thero na mulaedza U vhalo/taleta u itela u pfesesa • U sikima na u sikena • U vhalo wo tou fombe • U humbulela thalutshedzo ya maipfi a so ngo ḁowealeho nga u sedza zwipida zwo a vhumbeho-	U n'wala tsedzuluso/vhurifhi • Thoḁea dza fomethe, tshitaila • Vhatanganedzi vha mathungo, ndivho na nyimele • Thumanyo ya pharagirafu • U nanga maipfi U sedza kha maitele a u n'wala • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u nekeda U n'wala vhurifhi/tsedzuluso hu tshi tevhelwa maitele a u n'wala	U khwathisedza zwiteṁwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho. U shuma na/nga maipfi: vthuthihi na vthunzhi, maṭaluli (maḁadzadzina), mbambedzo. U shuma na/nga mathungo: tshifhinga tsha zwino, tshifhinga tsho fhelaho Thalutshedzo dza maipfi: homonimi, pholiseṁi, thai, mirero, maidioma U funza zwiteṁwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vkhakhakhi u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha n'wala U funza qivhaipfi kha nyimele

VHEGE	U THETSHESLESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U N'WALA NA U N'EKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
9-10	Zwiṭirathedzhi zwa U thetsheslesa na U amba Tholokanyondivho ya u thetsheslesa • U ṭalutshedza maitele a u thetsheslesa • U n'wala notsi • U ṭhindula mbudziso Nyambedzano ya tshigwada/phanele • U amba nga ha mihumbulo yo khetheaho i re kha tshiṭori tshipfufhi • U dzhia sia nga ha mihumbulo na u ṭumanya na tshibveledzwa u itela u tikedza vhuimo kana sia ilo • U ṭumanya zwi re kha tshiṭori na tshenzhemo ene muṇe	Tshibveledzwa tsha ṭitheretsha: Nganeapfufhi • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshibveledzwa tsha ṭitheretsha: sa, vhabvumbwedzwa, vhubvumbwedzi, puloto, khuḡano, siangane, fhethuvhupo, muanetsheli, thero Maitele a u vhalo: • U rangela u vhalo (u ḡivhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhalo (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhalo (u ṭhindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u ṭhambanyisa, u ṭhaṭhuvha) Vhurendi • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figara dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzhari), pfanapheleledzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (rithyimu) • tshivhumbeo tsha nga nḡa tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi (vese), maipfi, ndima (zwitanza) • ṭalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • ṭimudi • thero na mulaedza U vhalo/ṭalela u itela u pfesesa (zwiṭirathedzhi) • U sikima • U sikena • U vhalo wo tou fombe • Mbuno na kuhumbulele kwa ene muṇe • U humbulela ṭalutshedzo ya maipfi a so ngo ḡowealeho nga u sedza zwipida zwo a vhumbeho	U n'wala maanea a ṭhaluso/mbuletshedzo Milayo ya pharagirafu: • Fhungo ṭa ṭhoho ya pharagirafu • Mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho • Nzudzanyo ya u ṭumekanya pharagirafu • U ṭanganya u itela u ṭumekanya • U shumisa tshaka, vhulapfu na zwiivhumbeo zwa mathungo zwo ṭhambanaho U sedza kha maitele a u n'wala • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u n'ekedza U n'ekedza maanea u itela u lingwa	U khwaṭhisedza zwiṭenwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho. U shuma na/nga maipfi: thangi, mitshila, mudzi, maiti U shuma na/nga mathungo: fhungodavhitsinde (ṭi ḡiimisaho nga ṭothe), fhungodavhitsinde (ṭi sa ḡiimisi nga ṭothe) Ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi: pfanywa (sinonimi) Ndongazwiga na mupeleṭo: Kushumisele kwa dikishinari, mupeleṭo, milayo ya mupeleṭo U funza zwiṭenwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vkhakhahi u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha n'wala U funza ḡivhaipfi kha nyimele

U LINGA HA FOMALA HA THEMO YA 1		
MUSHUMO WA 1: ORALA	MUSHUMO WA 2: U NḐWALA	MUSHUMO WA 3: THESITE YA 1
U dovha u anetshela tshiḑori/nyambedzano ya tshirendo/ mufhindulano/ tshigwada/phanele	Maanea a mbuletshedzo (ḑhaluso) /nganetshelo Vhurifhi vhu si ha fomala/tседzuluso (riviḑu) / mufhindulano	Tholokanyonḑivho na Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo

GIREIDI YA 7 THEMO YA 2 MAGUDISWA				
VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U N'WALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
1-2	Zwiṭirathedzhi zwa U thetshelisa na U amba U thetshelisa u itela u pfesesa: • U ṭalutshedza maitele a u thetshelisa • U n'wala notsi • U ḥindula mbudziso U anetshela tshitori • Vhubvumbwedzwa • Kunangele kwa maipfi (dikishini) • Luambo lwa muvhili	Tshibveledzwa tsha ḷitheretsha sa nganea ya vhaswa/ḡirama • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshibveledzwa tsha ḷitheretsha: sa, vhabvumbwedzwa, vhubvumbwedzi, puloto, kuḡano, siangane, ḥethuvhupo, muanetsheli, thero Maitele a u vhalala: • U rangela u vhalala (u ḡvhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhalala (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhalala (u ḥindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u ḥambanyisa, u ṭaṭhuvha) U vhalala/ṭalela u itela u pfesesa (u shumisa tshibveledzwa tsho n'walaho na/kana tsha u vhonwa sa khathuni/zwitiripi zwa filimu) • U sikima • U sikena • U vhalala wo tou fombe • U humbulela (vhabvumbwedzwa (vhaanewa), nyimele, ḥethuvhupo, mulaedza) • U humbulela ṭalutshedzo ya maipfi a so ngo ḡowealeho nga u sedza zwipiḡa zwo a vhumbeho • Luambo lwa nyanyuwu	U n'wala: Maanea a nganetshelo Milayo ya pharagirafu: • Ḥungo ḷa ṭhoho ya pharagirafu • Mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho • Nzudzanyo i lunzhedzanaho ya pharagirafu • U ṭanganya u itela u ṭmekanya • U shumisa tshaka, vḥulapfu na zwivhumbeo zwa mafhungo zwo ḥambanaho U sedza kha maitele a u n'wala • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u nekeda	U khwaṭhisedza zwiteṇwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho. U shuma na/nga maipfi: Dzina tserekano, tshitiwa, maṇwe madzina a re na mishumo mivhili maṭi, Maṭaluli (maḡadzadzina): mbambedzo U shuma na/nga mafhungo: ḥungo tswiti, tshitatamennde, tshifinga tsha zwino, tshifinga tsho ḥelaho Ṭalutshedzo dza maipfi: pṇanywa (sinonimi), mafhambanyi (antonimi), ṭalutshedzo dzi re khagala (ḷitherala), dzo dzumbamaho, Luambo lwa nyanyuwu Ndongazwiga: tshithoma (tshitopo), tshiawelo (khoma), tshigagarukela, tshivhudzisi U funza zwiteṇwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vḥukhakhhi u bva kha zwe vḡagudi vha n'wala U funza ḡvhaipfi kha nyimele

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U N'WALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
3-4	Zwitirathedzini zwa U thetsheshelesa na U amba Tholokanyondivho ya u thetsheshelesa (tshibveledzwa tsho n'wala ho mukumedzo wa mafhungo a TV) • U tlatshedza maiteke a u thetsheshelesa • U n'wala notsi • U n'wala phindulo Zwivhumbeo zwo fhambanaho zwa vhudavhidzani ha ora: Dibeithi (kha u kungedzela) • U nanga tsho yo teaho • U tala nga ndila i lunzhedzanaho • U shumisa zwithu zwa u tumanya nga ndila yone • U shumisa zwivhumbeo zwa luambo na divhaipfi nga ndila yo teaho • U shumisa luambo lwa nyanyuwo na u kwengweledza • U tevhedza ndaela	U vhala/taleta u itela u pfesesa (u shumisa tshibveledzwa tsha u n'wala na/kana tsha u vhone wa khungedzelo) • U sikima • U sikena • U vhala wo tou fombe • U humbulela (vhabvumbbedzwa (vhaanewa), nyimele, fhethuvhupo, mulaedza) • U humbulela tlatshedzo ya maipfi a so ngo dowealeho nga u sedza zwipida zwo a vhumbeho • Luambo lwa u fhuredzela • Luambo lwa foma/lu si lwa foma/la Tshibveledzwa tsha jitheretsha tshi ngaho sa nganea thukhu - Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshibveledzwa tsha jitheretsha: sa, vhabvumbbedzwa, vhubvumbbedzi, puloto, khudano, siangane, fhethuvhupo, muanetsheli, thero Maiteke a u vhala: • U rangela u vhala (u divhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhala (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhala (u fhindula mbudiso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u tshathuvha)	U n'wala zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani: Khungedzelo/u n'wala zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani • Thodea dza fomethe • Ndivho, tshigwada tsho livhiwaho khatsho na nyimele • U nanga maipfi na u vhumbe mafhungo • Elemennde dza u vhone wa sa; lushaka na saizi zwa fonto, tsho dza mafhungo, zwiga, muvhala) • Luambo lwa u fhuredzela/ • Kwengweledza U sedza kha maiteke a u n'wala • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u nekeda	U khatshisedza zwiteiwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho. U shuma na/nga maipfi: Madzina vhumbeo, mbeu, vthuthi na vhumbeo Matatuli: masumbi, vhumbeo U shuma na/nga mafhungo: tshipitshi tsho livhaho na tsho vhwigwaho na mafhungo mbumbano Tlatshedzo dza maipfi: pfanywa (sinonimi), mafhambany (antonimi), tlatshedzo i re khagala na yo dzumbamaho Mupeleto na ndongazwiga: kholoni; semi-kholoni Kushumisele kwa dikishinari U funza zwiteiwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vhumbeo u bva kha zwo vhaudi vha n'wala U funza divhaipfi kha nyimele

VHEGE	U THETTSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U NŴALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
5-6	Zwiṭirathedzhi zwa U thetsheshelesa na U amba Nyambedzano dza tshigwada/kijasi nga ha u nea ndaela kana u tevhela maitele • U nanga ṭhoho yo teaho • U kovhekana mihumbulo • U sielisana na u thetsheshelesa nga vhuronwane • U ḡadza kha magake • U shumisa maipfi o teaho u itela uri nyambedzano i bevele phanḡa U amba ho lugiselwaho/ho so ngo lugiselwaho • Kunangele kwa maipfi (dikishini) • U shumisa thounu, luvhilo na u shandukisa ipfi (inthonesheni) • U shumisa zwiḡa/maipfi zwa u vhidza muambi a tevhelaho kha mukumedzo • U shumisa luambo lwa muvhili nga nḡila yo teaho	U vhalo tshibveledzwa tsha ndaela, sa ndaela/maitele a zwithu • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshibveledzwa tsha iṭheretsha: sa, vhabvumbwedzwa, vhubvumbwedzi, puloto, khuḡano, siangane, fhethuvhupo, muanetsheli, thero Maitele a u vhalo: • U rangela u vhalo (u ḡivhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhalo (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhalo (u fhindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanya, u ṭhaṭhuvha) Vhurendi • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figara dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzhari), pfanapheledzo (raimi), mufvehetsindo (rithyimu) • tshivhumbeo tsha nga nḡa tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi (vese), maipfi, ndima (zwitanza) • ṭhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • iṭmudi • thero na mulaedza	Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani tshipfufhi: ndaela • Ṭhoḡea dza fomethe, tshitaila • Vhaṭanganedzi vha maḡhundo, ndivho na nyimele • U ṭumekanya pharagirafu • U nanga maipfi na tshivhumbeo tsha maḡhundo U sedza kha maitele a u nḡala • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u nekedza U nḡala ndaela	U khaṭhisedza zwiṭeṭwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho. U shuma na/nga maipfi: Thangeladzina - dza madzina, fhethu na kutshimbilele Ḳidadzadzina (Ḳiṭaluli) la mbalo U shuma na/nga maḡhundo: Maambwaita na maambwaitwa Ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi: maidioma na mirero Mupeleṭo na ndongazwiḡa: tshifhandi, luḡala (aposiṭirofi) U funza zwiṭeṭwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vhuḡhakhi u bva kha zwe vḡagudi vha nḡala U funza ḡivhaipfi kha nyimele

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U N'WALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
7-8	Zwiṭirathedzhi zwa U thetshelesa na U amba U ita nyedziselo ya ḡirama • U dzhia mushumo wau • U shumisa luambo lwo teaho • U tevhedza milayo • U shumisa luambo lwa muvhili nga nḡila yo teaho Nyedziselo ya ṭhoḡiso • U dzudzanya mbudziswa • U tevhedza milayo • U shumisa luambo lwo teaho • U vhiga mawanwa	U vhalo tshibveledzwa tsha ḡitheretsha: sa ḡirama • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshibveledzwa tsha ḡitheretsha: sa, vhabvumbwedzwa, vhubvumbwedzi, puloto, khuḡano, siangane, fṭethuvhupo, muanetsheli, thero Maitele a u vhalo: • U rangela u vhalo (u ḡivhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhalo (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhalo (u ḡhindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u ḡhambanyisa, u ṭhaṭhuvha)	U n'wala ḡirama tsedzuluso Milayo ya pharagirafu: • Fhungo ḡa ṭhoho ya pharagirafu • Mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho • Nzudzanyo i lunzhedzanaho ya pharagirafu • U ṭanganya u itela u ṭmekanya • U shumisa tshaka, vḡulapfu na zwivhumbeo zwa maḡhungo zwo ḡhambanaho U sedza kha maitele a u n'wala • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u nekedza	U kḡwaṭhisedza zwiṭeṭwa zwa ḡirama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho. U shuma na/nga maipfi: maiti a no pfukisela na a sa pfukiseli U shuma na/nga maḡhungo: maambwaṭwa; tshifṭinga tsha zwino; tshipitshi tsho livhaho na tsho vḡigwaho ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi: pfanywa (sinonimi), maḡhambanyi (antonimi), ṭhalutshedzo dza re khagala (ḡitheretsha), dzo dzumbamaho Mupeleṭo na Ndongazwiga: khoḡoni; zwiḡevhe; tshivḡudzisi; tshiawelo (khoma); tshithoma (tshitopo) U funza zwiṭeṭwa zwa ḡirama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vḡukhakhhi u bva kha zwe vḡagudi vha n'wala U funza ḡivhaipfi kha nyimele
U LINGA HA FOMALA HA THEMO YA 2				
9-10	MUSHUMO WA 1: ORALA	MUSHUMO WA 2: U N'WALA	MUSHUMO WA 3: MILINGO YA VHUKATI HA N'WAHA	
	Tholokanyondivho ya u thetshelesa/dibeithi/khaseledzo/tshipitshi tshi so ngo lugselwaho/tsho lugiselwaho/nyambedzano nga ha u nea ndaela	ḡitheretsha: Mbudziso dza phindulo pfufhi	Milingo ya vḡukati ha n'waha Bambiri ḡa 2: Tholokanyondivho, Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo na ḡitheretsha Bambiri ḡa 3: U n'wala: Maanea mathihi na tshibveledzwa tsha vḡudavḡidzani tshithihi	

GIREIDI YA 7 THEMO YA 3 MAGUDISWA				
VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U N'WALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
1-2	Zwitirathedzhi zwa U thetshesela na U amba Tholokanyondivho ya u thetshesela nga ha u dadza fomo/mbudziswa • U ita ndowendowe ya maitele a u thetshesela • U n'wala notsi • U thindula mbudziso Zwivhumbeo zwo thambanaho zwa vhudavhidzani ha oraja kha u shumisa mbudziswa kana fomo Nyambedzano ya foramu/phanele • U nanga thoho • U kovhekana mihumbulo • U sielisana na u thetshesela nga vhuronwane • U dadza kha magake • U shumisa maipfi o teaho u itela uri khaseledzo i bvele phanga	U vhalo tshibveledzwa nga vhuḍi ha mbudziswa na uri i dadzwa hani • Mafhungo a todeaho • Kushumisele kwa luambo • Tsaino Maitele a u vhalo: • U rangela u vhalo (u divhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhalo (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhalo (u thindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u thathuvha) U vhalo/taleta u itela u pfesesa • U sikima • U sikena • U nweledza • U vhona nga ito la muhumbulo • U humbulela • Thlutshedzo dza maipfi	Zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani zwi ngaho sa u dadzwa ha mbudziswa kana fomo: • U tevhedza ndaela • U hea mafhungo a re one hu si na u lenga • U shumisa luambo lwo teaho U sedza kha maitele a u n'wala • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u nekeda	U khwatshisedza zwitehwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho. U shuma na/nga maipfi: madzina zwao; makateli; madzadzi (madzadzajiti) a maitele na a tshifhinga; matlaluli (madzadzazina) U shuma na/nga mafhungo: fhungodavhi la dzina; fhungodavhi la litluli na fhungodavhi la lidzisi; mafhungo mbumbano na mafhungo tserekano Thlutshedzo dza maipfi: pfanywa (sinonimi), mafhambanyi (antonimi) Ndongazwiga: tshivhudzisi; elipisisi; madanzi; tshifhandi, thukhufhadzo ya dzina (abriviesheni) - inishializesheni, akhironimi, kilipudi, thirankhesheni U funza zwitehwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vhukhaki u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha n'wala U funza divhaipfi kha nyimele

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U N'WALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
3-4	Zwiṭirathedzhi zwa U thetsheshelesa na U amba U thetsheshelesa ḡirama (Mufhindulano/ Inthaviyu) • U dzudzanya mbudziswa • U tevhedza milayo • U shumisa luambo lwo teaho • U n'wala notsi • U vhiga mawanwa Zwivhumbeo zwo fhambanaho zwa vhudavhidzani ha orala U ita ḡitambwa U shandukisa lushaka lwa ḡitheretsha u ya kha luṽwe lushaka • U thoma mufhindulano • U tamba nga ṽḡila ine ya dzudza ṽdivho na tswikelelo dza tshiṭori tsha u thomathoma kana vhukumakuma • U ita uri vhubvumbudzwa hu tendisee hu tshi khou shumiswa zwithu zwo leluwaho - U shumisa zwithu zwine zwa nga bvisela khagala fethuvhupo na tshifhinga	Tshibveledzwa tsha ḡitheretsha, sa ḡirama ya vhaswa/ḡirama ya radio • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshibveledzwa tsha ḡitheretsha: sa, vhabvumbudzwa, vhubvumbedzi, puloto, khuḡano, siḡangane, fthethuvhupo, muanetsheli, thero Maitele a u vhalala: • U rangela u vhalala (u ḡivhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhalala (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhalala (u fhindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u thaṭhuvha) Vhurendi • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, ḡigara dza muambo/ zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzhari), pfanapheleledzo (raimi), mtevhettsindo (rithiyimu) • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ṽḡḡa tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi (vese), maipfi, ndima (zwitanza) • ṭhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • ḡimudi • thero na mulaedza	Zwibveledzwa zwilapfu, tsumbo, Mufhindulano/ Inthaviyu yo tou ṽwalwaho • ṭhodea dza fomethe, tshitaila • Vhaṭanganedzi vha mathungo, ṽdivho na nyimele • U nanga maipfi • Kushumisele kwa luambo kwo teaho U sedza kha maitele a u ṽwala • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ṽkedza	U kwhaṭhisedza zwiṽṽwa zwa ḡirama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho. U shuma na/nga maipfi: madzina vhubuma, vhubithi na vhubunzhi Maṭaluli (maḡadadzadzi): mbambedzo U shuma na/nga mathungo: mathungo tserekano a re na fhungodavhi ḡa vhubhaka; tshipitsi tsho livhaho na tshi so ngo livhaho. ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi: mudzi wa maipfi ṽdongazwiga: kholoni; zwiḡevhe; tshiawelo (khoma); tshithoma (tshitopo); luḡala (aposiṭirofi); tshivhudzisi U funza zwiṽṽwa zwa ḡirama hu ṽḡingedzo dza khakhulula vhubhakhi u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha ṽwala U funza ḡivhaipfi kha nyimele

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U NŴALA NA U NĒKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
5-6	Zwitiṛathedzhi zwa U thetshelesa na U amba Zwivhumbeo zwo fhambanaho zwa vhudavhidzani ha orala Nyedziselo: kutshimbedzele kwa muṭangano • Mavulele/kuḍivhadzele kwavhuḍi • U shumisa thounu, luvhilo na u shandukisa ipfi (inthonesheni) • Kushumisele kwa luambo • U shumisa luambo lwa muvhili nga nḍila yo teaho • Magumo avhuḍi Tholokanyondivho ya u thetshelesa (tshibveledzwa tsho nwalaho/ mukumedzo wa mafhungo a TV) • U ṭalutshedza maitele a u thetshelesa • U nḵwala notsi • U ḥindula mbudziso	U vhalo tshibveledzwa nga ha u nḵwala nḍivhadzo/adzhenda na minetse • Vhashelamulenzhe • Kushumisele kwa luambo • Fomethe • U ita mushumo Maitele a u vhalo: • U rangela u vhalo (u ḍivhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhalo (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhalo (u ḥindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanya, u ṭaṭhuvha) U vhalo/ṭalela u itela u pfesesa tshibveledzwa tsho nḵwaliwaho/tsha u vhone/ḡirafu • U tshimbidza maṭo nga nḥa u itela u wana muhumbulo muhulwane (U sikima) • U tshimbidza maṭo nga nḥa u itela u wana zwidodombedzwa zwi tikedzaho (U sikena) • U humbulela • U humbulela ṭalutshedzo ya maipfi a so ngo ḍowealeho na zwifanyiso • Mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho • Mihumbulo ya ene muṇe	Zwibveledzwa zwilapfu zwa vhudavhidzani, tsumbo, nḍivhadzo/adzhenda na minetse • U ḍivha vhaṭanganedzi mafhungo, nḍivho na u nḵwala • U dzhia tsho ya tshitaila, kuvhonele kwa zwithu na fomethe ya u nḵwala • U nanga maipfi na zwivhumbeo zwa luambo U sedza kha maitele a u nḵwala • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u nḵekedza	U khwaṭhisedza zwiteḥwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho. U shuma na/nga maipfi: Masala: a vhusaka, masumbi, masumbavhune U shuma na/nga mafhungo: tshifhinga tsha zwino, tshifhinga tsho fhelaho; tshipitshi tsho livhaho na tsho vhwahaho; Maambwaita na maambwaitwa Ṭalutshedzo dza maipfi: Mitshila ya maiti (masikwa) Ndongazwiga: luṭala (apositirofi); majedere danzi; tshiawelo (khoma); tshithoma (tshitopo); kholoni U funza zwiteḥwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vukhakhi u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha nḵwala U funza ḍivhaipfi kha nyimele

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U N'WALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
7-8	Zwitirathedzhi zwa U thetshelesa na U amba U thetshelesa na u ita nyambedzano nga ha mafungo a tshifinga tshetsho o disendekaho atikili dza gurannda na magazini • U shumisa thounu, luvhilo na u shandukisa ipfi (inthonesheni) • U shumisa luambo lwa u nyanyula/kwengweledza/fhuredzela • U shumisa maipfi/ngathadzo u vhidza muambi a tevhelaho (khiyu) • U tevhedza milayo • U shumisa luambo lwa muvhili nga ndila yo teaho • Mathomo na magumo a re na mutsindo • Ndivho, tshigwada tsho livhiwaho khatsho na nyimele U vhalela ntha ho lugiselwaho/hu so ngo lugiselwaho - gurannda • U shumisa thounu, luvhilo na u shandukisa ipfi (inthonesheni) • U shumisa ndongazwiga nga ndila i pfadzaho • U shumisa luambo lwa muvhili nga ndila yo teaho	U vhalatalela u itela u wana mafungo (u shumisa tshibveledzwa sa atikili dza gurannda/atikili dza magazini/zipitshi zwo nwalwaho • U tshimbidza mafo nga ntha u itela u wana muhumbulo muhulwane (u sikima) • U tshimbidza mafo nga ntha u itela u wana zwidodombedzwa zwi tikedzaho (u sikena) • U humbulela • Mbuno na kuvhonele kwa ene mune • Kuvhonele kwa muhwali • U humbulela thalutshedzo ya maipfi a so ngo dowealeho na zwifanyiso • Luambo lwa fomala/lu si lwa fomala • Thalutshedzo dzo livhaho/dzo dzumbamaho • Figara dza muambo U n'wala tholokanyondivho	Zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani zwilapfu/zipufufhi: atikili ya bammhiri • Thoqea dza fomethe, tshitaila • Vhatanganedzi vha mafungo, ndivho na nyimele • U nanga maipfi na zwivhumbeo zwa luambo U sedza kha maitele a u n'wala • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u nekeda U n'wala atikili ya gurannda	U kwhathisedza zwiteŋwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho. U shuma na/nga maipfi: madzina ngelekanyo (khumbulelwa); madzina a zwi fareaho Thangeladzina Matlaluli (maḍadzadzina): mbambedzo U shuma na/nga mafungo: Nzudzanyo ya u lunzhedzana (u tevhekana); nzudzanyo u ya nga ndeme, pharagirafu ya mbuletshedzo, luambo lwa u kwengweledza na lwa nyanyuwo; u dzhia sia na luvhengela mbiluni; u sedza nga iṭhihi (siteriothaiphi); mbudziso dzi sa ṭoḍi phindulo Thalutshedzo dza maipfi: pfanywa (sinonimi), mafhambanyi (antonimi), thalutshedzo dzi re khagala (jitheraja), dzo dzumbamaho (figarethivi) Ndongazwiga: zwigevhe; tshigagarukela; tshiawelo (khoma); tshithoma (tshitopo); tshivhudzisi; elipisisi U funza zwiteŋwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vhukhaki u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha n'wala U funza divhaipfi kha nyimele

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U N'WALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
9-10	Zwitirathedzhi zwa U thetsheslesa na U amba Tholokanyondivho ya u thetsheslesa ho sendekwaho kha u nea masia • U ita ndowendowe ya maitele a u thetsheslesa • U riwala notsi • U riwala phindulo Zwivhumbeo zwo fhambanaho zwa vhudavhidzani ha orala, tsumbo, u nea masia/ndaela • U shumisa luambo lwo teahe • Mafhungo mapfufhi a takadzaho • Zwidodombedzwa	Tshibveledzwa tsha jitheretsha sa nganea ya vhaswa/Nganeapfufhi/diramam/radio girama • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshibveledzwa tsha jitheretsha: sa, vhabvumbwedzwa, vhubvumbwedzi, puloto, khuḁano, siangane, fhethuvhupo, muanetsheli, thero Maitele a u vhalo: • U rangela u vhalo (u divhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhalo (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhalo (u fhindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u thaḁhuvha) Vhurendi • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figara dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzari), pfanapheledzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (rithyimu) • tshivhumbeo tsha nga nḁa tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi (vese), maipfi, ndima (zwitanza) • kuḁwalele • thaḁtshedzo yo dzumbamaho • jimudi • thero na mulaedza	U riwala nganetshelo/maanea a thaḁluso/mbuletshedzo • Thaḁea dza fomethe, tshitaila, kuvhonele kwa ene muḁe • Vhaḁanganedzi vha mafhungo, ndivho na nyimele • U nanga maipfi na zwivhumbeo zwa luambo U sedza kha maitele a u riwala • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u nekedza	U kwhaḁisedza zwiteḁwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho. U shuma na/nga maipfi: dzina tseerekano Masala - masumbavhune, a vhusaka, a khumelamurahu Maḁaluli (maḁadzadzina): mbambedzo U shuma na/nga mafhungo: u thaḁhuvha pharagirafu, fhungo tswititi, tshitatamennde, tshifhinga tsho fhelaho; tshifhinga tsha zwino Thalutshedzo dza maipfi: pfanywa (sinonimi), mafhambanyi (antonimi), thaḁtshedzo dzi re khagala (jitheraḁa), dzo dzumbamaho Mupeleto na Ndongazwiga: tshithoma (tshitopo); tshiawelo (khoma); khoḁoni, semi khoḁoni U funza zwiteḁwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vhukhakhhi u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha riwala U funza divhaipfi kha nyimele

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U ṬALELA	U ṆWALA NA U ṆEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
9-10		U vhalā na ṭalela u itela u pfese, tshibveledzwa tsho ṇwalwaho/ṭsha u vhoṇwa • U tshimbidza maṭo nga ṇṭha u itela u wana muhumbulo muhulwane • (u sikima) • U tshimbidza maṭo nga ṇṭha u itela u wana zwidodombedzwa zwi tikedzaho • (u sikena) • U humbulele • Mbuno na kuvhonele kwa ene muṇe • Kuvhonele kwa muṇwali • U humbulele ṭhalutshedzo ya maipfi a so ngo ḑowealeho na zwifanyiso • Mbuno na kuhumbulele kwa ene muṇe • Ṭhalutshedzo yo livhaho na yo dzumbamaho		
U LINGA HA FOMAḐA HA THEMO YA 3				
MUSHUMO WA 1: ORAḐA		MUSHUMO WA 2: U ṆWALA	MUSHUMO WA 3: THESITE YA 3	
Nyedziselo - matshimbidzele kwa muṭangano/u vhalā ho lugiselwaho/hu so ngo lugiselwaho/u ṇea masia/nyambedzano ya foramu/phaṇeje		Maanea a mbuletshedzo/nganetshelo Adzhenda na minetse	Tholokanyondivho na Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo KANA Ḑitheretsha	

GIREIDI YA 7 THEMO YA 4 MAGUDISWA				
VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U N'WALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
1-2	Zwiṭirathedzhi zwa U thetshesela na U amba Tshipitshi tshi so ngo lugiselwaho U ḡvhadza muambi/dzindivhuho/u anetshela tshitori • U nanga ṭhoho yo teaho • U dzudzanya mafhungo nga ṇḡila i ṭumekanaho • U ṭalusa ḡvhaipfi na zwivhumbeo zwa luambo • Mathomo na magumo avhuḡi Mbonalo na milayo (thekiniki dza u amba phanda ha vhatu, tshivhumbeo) U vhalala ṇṭha • U shumisa thounu, luvhilo na u shandukisa ipfi (inthonesheni) • U tevhedza ndongazwiga nga ṇḡila i pfadzaho • U shumisa luambo lwa muvhili nga ṇḡila yo teaho	Tshibveledzwa tsha ṭitheretsha, sa nganea ya vhaswa/nganeapfufhi/ḡirama • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshibveledzwa tsha ṭitheretsha: sa, vhabvumbwedzwa, vhubvumbwedzi, puloto, khuḡano, siangane, fhethuvhupo, muanetsheli, thero Maitele a u vhala: • U rangela u vhala (u ḡvhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhala (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhala (u ḡindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u ṭaṭhuvha) U vhala/taleta u itela u pfesesa (u shumisa tshibveledzwa tsha u ṇṭwala na u vhone) • U tshimbidza maṭo nga ṇṭha u itela u wana muhumbulo muhulwane • (u sikima) • U tshimbidza maṭo nga ṇṭha u itela u wana zwidodombwedzwa zwi tikedzaho • (u sikena) • U humbulela • U humbulela (u inifera) ṭhalutshedzo ya maipfi a so ngo ḡowealeho na zwifanyiso • Mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho • Mbuno na kuhumbulele kwa ene muṇḡe • U humbulela na u pendela • Mihumbulo ya ene muṇḡe	Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani vhuḡapfu/vhupufhi, tsumbo, u ṇea masia • ṭhoḡea dza fomethe, tshitaila • Vhaṭanganedzi vha mafhungo, ṇdivho na nyimele • U nanga maipfi na na zwivhumbeo zwa luambo U sedza kha maitele a u ṇṭwala • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ṇekedza	U khwaṭhisedza zwiteṇwa zwa girama zwo itwaḡo kha vhege dzo pfukaho. U shuma na/nga maipfi: dzina tsekano; Maṭaluli (maḡadzadzina): mbambedzo; Thangeladzina - tswititi (ipfi ṭithihi), mbumbano (maipfi mavhili), tsekano (maipfi mararu na u fhira), thangeladzina U shuma na/nga mafhungo: fhungo tswititi; mafhungo mbumbano; mafhungo tsekano; fhungodavhitsinde ṭa ṭḡadzadzina (ṭitaluli) na ṭḡadzajiti (ṭḡadzisi); ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi: pfanywa (sinonimi); mafhambanyi (antonimi); ṭhalutshedzo dzi re khagala (ṭitheraja); kha nyimele; dzo dzumbamaho; maṭaluli (maḡadzadzina); maḡadzisi (maḡadzajiti); Ndongazwiga: semikholoni; zwitangi; tshithoma (tshitopo); luṇala (apostitrofi) U funza zwiteṇwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vkhakhahi u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha ṇwala U funza ḡvhaipfi kha nyimele

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U N'WALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
3-4	Zwiṭirathedzhi zwa U thetsheshelesa na U amba Tholokanyondivho ya u thetsheshelesa (tshibveledzwa tsho n'walwaho/ mukumedzo wa mafhungo a TV) • U ṭalutshedza maitele a u thetsheshelesa • U n'wala notsi • U n'wala phindulo Zwivhumbeo zwo fhambanaho zwa vhudavhidzani ha orala Nyambedzano ya dibeithi/tshigwada: U amba nga ha e-meili/phositaru/u n'wala kha dayari/mabambiri a u divhadza (fulaya) • Mbonalo na milayo • U pulana, u ṭogisisa, u dzudzanya na u nekeda	U vhalu tshibveledzwa tshi ngaho sa dayari/e-meili/mabambiri a u divhadza (fulaya) • Fomethe • Kushumisele kwa luambo • Vhaṭanganedzi vha mafhungo Maitele a u vhalu: • U rangela u vhalu (u divhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhalu (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhalu (u phindulo mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u ṭaṭhuvha) Vhurendi/fohlukuloo • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figura dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzari), pfanapheledzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (rithyimu) • tshivhumbeo tsha nga nṇda tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi (vese), maipfi, ndima (zwitanza) • ṭalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • ṭimudi • thero na mulaedza	Zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani zwilapfu/zwipufhi, tsumbo, e-meili, phositaru/u n'wala dayari/mabambiri a u divhadza (fulaya) • Ṭhōḡea dza fomethe, tshitaila, kuvhonele kwa ene muṇe • Vhaṭanganedzi vha mafhungo, ndivho na nyimele • U nanga maipfi, ṭhalusa yo khwaṭhaho • Tshivhumbeo tsha fhungo, vhulapfu na tshaka U sedza kha maitele a u n'wala • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u nekeda U bveledza tshithihi tsha zwibveledzwa tshi re afho nṭha-	U khwaṭhisedza zwiteṇwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho. U shuma na/nga maipfi: masala - zwivhudzisi - masumbi, makateli; maiti, maṭaluli (maḡadzadzina): mbambedzo Thangi, miṭshila na mudzi. U shuma na/nga mafhungo: tshipitshi tsho livhaho; mbudziso na u phindulo hu si na u lenga; lipfanisi la nefhungo na ṭiti; zwitamennde zwo ṭukufhadzwaho; mbudziso dzi si na phindulo Ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi: mathambanyi (antonimi); ṭhalutshedzo dzi re khagala (ṭitheraja); dzo dzumbamaho; kha nyimele Ndongazwiga: zwiḡevhe; tshivhudzisi; tshiawelo (khoma); tshigagarukela; fonto U funza zwiteṇwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vhukhakhhi u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha n'wala U funza divhaipfi kha nyimele

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U ȚALELA	U NŴALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
5-6	ZwiȚirathedzhi zwa U thetshelesa na U amba Tholokanyondivho ya u thetshelesa • U Țalutshedza maitele a u thetshelesa • U nŵala notsi • U Țindula mbudziso Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho • U shumisa thounu, luvhilo na u shandukisa ipfi (inthonesheni) • U shumisa luambo lwa u fhuredzela/nyanyuwo/kwengeledza/fhuredzela • U shumisa maipfi/ngafhadzo ya u vhidza muambi ane a khou tevhela • U tevhedza milayo • U shumisa luambo lwa muvhili nga nȚila yo teaho • Mathomo a kungaho na magumo o dziaho • Ndivho, tshigwada tsho livhiwaho khatsho na nyimele	U vhalu tshibveledzwa tsha Țitheretsha sa nganea ya vhaswa/nganeapfufhi/Țirama/Țolukuloo • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshibveledzwa tsha Țitheretsha: sa, vhabvumbwedzwa, vhubvumbwedzi, puloto, khuȚano, siangane, fhethuvhupo, muanetsheli, thero Vhurendi: Zwirendo zwo randelwaho • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figara dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzhari), pfanapeheledzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (rithiyimu) • tshivhumbeo tsha nga nȚda tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi (vese), maipfi, ndima (zwitanza) • Țhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • Țimudi • thero na mulaedza U sengulusa tshirendo: • Mitaladzi, maipfi, zwitanza, Țhumanyo, ritureini, kuŵwalele, ndongazwiga • Țhalutshedzo: dzo dzumbamaho na dzi re khagala	Ndovhololo na ndugiselo ya maanea a mulingo Tshifhinga tsha ndugiselo: • ȚhoȚea dza fomethe, tshitaila, kuvhonele kwa ene muȚe • VhaȚanganedzi vha maifungo, ndivho na nyimele • U nanga maipfi U sedza kha maitele a u nŵala • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u nekedza	U khwaȚisedza zwiȚeŵa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho. U shuma na/nga maipfi: maiti matikedzi; maiti, MaȚaluli (maȚadzadzina): mbambedzo U shuma na/nga maifungo: u dzhia sia; u sedza nga Țo Țithi (siteriothaipi); luvhengelambiluni; tshitatamennde tsha nyanyuwo na tsha u fhuredzela; mbudziso dzi si na phindulo Țhalutshedzo dza maipfi: ppanywa (sinonimi), maifhambanyi (antonimi), kha nyimele Ndongazwiga: tshithoma (tshitopo); tshiawelo (khoma); tshigagarukela; tshivhudzisi U funza zwiȚeŵa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vkhakhhi u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha nŵala U funza Țivhaipfi kha nyimele

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U ṬALELA	U ṆWALA NA U ṆEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
7-8	Ndovhololo na ndugiselo ya mulingo: U amba: - Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho/dibeithi/inthaviyu/nyambedzano - U vhala ho lugiselwaho - U vhala hu so ngo lugiselwaho U thetshhelesa - U thetshhelesa u itela u pfesesa	Ndovhololo na ndugiselo ya mulingo: U vhala: - U vhala ho lugiselwaho - U vhala tholokanyondivho - Manweledzo - Ṭitheretsha: - Nganea/Nganeapfufhi/fohlukuloo - ḑirama/ngudo ya filimu - Zwirendo	Ndovhololo na ndugiselo ya mulingo: U Ṇwala: Zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani	U shuma na/nga maipfi: Masala a vhunzhi; masala a khumelamurahū; tsinde U shuma na/nga mafhungo: fhungo tswititi, fhungo mbumbano, fhungo tserekano; tshitatamennde; ṭipfanisi ṭa ṇefhungo na ṭiti; mavhudzisi; khanedza; khanganyisi Ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi: pṭanywa (sinonimi), mafhambanyi (antonimi), ṭhalutshedzo dzi re khagala (ṭitherala), dzo dzumbamaho Ndongazwiga
MISHUMO YA U LINGA HA FOMALA YA MAFHELONI A ṆWAHA YA THEMO YA 4				
9-10	MUSHUMO WA 1: ORALA	MUSHUMO WA 2: MULINGO WA MAFHELONI A ṆWAHA		
	U vhalala ṇṭha/Dibeithi/nyambedzano ya tshigwada/tshipitshi tshi so ngo lugiselwaho/tsho lugiselwaho	Bambbiri ṭa 1: Orala Bambbiri ṭa 2: Tholokanyondivho, Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo Ṭitheretsha (awara 2) Bambbiri ṭa 3: U Ṇwala (awara1)		

GIREIDI YA 8 THEMO YA 1 MAGUDISWA				
VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALEL	U N'WALA NA U N'EKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
1-2	Zwiitirathedzhi zwa U thetsheshelesha na U amba: Nyambedzano ya zwigwada - u tlanganyisa mihumbulo; u nanga mihumbulo yo teaho; u tevhakanya mihumbulo U thetsheshelesha u itela u pfesesa • U rekhoda mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho nga U n'wala notsi, • U kovhana mihumbulo na tshenzhemo na u sumbedza u pfesesa zwitenwa • U talusa thekiniki dza u kwengweledza/fhuredzela • U fhindula mbudziso	Tshibveledzwa tsha litheretsha u fana na nganeapfufhi dza vhaswa • U amba nga ntha nga ha mbonalo dza ndeme sa vhabvumbwedzwa, vhubvumbwedzi, puloto, khudano, siangane, fhethuvhupo, muanetsheli na thero Maitele a u vhalo Zwiitirathedzhi zwa musi u sa athu u vhalo U qivhadza vhagudi kha: • Mbonalo dza zwiibveledzwa - madzina a dzibugu, thoho, khepusheni, nyolo, • Zwipiḡa zwa bugu -siatari li re na dzina la bugu, zwi re ngomu, ndima, gujosari, indekisi, aphendisi, futhinoti, nz. Maitele a u vhalo: • U rangela u vhalo (u qivhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhalo (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhalo (u fhindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u tshathuvha)	U n'wala maanea: Maanea a nganetshelo/u vhuisa muhumbulo • U nanga maipfi, • Vhudiḡi ha muḡwali na tshitaila tshawe • U nea tthalutshedzo yo khwaḡthaho • Thounu • Mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho • Mapa wa muhumbulo u itela u dzudzanya mihumbulo nga nḡila i tumeḡkanaho • U nekedza maanea u itela u lingwa U sedza kha maitele a u n'wala • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u nekedza U n'wala maanea hu tshi tevhelwa ngona ya maitele a u n'wala	U khwaḡthisedza zwitenwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha gireidi dzo pfukaho. U shuma na/nga maipfi: Maḡadzisi (maḡadzajiti) - a fhethu na digiri U shuma na/nga mafhungo: lipfanisi la nefhungo na jiti; tshivhumbeo tsha fhungo; mafurase na mafhungodavhitsinde; thinwaipfi dza muambo Tthalutshedzo dza maipfi: pfanywa (sinonimi), mafhambanyi (antonimi), tthalutshedzo i re khagala, tthalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho Ndongazwiga: tshithoma (tshitopo); tshiawelo (khoma); tshivhudzisi; zwiḡevhe; tshigagarukela U funza zwitenwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vhuḡkhakhi u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha n'wala U funza qivhaipfi kha nyimele

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALEL	U N'WALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
3-4	Zwitirathedzhi zwa U thetshelesa na U amba: U thetshelesa kha tshipitshi nga muphuresidennde/muraḡo wa tshitshavha a ṭhoniḡhiwaho • U amba nga ha mbonalo dza tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho • U ṭalusa na u ṭalutshedza kushumisele kwa luambo • U ṭalusa na u ṭalutshedza mbonalo dza kha tshipitshi Tshipitshi tshi logiselwaho • U nanga ṭhoho yo teaho • U dzudzanya mafhungo nga ṅḡila i lungekanaho • U ṭalusa ḡivhaipfi na zwivhumbeo zwa luambo zwo teaho • U dzudzanya mathomo na magumo a re na mutsindo • U ita ṅḡowendowe • U ṅekedza	U vhalu tshipitshi • U ḡivha na u amba nga mbonalo dza ndeme • U sengulusa kushumisele kwa luambo • U ḡivha na u amba nga kushumisele kwa nyanyuwo na kwa u fhuredzela kwa luambo • U sengulusa mathomo na magumo Maitele a u vhalu: • U rangela u vhalu (u ḡivhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhalu (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhalu (u fhindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u ṭaṭhuvha) Zwitirathedzhi zwa u vhalu: U vhalu na tshigwada, U vhalu nga tshigwada, U vhalu mugudi e eṭhe U vhalu/ṅekedza ha tshibveledzwa tsha u ṅwalwa/vhonwa u itela u pfesesa • U sikima na u sikena • U vhalu wo tou fombe • Ndivho na tahigwada tsho livhiwaho khatsho • U humbulela (u inifera) ṭhalutshedzo na u dzhia tsheo • ḡivha luambo lwa u fhuredzla • ṭhuṭhuwedzo ya u nanga kana u siedza kha ṭhalutshedzo ya tshibveledzwa • ṅḡila ine luambo na zwifanyiso zwa vhunga ngayo vhuḡi na maime • Zwi ḡiswaho nga kushumisele kwa lushaka na saizi zwa fonto, ṭhoho na khepusheni kha ṭhalutshedzo	U ṅwala tshipitshi U sedza kha maitele a u ṅwala • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ṅekedza U ṅwala tshipitshi: • U ṭalutshedza ṭhoḡea dza tshibveledzwa kha u ṅwala maanea a nganetshelo • U ḡivha vha ṭanganedzaho mafhungo vho livhiwaho khavho • U humbula nga ha tshitaila, ndivho na fometho • U shumisa maipfi o teaho • U ḡivhadza mveledziso na mathakheṭhakhe • Magumo	U kwhaṭhisedza zwiteṅwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho. U shuma na/nga maipfi: Madzina - mbumbano, dzherandi, ṭhukhufhadzo, matitilidzi Maiti Thangeladzina Maṭaluli (maḡadadzina): mbambedzo U shuma na/nga mafhungo: ḡifurase ḡa ḡiti; fhungodavhitisinde ḡa ḡiti; fhungo ḡa ṭhoho; ḡifurase ḡa dzina; fhungodavhitisinde ḡa ḡadadzina na ḡadazisi (ḡadadzajiti); maṭangany; luambo lwa nyanyuwo na u fhuredzela ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi: pfanywa (sinonimi), maṭhambanyi (antonimi), ṭhalutshedzo dzi re khagala, ṭhalutshedzo dzo dzumbamaho Ndongazwiga: tshigagarukela; tshivhudzisi; tshiawelo (khoma); tshitoma (tshitopo) ṭhukhufhadzo ya dzina (abrivesheni) - inishializesheni, akhironimi, kilipudi, ṭhirankhesheni, afesisi, photmanthia U funza zwiteṅwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vkhakhhi u bva kha zwe vhaḡudi vha ṅwala U funza ḡivhaipfi kha nyimele

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALEL	U N'WALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
5-6	Zwitirathedzhi zwa U thetshelesa na U amba: Nyambedzano nga zwigwada nga ha tshibveledzwa tsha u vhone, tsha u pfa, tsha u vhone na u pfa na tshi shumisaho ndila nanzhi • U sima ndivho ya siangane • U anganyela ndivho ya tshibveledzwa • U toḡa ṭhalutshedzo • U pfesesa tshibveledzwa • U n'wala notsi • U pfesesa mulaedza Tholokanyondivho ya u thetshelesa (mubvumo thedzi) • U rekhoda mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho nga U n'wala notsi, mutevhe wa u ṭola, manweledzo, u anetshela hafhu U vhumba hafhu nyimele: • U tendelana na vesheni/phindulo yo vhone waho • U edzisela zwo iteaho kha nṭha mbili, nz.	Tshibveledzwa tsha jitheretsha, sa nganea/nganeapfufhi/ḡirama • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshibveledzwa tsha jitheretsha: sa, vhabvumbwedzwa, vhubvumbwedzi, puloto, khugano, siangane, fhethuvhupo, muanetsheli, thero Maitele a u vhalo: • U rangela u vhalo (u ḡivhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhalo (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhalo (u fhindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u ṭaṭhuvha) Vhurendi • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • Tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figara dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzari), pfanapheledzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (rithyimu) • tshivhumbeo tsha nga nṇḡa tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi (vese), maipfi, ndima (zwitanza) • ṭhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • ṭimudi • thero na mulaedza	Zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani Marifi (a vhukonani/a si a fomaḡa) • Mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa • Kushumisele kwa luambo • Redzhiṭara na tshitaila • Marangaphanḡa na magumo U n'wala vhurifhi ho ḡisendekaho kha zwinyanyuli zwa u vhone U sedza kha maitele a u n'wala • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u nekeda	U khwaṭhisedza zwiteṇwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho. U shuma na/nga maipfi: maḡadzisi (maḡadzajiti) a maitele, a tshifhinga; dzinaḡiti; dzherandi Maṭaluli (maḡadzadzina): mbambedzo U shuma na/nga mafhungo: tshivhumbeo tsha fhungo; fhungodavhi ḡa ḡitaluli na fhungodavhi ḡa ḡiḡadzisi na mafurase; khandza; tshitatamennde ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi: pfanywa (sinonimi), mafhambanyi (antonimi), ṭhalutshedzo i re khagala, ṭhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho Ndongazwiga: tshithoma (tshitopo), tshiawelo (khoma) U funza zwiteṇwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vkhakhahi u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha n'wala U funza ḡivhaipfi kha nyimele

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U ṬALEL	U ṆWALA NA U ṆEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
5-6		U vhala/ṭalela u itela u pfesesa (zwiṭirathedzhi) • U sikima na u sikena • U vhala wo tou fombe • U humbulela (inifera) ṭhalutshedzo na magumo • U ḑivha luambo lwa u fhuredzela • Ṭhuṭhuwedzo ya u nanga kana u siedza kha ṭhalutshedzo ya tshibveledzwa • U humbulela ṭhalutshedzo ya maipfi a so ngo ḑowealeaho nga u sedza zwipiḑa zwa ipfi • Mbuno na kuhumbulele kwau		

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U ȚALEL	U ȚWALA NA U ȚEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
7-8	Zwiȥirathedzhi zwa U thetsheslesa na U amba Tshipitshi tshi so ngo lugiselwaho kha atikili ya magazini kana gurannda • U dzudzanya maȥhungo nga ndila i lungekanaho • U ȥalusa ȥivhaipfi na zwiȥhumbeo zwa luambo • U ȥindula tshibveledzwa • Mathomo na magumo a re na mutsindo Nyambadzano ya foramu/tshigwada atikili ya gurannda/magazini • Mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa • Milayo na tshivhumbeo zwa tshibveledzwa • Kunangele kwa maipfi • Ridzhisita na tshitaila	U vhalatiki ya gurannda kana ya magazini • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshibveledzwa tsha ȥitheretsha: sa, vhabvumbwedzwa, vhubvumbwedzi, puloto, khuȥano, siangane, ȥhethuvhupo, muanetsheli, thero Maitele a u vhalatiki: • U rangela u vhalatiki (u ȥivhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhalatiki (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhalatiki (u ȥindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u ȥhambanyisa, u ȥhatuvha) Vhurendi • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, ȥigara dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzari), ȥfanapheledzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (rithyimu) • tshivhumbeo tsha nga nda tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi, maipfi, zwitanza, kuȥwalele (ȥaiphogirafi) • ȥhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • ȥimudi • thero na mulaedza	Zwibveledzwa zwa vȥudavhidzani Muvhigo/atikili ya magazini • Mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa • Kushumisele kwa luambo na tshitaila • Marangaphanda na magumo • Ridzhisita U ȥwala muvhigo/atikili ya magazini yo ȥisendekaho kha zwiȥanyuli zwa u vȥhonwa U sedza kha maitele a u ȥwala • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ȥekedza	U kȥwaȥisedza zwiȥenwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo ȥfukaho. U shuma na/nga maipfi: manyanyu/maaravhi U shuma na/nga maȥhungo: ȥhungo tswiti; tshifinga tsha zwino; tshifinga tsho ȥhelaho; maȥaluli (maȥadadzina) na maȥadzisi (maȥadzaliti); u dzhia sia; luvhengelambiluni; u sedza nga ito ȥithi (siteriothaiphi) ȥhalutshedzo dza maipfi: mirero; kha nyimele; i re khagala (ȥitherala); yo dzumbamaho Ndongazwiga: tshiwelo (khoma); tshithoma (tshitopo); zwidvhe; tshigagarukela; luȥala, (apostitrofi); elipisi U funza zwiȥenwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vȥhakhakhi u bva kha zwe vȥagudi vha ȥwala U funza ȥivhaipfi kha nyimele

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALEL	U N'WALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
9-10	Zwiṭirathedzhi zwa U thetshelesa na U amba: Orala: Inthaviyu/u ḍadza muvhigo wa mbudziwa/nyambedzano ya tshigwada • U ita ṭhoḍiso nga ha ṭhoḥo • U dzudzanya zwishumiswa nga nḡila i lunzhekanaho - u tikedza nga tsumbo • U ṭalusa na u nanga ḍivhaipfi, milayo na zwivhumbeo zwa luambo zwo teaho • U dzudzanya mathomo na magumo a re na mutsindo U thetshelesa u itela u pfesesa • U rekhoda mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho nga u n'wala notsi, • U kovhana mihumbulo na tshenzhemo na u sumbedza u pfesesa zwiṭenwa • U ṭalusa thekiniki dza u kwengweledza/fhuredzela • U ḥindula mbudziso	U vhalu muvhigo wa ṭhoḍiso • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza muvhigo • Fomethe • Kushumisele kwa luambo Maitele a u vhalu: • U rangela u vhalu (u ḍivhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhalu (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhalu (u ḥindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u ḥambanyisa, u ṭaṭhuvha) Vhurendi • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figara dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzhar), pfanapheleledzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (rithyimu) • tshivhumbeo tsha nga nḡa tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi, maipfi, zwithanza, • tshivhumbeo • ṭhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • ṭimudi • thero na mulaedza	Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani, tsumbo, muvhigo wa ṭhoḍiso • Ndivho, tshigwada tsho livhiwaho khatsho na fomethe • Milayo ya pharagiraḥu • Maṭanganyi a ṭhumanyo • U shumisa tshaka, vhulapfu na zwivhumbeo zwa mafhungo zwo ḥambanaho • Tshitaila tsha fomaḷa U sedza kha maitele a u n'wala • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u nekeda U n'wala muvhigo wa ṭhoḍiso	U kwhaṭisedza zwiṭenwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho. U shuma na/nga maipfi:: Maiti; maiti matikedzi U shuma na/nga mafhungo: tshitatamennde; tshivhumbeo tsha ḥungo; tshifhinga tsha zwino na tsho ḥelaho; u dzhia sia; luvhengelambiluni na u sedza nga ṭo ṭithini (siteriothaiphi); Ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi: ppanywa (sinonimi), mafhambanyi (antonimi), kha nyimele; i dzi re khagala; dzo dzumbamaho Ndongazwiga U funza zwiṭenwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vukhakhahi u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha n'wala U funza ḍivhaipfi kha nyimele

U LINGA HA THEMO YA 1		
MUSHUMO WA 1: ORALA	MUSHUMO WA 2: U N'WALA	MUSHUMO WA 3: THESISHE YA 1
Nyambedzano ya tshigwada - zwibveledzwa zwa u vhonwa/tholokanyondivo ya u thetshelesa/tshipitshi tshi so ngo lugiselwaho/tsho lugiselwaho/nyambedzano ya foramu/tshigwada/inthaviyu	Maanea a nganetshelo/a u vhuisa muhumbulo Muvhigo wa guranḡa/atikili ya magazini	Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo na tholokanyondivo

GIREIDI YA 8 THEMO YA 2 MAGUDISWA				
VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U ȚALELA	U ȚWALA NA U ȚEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
1-2	Zwiȥirathedzhi zwa U thetshelesa na U ȁmba: U thetshelesa u itela u pfesesa: • U thetshelesa ndaela/masia • U ȁwala notsi • U ȥhindula mbudziso Tshaka dzo ȥhambanaho dza vhudavhidzani ha orala, tsumbo, u ȁkedza mafhungo hu so ngo lugiselwaho/tshipitshi U ȁnea masia: • Mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa • Kushumisele kwa luambo na milayo • Luambo lwa u shumisa zwiȥiȥa zwa muvhili	U vhalo tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo a re na zwa u vlonwa, tsumbo, mapa, tshigandaedzi, zwiȥalo • Fomethe • Kushumisele kwa luambo • Mbonalo Maitele a u vhalo: • U rangela u vhalo (u ȥivhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhalo (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhalo (u ȥhindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u ȥhambanyisa, u ȥhatuvhua) Vhurendi • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, ȥigara dza muambo/zwiȥanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzari), pȥanapheledzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (rithyimu) • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, ȥigara dza muambo/zwiȥanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzari), pȥanapheledzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (rithyimu) • kuȥwalele (thaiphogirafu) • ȥhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • ȥimudi • thero na mulaedza U vhalo/ȥalela tshibveledzwa tsha u vlonwa • U sikena • U vhalo wo tou fombe • U humbulela • U ita manwedzo (u shumisa mapa wa muhumbulo)	Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani, tsumbo, Masia/Ndaela • Fomethe i re yone • U dzudzanya magudiswa (mapa wa muhumbulo) • Mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho • Milayo ya pharagirafu • U bvola phangȥa hu lunzhedzanaho ha pharagirafu hu itisaho uri hu vhe na u ȥumekana • Maȥanganyi u itela ȥhumanyo • Milayo ya luambo U sedza kha maitele a u ȁwala • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ȁkedza U ȁwala tashibveledzwa tsha ndela	U khwaȥisedza zwiȥeniwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho. U shuma na/nga maipfi: Maȥaluli (maȥadadzazina): mbambedzo; madzina vhumkuma na madzina zwao; maȥanganyi U shuma na/nga mafhungo: mafhungo a ȥhofo; tshitatamennde; zwiȥinga; zwiȥatamennde zwiȥulwane na zwi tikedzaho; mafhungo tswititi na mafhungo mbumbano ȥhalutshedzo dza maipfi: pȥanywa (sinonimi); maȥhambanyi (antonimi); kha nyimele Ndongazwiga na mupeleȥo: kupeleȥe: tshithoma (tshitopo), tshiawelo (khoma) U funza zwiȥeniwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vhumkaxhi u bva kha zwe vhaȥudi vha ȁwala U funza ȥivhaipfi kha nyimele

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U N'WALA NA U N'EKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
3-4	Zwitirathedzini zwa U thetshelesa na U amba: Nyambedzano ya phanele/foramu: • U sumbedza mishumo • U sielisana ha vhaambi • U talutshedza kuhumbulele kwau na u swikelela kha thendelano • U shumisa luambo, tshitaila na ridzhisiṭa zwo teaho Dibeithi • U sumbedza mishumo • U guda milayo ya tshibveledzwa • U sielisana ha vhaambi • U talutshedza kuhumbulele kwau na u swikelela kha thendelano • U shumisa luambo, tshitaila na ridzhisiṭa zwo teaho • U ita ndowendowe	Tshibveledzwa tsha jitheretshasa thelevishini yo rekhodiwaho/radio/u edzisele kokotolo nyambedzano ya foramu • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshibveledzwa • Kushumisele kwa luambo • Fomethe • Vhashelamulenzhe Maitele a u vhala: • U rangela u vhala (u ḡivhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhala (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhala (u fhindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u ṭhaṭhuvha) Vhurendi • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figara dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzhari), pfanapheledzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (rithyimu) • tshivhumbeo tsha nga nḡa tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi, maipfi, zwitanza, kuṇwalele (thaiphogirafi) • ṭhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • jimudi • thero na mulaedza	U n'wala mufhindulano Milayo ya pharagirafu • Fomethe • Mafhungo a marangaphanda • Mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho • Thevhekano na ṭhumanyo • Kunangele kwa maipfi na ndongazwiga Milayo ya luambo U sedza kha maitele a u n'wala • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ṇekedza U n'wala mufhindulano	U khwathisedza zwitenwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho. U shuma na/nga maipfi: Maiti U shuma na/nga mafhungo: tshifhinga tsha zwino; tshifhinga tsho fhelaho; luambo lwa nyanyuwo na u fhuredzela; tshivhumbeo tsha fhungo; khanedza; mavhudzisi Ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi: dzi re khagala; p'anywa (sinonimi); mafhambanyi (antonimi) Ndongazwiga na mupeleto: milayo ya kupelele U funza zwitenwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vhukhaxhi u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha n'wala U funza ḡivhaipfi kha nyimele

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U ṬALELA	U ṆWALA NA U ṆEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
3-4		U vhalaṭalela u itela u pfesesa (u shumisa tshibveledzwa tsho ṇwalwaho/tsha u vhonwa sa khathuni/ zwipiḑa zwa fijiṃu) • U sikima • U sikena • U vhala wo tou fombe • U humbulela (vhabvumbbedzwa, nyimele, fhethuvhupo, mulaedza) • U humbulela ṭhalutshedzo ya maipfi a so ngo ḑowealeaho nga u sedza zwipiḑa zwo a vhumabaho • Luambo lwa nyanyuwu		

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U NŴALA NA U NĖKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
5-6	Zwiṭirathedzhi zwa U thetshhelesa na U amba Tholokanyondivho ya u thetshhelesa • Maitele a u thetshhelesa • U nŵala phindulo Inthaviyu • U funza mbonalo na milayo • U ita pulane na ṭhoḡisiso • Kha hu nangwe tshitaila, ridzhisiṭa na divhaipfi • Kha hu sielisanwe • Kha hu shumiswe thekiniki dza u kwengweledza	Tshibveledzwa tsha ḷitheretsha, tsumbo, ḡirama/ṭitambwa • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshibveledzwa tsha ḷitheretsha: sa, vhabvumbwedzwa, nyito, mufhindulano, puloto, khudano, siangane, fhethuvhupo, muanetsheli, thero Maitele a u vhalo: • U rangela u vhalo (u ḡivhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhalo (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhalo (u fhindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u ṭhaṭhuvha) Vhurendi • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figara dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzhari), pfanapeheledzo (raimi), mtevhettsindo (rithyimu) • tshivhumbeo tsha nga nṇḡa tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi, maipfi, zwitanza, kuṇwalele (thaiphogirafi) ṭhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • ḷimudi • thero na mulaedza Tholokanyondivho ya u vhalo: Inthaviyu • U sikima na u sikena • U vhalo wo tou fombe • U humbulela • U humbulela ṭhalutshedzo ya maipfi a so ngo ḡowealeaho nga u sedza zwipiḡa zwo a vhumbarho • Mbuno na kuvhonele kwau • kuvhonele kwa muṇwali • ṭhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho	Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani, tsumbo, Inthaviyu ya u nŵala • Mbonalo na fomthe i re yone • U dzudzanya magudiswa (mapa wa muhumbulo) • Mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho Milayo ya pharagirafu • U bvela phanḡa hu lunzhedzanaho ha pharagirafu hu itisaho uri hu vhe na u ṭumekana • Maṭanganyi a ṭhumanyo • Milayo ya luambo U sedza kha maitele a u nŵala • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u nĖkedza U nŵala mufhindulano	U khwathisedza zwiteṇwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho. U shuma na/nga maipfi: Maḡadzisi (maḡadzajiti) a fhethu, maḡadzisi a tshipikepikē (firikhwentsi) U shuma na/nga mafhungo: nzudzanyo i re yone; mavhudzisi; matatathino; tshivhumbeo tsha fhungo; ḷimudi; maambwaita na maambwaitwa ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi: ṭhalutshedzo dzo dzumbamaho; ṭhalutshedzo dzi re khagala; kha nyimele; phani Ndongazwiga na mupeleto: ṭhukhufhadzo ya dzina; tshivhudzisi; tshigagarukela; tshithoma (tshitopo); tshiawelo (khoma) U funza zwiteṇwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vkhakhhi u bva kha zwe vhaḡudi vha nŵala U funza ḡivhaipfi kha nyimele

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U ǀALELA	U ǀWALA NA U ǀNEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
7-8	Zwiǀtirathedzhi zwa U thetshelesa na U amba Tholokanyondivho ya u thetshelesa (tshibveledzwa tshi si tsha fikishini, tsumbo, atikili ya gurannda) • U thetshelesa u itela u pfesesa • U ǀwala notsi • U fhindula mbudziso Nyambedzano ya tshigwada: • U sumbedza mishumo • U sielisana ha vhaambi • U ǀalutshedza kuhumbulele kwau na u swikelela kha thendelano • U shumisa luambo, tshitaila na ridzhisiǀa zwo teaho	Tshibveledzwa tsha ǀitheretsha, tsumbo, nganea/nganeapfufhi ya vhaswa • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshibveledzwa tsha ǀitheretsha: sa, vhabvumbwedzwa, nyito, mufhindulano, puloto, khuǀano, siangane, fhethuvhupo, muanetsheli, thero Maitele a u vhalo: • U rangela u vhalo (u ǀivhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhalo (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhalo (u fhindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u thaǀuvhva) Vhurendi • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figara dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzhari), pfanapheledzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (rithyimu) • tshivhumbeo tsha nga nda tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi, maipfi, zwitanza, kuǀwalele (thaiphogirafi) • ǀhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • ǀimudi • thero na mulaedza	U ǀwala riviya ya tshitori/nganea • Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa • Mbonalo na milayo • Kunangele kwa maipfi • Ridzhisiǀa • Vha ǀanganedzaho mafhungo • Thounu U sedza kha maitele a u ǀwala • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ǀnekedza	U khwathisedza zwiteiwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho. U shuma na/nga maipfi: Thangi na mitshila U shuma na/nga mafhungo: tshivhumbeo tsha fhungo; tshaka dza mafhungo; zwifhunga; tshitatamennde; ǀitatathino; mirero ǀhalutshedzo dza maipfi: pfanywa (sinonimi), mafhambanyi (antonimi); pharonimi Ndongazwiga na mupeleto: Akhironimi U funza zwiteiwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vhukhakhhi u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha ǀwala U funza ǀivhaipfi kha nyimele

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U ṬALELA	U ṆWALA NA U ṆEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
7-8		Zwiṭirathedzhi zwa vhala u itela u pfesesa • Ndivho na vha ṭanganedzaho mafhungo vho livhiwaho khavho • U humbulelela • U amba mihumbulo yau • U ṭhambanyisa vhukati ha mbuno na kuvhonele kwau • Phindulo tswii na khumbulelwa		
U LINGA HA THEMO YA 2				
9-10	MUSHUMO WA 1: ORAḐA	MUSHUMO WA 2: U ṆWALA	MUSHUMO WA 3: MILINGO YA VHUKATI HA ṆWAHA	
	Tholokanyondivho ya u thetshelesa/u ṇea masia/nyambedzano ya foramu/ phaneḑe/dibeithi	Inthaviyu/tshibvledzwa tsha ndaela/ tshedzuluso	Bambiri ḑa 1: Oraḑa Bambiri ḑa 2: Tholokanyondivho, Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo na ḑitheretsha Bambiri ḑa 3: U Ṇwala	

GIRIEDI YA 8 THEMO YA 3 MAGUDISWA				
VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U N'WALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
1-2	Zwiṭirathedzhi zwa U thetshelesa na U amba Tholokanyondivho ya u thetshelesa (u shumisa muvhigo wo rekhodiwaho) • U thetshelesa muḥindulano • U ṛwala notsi - Luambo na maanda - Thounu - Ḳimudi - Mathomo na magumo a re na mutsindo • U ḥindula mbudziso Nyambedzano ya tshigwada/ muḥindulano: • U sumbedza mishumo • U sielisana ha vhaambi • U ṭalutshedza kuhumbulele kwau na u swikelela kha thendelano • U shumisa luambo, tshitaila na ridzhisita zwo teaho • U ṅekedza	Tshibveledzwa tsha ḷitheretsha, tsumbo, ḍirama/ṭitambwa • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshibveledzwa tsha ḷitheretsha: sa, vhabvumbedzwa, nyito, muḥindulano, puloto, khuḍano, siangane, ḥethuvhupo, muanetsheli, thero Maitele a u vhalala: Zwiṭirathedzhi zwa musi u sa athu u vhalala • Mbonalo dza zwiḥveledzwa - madzina a bugu, ṭhoho, khepusheni, nyolo • Zwipiḍa zwa bugu - siaṭari ḷa dzina ḷa bugu, zwi re ngomu, ndima, guḷosari, indekisi, aphenḍisi, futhinoti, nz. Vhurendi • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figara dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzhari), pfanapheleledzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (rithyimu) • tshivhumbeo tsha nga nḍa tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi, maipfi, zwitanza, kuṛwalele (thaiphogirafi) • ṭhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • ḷimudi • thero na mulaedza	Tshibveledzwa tsha vḥudavhidzani tshilapfu, tsumbo, muḥindulano/riviyu • Fomethe i re yone • Ndivho na vha ṭanganedzaho mafungo vho livhiwaho khavho • Ndunzhendunzhe ya mafungo • U shumisa maṭanganyi u itela uri hu vhe na ṭhumanyo • U shumisa mafungo a re na tshaka, vḥulapfu na zwiḥhumbeo zwo ḥthambanaho U sedza kha maitele a u ṛwala • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ṅekedza	U khwaṭhisedza zwiṭerwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho. U shuma na/nga maipfi: Maṭaluli (maḍadadzina): mbambedzo, madzina vḥukuma na madzina zwao U shuma na/nga mafungo: tshifhinga tsha zwino; mavhudzisi; tshitatamennde; maipfi a khelusaho muambi kha tshipitshi/nyambedzano; tshipitshi tsho livhaho na tsha u vḥiga; tshifhinga tsho ḥthelaho Ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi: maḥambanyi (antonimi); pfanywa (sinonimi); pharonimi; kha nyimele; ḷitheraja Ndongazwiga na mupeleṭo: kupeleṭe: tshithoma (tshitopo), tshiawelo (khoma); zwidvhe U funza zwiṭerwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vḥukhaxhi u bva kha zwe vḥagudi vha ṛwala U funza ḍivhaipfi kha nyimele

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U ṬALELA	U ṆWALA NA U ṆEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
1-2		Zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u vhala u itela u pfesesa • Ndivho na vha ṭanganedzaho mafhungo vho livhiwaho khavho • U humbulela • U amba mihumbulo yau • U fhambanyisa vhukati ha mbuno na kuvhonele kwau • Phindulo tswii na khumbulelwa		

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U NŴALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
3-4	Zwitirathedzhi zwa U thetshelesa na U amba U thetshelesa u itela u pfesesa: • U thetshelesa u vhalwa ha luŵwalo lu ya ho kha nyanqadzamafhungo • U nŵala notisi - Kushumisele kwa luambo - Ridzhisita - Milayo - U sumbedzana notisi Nyambedzano dza tshigwada • U fanyisa na tshenzhemo yau ya vhutshilo • U shumisa mafhungo u bva kha tshibveledzwa u ffindula mbudziso • U amba nga ha ndeme dza mvelele, mikhwa na matshilisano u bva kha tshibveledzwa • U shela mulenzhe kha nyambedzano ya tshigwada - U stelisana - U sa bva nŵa ha ũhoho - U vhudzisa mbudziso	U vhalatiki ya guranŵa/magazini nga ha zwithu zwa matshilisano zwa musalauno • Fomethe • Mbonalo dza zwibveledzwa • Kushumisele kwa luambo • Thounu • U tevhekanya Maitele a u vhalatiki: • U rangela u vhalatiki (u divhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhalatiki (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhalatiki (u ffindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u thaŵhuvha) Vhurendi • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figara dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzari), pfanapheledzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (rithyimu) • tshivhumbeo tsha nga nŵa tsha tshirendo, mitladzi, maipfi, zwitanza, kuŵwalele (thaiphogirafi) • ũhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • ũmudi • thero na mulaedza	Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani: vhurifhi vhu yaho kha guranŵa Milayo ya pharagiragirafu • Fomethe i re yone • Ndivho • Mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho na vha ũanganedzaho mafhungo vho livhiwaho khavho • Nzudzanyo i lunzhedanaho ya mafhungo • U shumisa maũanganyu u itela ũhumanyo • U shumisa mafhungo a tshaka, vhlupfu na zwivhumbeo zwo fhambanaho U sedza kha maitele a u nŵala • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u nekeda U nŵala vhurifhi vhu yaho kha guranŵa	U khaŵhisedza zwiteŵwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho. U shuma na/nga maipfi: Maũadzi (maũadzaŵiti) a maitele, fethu, digiri; Thangeladzi U shuma na/nga mafhungo: fhungo tswiti; mafhungombumbano na mafhungotsekano; tshivhumbeo tsha fhungo; luambo lwa nyanyuwo na lwa fhuredzela; Mbuno na kuhumbulele kwau; u dzhia sia, luvhengelambuluni na u sedza nga ũto ũthihi (siteriothaiphi). ũhalutshedzo dza maipfi: pfanywa (sinonimi); pharonimi Ndongazwiga na mupeleto: kupelele; tshiawelo (khoma); tshithoma (tshitopo); elipisi U funza zwiteŵwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vkhakhahi u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha nŵala U funza divhaipfi kha nyimele

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U ṬALELA	U ṆWALA NA U ṆEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
3-4		KANA Lṭambwa la luṭ a luthihi U shumisa • tholokanyonḍivho i bvaho kha bugupfarwa nthihi fhedzi • tshibveledzwa tsha ṭitheretsha tshithihi fhedzi • U ṭalutshedza puloto, puloto ṭhukhu, mveledziso ya vhabvumbedzwa, khuḍano na u fhindula nga nyito • U ḍivha thero, • ṭimudi na thounu		
5-6	Zwitṭirathedzhi zwa U thetshesela na U amba Tshipitshi tshi so ngo lugiselwaho • Zwikili zwa u amba phanḍa ha vhatu • U pulana, u ṭoḍisisa na u dzudzanya • U ṇekedza: thounu, ipfi, kubulele, kutshimbidzele kwa maṭo na zwipiḍa zwa muvhili, nz. • Kushumisele kwa luambo: ḍivhaipfi • Tshitaila na ridzhisiṭa Tshipitshi tshi logiselwaho • U ita ṇḍowenḍowe ya zwikili zwi re afho nṭha • U amba nga tshipitshi tsha vhaṇwe • U thetshesela tshipitshi u bva kha muraḍo wa tshitshavha a ḍivhaleaho • U amba nga ha tshipitshi	Tshibveledzwa tsha ṭitheretsha sa nganea/nganeaptufhi/ḡirama dza vhaswa • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshibveledzwa tsha ṭitheretsha: sa, vhabvumbedzwa, nyito, muḥindulano, puloto, khuḍano, siangane, fhethuvhupo, muanetsheli, thero Maitele a u vhalo: • U rangela u vhalo (u ḍivhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhalo (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhalo (u fhindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u ṭhaṭhuvha)	Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani: vhurifhi ha fomaḷa/vhu si ha fomaḷa • Fomethe i re yone • Ndivho • Mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho • Nzudzanyo ya mathungo i lunzhedzanaho • U shumisa maṭanganyi u itela ṭhumanyo • U shumisa tshaka, vhulapfu na zwivhumbeo zwa mathungo zwo fhambanaho U sedza kha maitele a u ṇwala • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ṇekedza U ṇwala vhurifhi	U khwaṭhisedza zwiteṇwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho. U shuma na/nga maipfi: Maṭaluli (maḍadadzina); maḍadzisi (maḍadajṭiti); ṭhukhufhadzo ya dzina (abriviesheni); mudzi, thangi na mitshila U shuma na/nga mathungo: fhungo tswititi; mathungo tserekano; tshifhinga tsho fhelaho tsha khou; tshifhinga tshi ḍaho tsha tsha kha kha ḡi; tshivhumbeo tsha fhungo; luambo lwa nyanyuwo na u shumisela lwa fhuredzela; mbuno na kuhumbulele kwau; u dzhia sia, luvhengelambiluni na u sedza nga ṭto ṭithihi (siteriothaiphi). Ndongazwiga na mupeleṭo: milayo ya kupeleṭele U funza zwiteṇwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vkhakhahi u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha ṇwala U funza ḍivhaipfi kha nyimele

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U ṬALELA	U ṆWALA NA U ṆEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
5-6		Vhurendi • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figara dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzhari), pfanapheleledzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (rithyimu) • tshivhumbeo tsha nga nḑa tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi, maipfi, zwitanza, • kuḥwalele (thaiphogirafi) • ṭhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • ḽimudi • thero na mulaedza U vhalaṭalela u itela u pfesesa (u shumisa tshibveledzwa tsha u ḥwalwa kana tsha u vhone sa khathuni/zipiḑa zwa fijiḽimu) • U sikima • U sikena • U vhala wo tou fombe • U humbulela (vhabvumbedzwa, nyimele, fhethuvhupo, mulaedza) • U humbulela ṭhalutshedzo ya maipfi a so ngo ḑowealeho nga u sedza zipiḑa zwo a vhumbaḥo • Luambo lwa nyanyuwo		

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U ṬALELA	U ṆWALA NA U ṆEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
7-8	Zwiṭirathedzini zwa U thetshelesa na U amba U thetshelesa u itela u wana mafhungo • U thetshelesa tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo • U thetshelesa zwi no khou ṇekedzwa, kushumisele kwa luambo, thempho na ipfi • U thetshelesa tshiṭori • U ita nyambedzano na mudzulatsini U anetshela tshiṭori • U nanga tshiṭori • U pulana na u ita ṭhodisiso • U nanga tshitaila, ridzhisita na ḡivhaipfi • U amba tshiṭori	Tshibveledzwa tsha ṭitheretsha, sa, nganeapfufhi, nganea • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshibveledzwa tsha ṭitheretsha: sa, vhabvumbwedzwa, nyito, mufhindulano, puloto, khuḡano, siangane, fheuthuhupo, muanetsheli, thero Maitele a u vhalo: • U rangela u vhalo • (u ḡivhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhalo (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhalo (u ṭhindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u ḡambanyisa, u ṭhaṭhuvha) Vhurendi • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figara dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzhari), pṇanapheledzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (rithyimu) • tshivhumbeo tsha nga nṇḡa tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi(vese), maipfi, zwitanza, • kuṇwalele (thaiphogirafi) • ṭhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • ṭimudi • thero na mulaedza	U Ṇwala tshibveledzwa tsha ṭitheretsha: nganeapfufhi • Fomethe i re yone • Ndivho • Mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho • Nzudzanyo i lunzhedzanao ya mafhungo • U shumisa maṭanganyi u itela ṭhumanyo • U shumisa tshaka, vhulapfu na zwiivhumbeo zwa mafhungo zwo ḡambanaho U sedza kha maitele a u Ṇwala • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ṇekedza U sika tshiṭori tshau u tshi tevhela maitele a u Ṇwala o bulwaho Tshiṭori tsha khwinesa tsho anḡadziwaho/vhwalwaho kijasini.	U khwaṭhisedza zwiṭeṇwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho. U shuma na/nga maipfi: Madzina vhukuma na madzina zwao. Thangeladzina na maiti a mafurase o ḡambanaho U shuma na/nga mafhungo: zwiṭhinga; mafhungo; mirero na maidaoma; ḡhungodavhi ṭa ṭitaluli na ṭa ṭḡadzisi Ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi: pṇanywa (sinonimi); mafhambanyi (antonimi) Ndongazwiga na mupeleṭo: kupeleṭele; elipisi ndongazwiga kha ṭhukhufhadzo ya dzina (abriviesheni) U funza zwiṭeṇwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vkhakhahi u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha Ṇwala U funza ḡivhaipfi kha nyimele

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U ṬALELA	U ṆWALA NA U ṆEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
7-8		Tholokanyonḑivho ya u vhala: (tshibveledzwa tshi bva kha tshibveledzwa tsha ḷitheretsha tsho randelwaho) • U sikima, u sikena, u vhona nga ḷito ḷa muhumbulo • U vhala wo tou fombe • U humbulela • Ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi • Kuvhonele kwa muṆwali • Mbuno na kuhumbulele kwau • Ṭhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho		
9-10	Zwiṭirathedzhi zwa U thetshelesa na U amba U thetshelesa kha tshibveledzwa tsho vhalwaho Ṇṭha kha nganeapfufhi • Tshibveledzwa tsho rekhodiwaho tshi a tambwa • Zwikili zwa u vhala zwo teaho zwi a sumbedzwa vhagudi • U shumisa ndongazwiga zwo teaho kha tshibveledzwa tshi vhalwaho • Mavulele na mavalele a re na mutsindo U vhalela Ṇṭha ho lugalwaho • Kha hu nangwe tshibveledzwa tshine tsha ḑo vhalwaho Ṇṭha • U shumisa zwikili zwa u vhala zwo teaho, sa thounu, volumu, thempo, ipfi, kuungele, kuelele • U ita Ṇḑowendowe • Kha hu vhalwe tshibveledzwa	U vhala tshibveledzwa tsha ḷitheretsha, sa, nganeapfufhi, nganea • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshibveledzwa tsha ḷitheretsha: tsumbo, siangane, tshifinga, fhethuvhupo, muanetsheli, Maitele a u vhala: • U rangela u vhala (u ḑivhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhala (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhala (u fhindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u ṭhaṭhuvha)	U Ṇwala maanea: Maanea u ṭata/mbuletschedza • U nanga maipfi, • Vhuḑipfi na tshitaila zwa muṆwali • U ṭalutshedza ho khwaṭhaho • Thounu • Mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho • Mapa wa muhumbulo u itela u dzudzanya mihumbulo i lunzhezdanaho • U Ṇekedza maanea u itela u lingwa	U khwaṭhisedza zwiṭenṭwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho. U shuma na/nga maipfi: Dzina zwaḷo, dzina mbumbano na dzina tserekano, thangeladzina na maiti a mafurase o fhambanaho U shuma na/nga mafhungo: pharagirafu dza mvulatswinga; pharagirafu dza vhukati dza u ṭalutshedza, pharagirafu dza u pendela; tshivhumbeo tsha fhungo; tshaka dza mafhungo Ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi: pfanywa (sinonimi), mafhambanyi (antonimi) Ndongazwiga na mupeleṭo: kupeleṭele; ndongazwiga dzo fhambanaho U funza zwiṭenṭwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vhukhaki u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha Ṇwala U funza ḑivhaipfi kha nyimele

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U ṬALELA	U ṆWALA NA U ṆEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
9-10		Vhurendi • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figara dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzhari), pfanapheleledzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (rithyimu) • tshivhumbeo tsha nga nḑa tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi (vese), maipfi, zwitanza, • kuṇwalele (thaiphogirafi) • ṭhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • ṭimudi • thero na mulaedza U vhala/ṭalela u itela u pfesesa (u shumisa tshibveledzwa tsho ṇwalwaho/tsha u vhonwa sa khathuni/zwipiḑa zwa fijiḡu) • U sikima • U sikena • U vhala wo tou fombe • U humbulela (vhabvumbedzwa, nyimele na fhethuvhupo, mulaedza) • U humbulela ṭhalutshedzo ya maipfi a so ngo ḑowealeho nga u sedza zwipiḑa zwo a vhumbaḡo • Luambo lwa nyanyuwo	U sedza kha maitele a u ṇwala • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ṇekedza U ṇwala maanea hu tshi tevhelwa ngona ya maitele a u ṇwala	
MISHUMO YA U LINGA HA FOMALA THEMO YA 3				
	MUSHUMO WA 1: ORALA	MUSHUMO WA 2: U ṆWALA		
	Mufhindulano/Tshipitshitshi tsho lugiselwaho/tshi so ngo lugiselwaho/u anetshela tshitori/u vhala ho lugiselwaho	MUSHUMO WA 3: THESITE YA 1 Tholokanyondivho na Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo		

GIREIDI YA 8 THEMO YA 4 MAGUDISWA				
VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U N'WALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
1-2	Zwiṭirathedzhi zwa U thetshelesa na U aṃba U thetshelesa u itela u pfesesa (tsumbo, u thetshelesa kha tshibveledzwa tsho ṅwalwaho/tsha u pfa na u vhonwa) • U ṭalusa mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho • U ṅwala notsi • U kovhekana mihumbulo na tshenzhemo khathihi na u sumbedza u pfesesa zwiteṅwa • U ṭalusa thekiniki dza u kwengweledza/fhureledzela musi zwo tea • U fhindula mbudziso U haseledza: Nyambedzano yo ḍisendekaho kha atikili ya gurannda/magazini • U sumbedza mishumo • U sielisana ha vhaambi • U ṭalutshedza kuhumbulele kwau na u swikelela kha thendelano • U shumisa luambo, tshitaila na ridzhisiṭa zwo teaho	U vhalatiki ya gurannda/magazini • Fomethe • Kushumisele kwa luambo • Mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa • U tevhekanya Maitele a u vhalatiki: • U rangela u vhalatiki (u divhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhalatiki (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhalatiki (u fhindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u ṭaṭhuvha) Vhurendi • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figara dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzari), pṭanaphelaledzo (raimi), mtevhettsindo (rithyimu) • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ṅṅa tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi(vese), maipfi, zwitanza, • kuṅwalele (thaiphogirafi) • ṭalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • ṭimudi • thero na mulaedza	Zwibveledzwa zwa vḥudavhidzani zwilapfu tsumbo, atikili ya gurannda/magazini • Fomethe i re yone • Ndivho • Mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho • Nzudzanyo i lunzhedzanaho ya mafhungo • U shumisa maṭanganyu u itela ṭhumanyo • U shumisa tshaka, vḥulapfu na zwivhumbeo zwa mafhungo zwo fhambanaho U sedza kha maitele a u ṅwala • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ṅekedza U ṅwala atikili ya gurannda/magazini	U khwaṭshedza zwiteṅwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho. U shuma na/nga maipfi: Vḥuthihi na vḥunzhi; mbeu; ṭhukhufhadzo U shuma na/nga mafhungo: Tshipitshi tsho livhaho na tsha u vḥigwa; mavhudzisi; Mburo na kuhumbulele kwau; tshivhumbeo tsha fhungo; khanganyiso; maambwaita na maambwaitwa; dzinaṭiiti/dzherandi Ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi: pṭanywa (sinonimi); maṭhambanyu (antonimi); ṭitatathino, ṭhalutshedzo i re khagala na yo dzumbamaho Ndongazwiga na mupeleṭo: zwidvhe; kupeleṭele U funza zwiteṅwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vḥukhakhi u bva kha zwe vḥagudi vha ṅwala U funza divhaipfi kha nyimele

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U ṬALELA	U ṆWALA NA U ṆEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
1-2		U vhalatḷalela u itela mafhungo u tshi shumisa (tshibveledzwa tsha u Ṇwalwa/vhorwa/tshibveledzwa tshi shumisaho ṇḷila nṇzhi dza vhudavhidzani) • U vhalo wo tou fombe • U ita mahumbulelwa (Iniferentsi) • U humbulela • U vbona nga ṭṭo ṭa muhumbulo • Ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi • Mbuno na kuhumbulele kwau U Ṇwala manweledzo		
3-4	Zwiṭirathedzhi zwa U thetshelesa na U amba Dibeithi • U sumbedza mishumo • U guda milayo ya tshibveledzwa • U sielisana ha vhaambi • U ṭalutshedza kuhumbulele kwau na u swikelela kha thendelano • U shumisa luambo, tshitaila na ridzhisṭa zwo teaho • U ita ṇḡowendowe Nyambedzano ya tshigwada: • U sumbedza mishumo • U sielisana ha vhaambi • U ṭalutshedza kuhumbulele kwau na u swikelela kha thendelano • U shumisa luambo, tshitaila na ridzhisṭa zwo teaho	Tshibveledzwa tsha ṭitheretsha sa/nganea/nganeaptufhi/ḡirama ptufhi • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshibveledzwa tsha ṭitheretsha: sa, vhabvumbedzwa, nyito, mufhindulano, puloto, khuḡano, siangane, fhethuvhupo, muanetsheli, thero Maitele a u vhalo: • U rangela u vhalo (u ḡivhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhalo (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhalo (u fhindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u ṭhaṭhuvha)	U Ṇwala tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani: u Ṇwala kha dayari • Fomethe i re yone • Ndivho • Mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho • Nzudzanyo i lunzhedzanaho ya mafhungo • U shumisa maṭanganyi u itela ṭhumanyo • U shumisa tshaka, vhulapfu na zwiwhumbeo zwa mafhungo zwo fhambanaho	U kwhaṭhisedza zwiṭerwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho. U shuma na/nga maipfi: Maḡadzisi - maḡadzisi a vathu na a vhusaka Mamudi - Mamudi a thendelo Mamudi a ndaela Mamudi a gonelo Masala vhukuma U shuma na/nga mafhungo: Zwifhinga; tshaka dza mafhungo; tshipitshi; maambwaita na maambwaitwa; tshivhumbeo tsha fhungo; tshipitsho tsho livhaho na tsha u vhwigwa; mavhudzisi; mbuno na kuhumbulele kwau; khanganyiso dzinaṭiti/dzherandi Ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi: ṭhalutshedzo i re khagala na yo dzumbamaho Ndongazwiga na mupeleṭo: kupeleṭele; ndongazwiga U funza zwiṭerwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vkhakhhi u bva kha zwe vhwigudi vha Ṇwala U funza ḡivhaipfi kha nyimele

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U ṬALELA	U ṆWALA NA U ṆEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
3-4		Vhurendi • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figara dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzhari), pfanapheledzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (rithyimu) • tshivhumbeo tsha nga nḡa tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi (vese), maipfi, zwitanza, • kuṇwalele (thaiphogirafi) • ṭhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • ḷimudi • thero na mulaedza Tholokanyondivho ya u vhala: (tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa) • U sikima, u sikena, u vhona nga ṭto ṭa muhumbulo • U vhala wo tou fombe • U ita mahumbulelwa (Iniferentsi) • Ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi • Kuvhonele kwa muṇwali • Mbuno na kuhumbulele kwau • Ṭhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho U Ṇwala pharagirafu kana manweledzo a maitele a zwiga	U sedza kha maitele a u Ṇwala • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u Ṇekedza U Ṇwala kha dayari	

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U N'WALA NA U N'EKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
5-6	Zwiṭirathedzhi zwa U thetshelesa na U amba U thetshelesa kha tshibveledzwa tshe tsha vhaletwa nṭha - Tshibveledzwa tsho rekhodiawaho tshi a tambwiwa - Zwikili zwa u vhalo zwo teaho zwi a sumbedzwa vhagudi - U shumisa ndongazwiga kha tshibveledzwa tshine tsha khou vhalwa - Mathomo na magumo (mavulele na mavulele) Mufhindulano wo ḡisendekaho kha tshibveledzwa tsho vhaletwaho nṭha - U nanga ṭhoho - U ita ndovhololo ya milayo ya ndongazwiga - Maipfi a khelusaho muambi kha nyambedzano u itela u omelela kha mufhindulano - Mishumo ya vthane vha khou shela mulenzhe - Mathomo na magumo (mavulele na mavulele) - U ita ṇḡowendḡowe - U ṇekedza	Tshibveledzwa tsha iṭheretsha, tsumbo, ḡirama/iṭambwa Maitele a u vhalo: - U rangela u vhalo (u ḡivhadza tshibveledzwa) - U vhalo (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) - Nga murahu ha u vhalo (u fhindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u ṭhaṭhuvha) Vhurendi - Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo - tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figara dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzari), pṭanapeleledzo (raimi), mtevetsindo (rithyimu) - tshivhumbeo tsha nga nṇḡa tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi(vese), maipfi, zwitanza, - kuṇwalele (thaiphogirafi) - ṭhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho - iṭmudi - thero na mulaedza Tholokanyondivho ya u vhalo, tsumbo, mufhindulano - Ndivho, tshigwada tsho sedzwaho khatsho na nyimele - U ṭalutshedza thero/mulaedza - U humbulela - U amba mihumbulo yau - ṭhalutshedzo i re khagala na yo dzumbamaho - Siangane ya matshilisano na politiki na ya mvelele ya tshibveledzwa na muṇwali	Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani, tsumbo, muvhigo wa dzhenala. - Fomethe i re yone - Ndivho - U dzhia sia and luvhengelambiluni - U fhuredzela - U sedza nga iṭo iṭhihi (siteriothaiphi) - Mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho - Nzudzanyo i lunzhedzanaho ya mafhungo - U shumisa maṭanganyi u itela ṭhumanyo - U shumisa tshaka, vhulapfu na zwivhumbeo zwa mafhungo zwo fhambanaho U sedza kha maitele a u n'wala - U pulana - U ita mvetomveto - U ita ndovhololo - U dzudzanya - U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ṇekedza U n'wala muvhigo wa dzhenala u tshi tevhela ngona ya maitele a u n'wala	U khwaṭhisedza zwiteṇwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho. U shuma na/nga maipfi:: Masala vhusaka; vthuthihi na vhunzhi U shuma na/nga mafhungo: Maitele a zwithu; u fanyisa (vhambedza) /u fhambanya pharagirafu dza mvulatswinga; pharagirafu dza vhukati dza u ṭalutshedza, pharagirafu dza u pendela; mafhungo; tshipitshi; maambwaitwa na maambwaitwa; u dzhia sia na luvhengela mbiluni ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi: pṭanywa (sinonimi), maṭhambanyi (antonimi) Ndongazwiga na mupeleṭo: zwidvhe; kupeleṭele; ndongazwiga (ndovhololo) U funza zwiteṇwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vkhakhahi u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha n'wala U funza ḡivhaipfi kha nyimele

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U ṬALELA	U ṆWALA NA U ṆEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
7-8	U lugisela mulingo U amba: - Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho/dibethi// inthaviyu/nyambedzano - U vhala ho lugiselwaho - U vhala hu so ngo lugiselwaho U thetshesesa - U thetshesesa u itela u pfesesa	U lugisela mulingo U vhala - Tholokanyonḑivho ya u vhala - Manweledzo - Ṭitheretsha: - Nganea/nganeapfufhi/foṭukujoo - Ḑirama/ngudo ya fiḑimu - Zwirendo	U lugisela mulingo U Ṇwala: - Maanea - Zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani zwilapfu	U shuma na/nga maipfi: ndovhololo U shuma na/nga mafhungo: ndovhololo Ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi: ndovhololo Ṇdongazwiga na mupeleṭo: ndovhololo
MISHUMO YA U LINGA HA FOMALA NA MLILINGO YA MAFHELELONI A ṆWAHA THEMO YA 4				
9-10	MUSHUMO WA 1: ORALA	MUSHUMO WA 2: MILINGO YA MAFHELELONI A ṆWAHA		
	Dibethi/khaseledzo/nyambedzano ya tshigwada/mufhindulano	Bambiri ḑa 1: Orala Bambiri ḑa 2: Tholokanyonḑivho, Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo na Ṭitheretsha (awara 2) Bambiri ḑa 3: U Ṇwala (awara 1)		

GIREIDI YA 9 THEMO YA 1 MAGUDISWA				
VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U N'WALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
1-2	Zwitirathedzhi zwa U thetshelesa na U amba Nyambedzano/ khaseledzo nga zwigwada: (U thetshelesa/taleta kha khungedzelo na u amba nga hayo) • Thounu • Luvhilo • U shumisa luambo lwa u nyanyuwa na u fhuredzela • Saizi ya fonto • Luambo lwa muvhili Tholokanyondivho ya u thetshelesa: khungedzelo • U rekhoda mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho nga u n'wala notsi • U kovhekana mihumbulo na tshenzhemo zwi sumbedzaho u pfesesa khontseputi • U qivha thekiniki ya u kwengwedza/ fhuredzela • U fhindula mbudziso	U vhalala/taleta u itela u pfesesa (tshibveledzwa tsha u vhonwa tshi ngaho sa, khungedzelo/phositora/ khathuni/zipidga zwa filimu) • U tshimbidza mafo nga ntha u itela u wana muhumbulo muhulwane (U sikima) • U tshimbidza mafo nga ntha u itela u wana zwidodombedzwa zwo khetheaho (U sikena) • U vhalala wo tou fombe • U humbulela/ita iniferentsi (vhabvumbwedzwa, fhethuvhupo, mulaedza) • Luambo lwa nyanyuwo • Luambo lwa muvhili • U shumisa zwiaga zwa u vhalala na fonto • U rangela u vhalala • U vhalala (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhalala (u fhindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u thathuvha)	Zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani: khungedzelo/phositora • Fomethe i re yone • Ndivho • Mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa • Kushumisele kwa luambo • Ridzhisita U sedza kha maitele a u n'wala • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u nekeda U n'wala khungedzelo/phositora	U khwatshisedza zwitehwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha gireidi dzo pfukaho. U shuma na/nga maipfi: • Mupelejo na phetheni dza mupelejo • Thukhufhadzo dza maipfi (abriviesheni) U shuma na/nga mafhungo: • Tshivhumbeo tsha fhungo, madzina, mataluli, masala • Mapfanisi • Mafhungo tswititi Divhaipfi kha nyimele U funza zwitehwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vukhakhi u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha n'wala U funza qivhaipfi kha nyimele

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U ṬALELA	U ṆWALA NA U ṆEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
1-2		Tshibveledzwa tsha ṭiteretsha sa nganea/nganeapfufhi/ḡirama dza vhaswa • U rangela u vhala (U ḡivhadza tshibveledzwa) - U wanulusa mbonalo dza ṭitheretsha dzi ngaho sa dzina ṭa bugu ṭhoho, zwifanyiso, saizi ya fonto, lushaka lwa fonto - U ṭoḡisisa/wanulusa zwipiḡa zwa bugu sa khavara, siaṭari ṭa dzina ṭa bugu, indeksisi, ndima, guḡosari • U vhala (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhala (u ḡhindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u ḡhambanyisa, u ṭhaṭhuvha) Zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u vhala • U sikima • U sikena • U vhala wo tou fombe • U nweledza • U vhona nga ṭṭo ṭa muhumbulo • U humbulela ṭhalutshedzo na mafhedziselo		

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U N'WALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
3-4	Zwitirathedzhi zwa U thetsheshelela na U amba U thetsheshelela kha u vhalwa ha tshibveledzwa • U qivha na u nea muhumbulo nga ha: - Kushumisele kwa ipfi - Kushumisele kwa inthonesheni na luvhilo - U shumisa zwiga zwa u vhalwa - Kuthomele na kufhedzele • U amba nga mbonalo dzi re afho ntha U vhalwa ntha ho lugiselwaho • U shumisa zwikili zwa u amba zwo teaho sa thounu, volumu, luvhilo, mambwaita na mambwaitwa, u bvisa ipfi, u bula ipfi, u elela • Vhagudi vha nanga tshibveledzwa tshavho tsha u vhalwa vha vhalwa kilasini	Tshibveledzwa tsha literetsha sa nganea/nganeapfufhi/ dirama dza vhaswa • U amba zwaho nga ha mbonalo dza ndeme sa, vhabvumbwedzwa, vhabvumbwedzi, puloto, khudano, siangane, fhethuvhupo, muanetsheli, thero Maitele a u vhalwa • U rangela u vhalwa (U qivhadza tshibveledzwa/u humbutela zwiwo) - Siangane/fhethuvhupo - U tanganyisa mihumbulo nga ha thero • U vhalwa (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhalwa (u fhindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u thathuvha)	U n'wala vhurifhi ha u takalela/ livhuwa thuso kana tsivhudzo yo tanganedzwaho • Fomethe i re yone • Ndivho • Mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho • Kushumisele kwa luambo • Ridzhisita • Nzudzanyo i lunzhedzanaho ya mafhungo • U shumisa matanganyi u itela u tumekanya • U shumisa tshaka dza mafhungo dzo fhambanaho, vhulapfu na zwivhumbeo	U khwatshisedza zwiteŋwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho. U shuma na/nga maipfi: • Mupelejo na phetheni dza mupelejo • Thukhufhadzo dza maipfi • (abriviesheni), • u pfufhifhadza, akhironimi • Midzi, thangi na mitshila, madzina tserekano na madzina zwao U shuma na/nga mafhungo: • Madzina, mataluli, masala • Ndongazwiga • Zwifhinga; tshipitshi tsho livhaho na tsho vhwigwaho; tshivhumbeo tsha fhungo; lipfanisi U shumisa luambo nga ndila ya vhudzivha: Maidioma na mirero; Matatathino/ Mananadzi U funza zwiteŋwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vkhakhhi u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha n'wala U funza divhaipfi kha nyimele

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U ṬALELA	U ṆWALA NA U ṆEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
3-4		Vhurendi • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figara dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzhari), pfanapheleledzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (rithyimu) • tshivhumbeo tsha nga nḡa tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi (vese), maipfi, ndima (zwiṭanza), • kuṇwalele • ṭhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • ḷimudi • thero na mulaedza U vhalatṭalela tshibveledzwa tsha u vhone/midia nḡzhi (zwiṭirathedzhi) • U sikima • U sikena • Luambo lwa muvhili • U humbulela ṭhalutshedzo ya maipfi a so ngo ḡowealeho na zwifanyiso (khathuni) nga u sedza zwipiḡa zwo a vhumbaho - U bvisela khagala - U humbulela	U sedza kha maitele a u ṇwala • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ṇekedza U ṇwala vhurifhi ha u takalela/ livhuwa thuso kana tsivhudzo yo ṭanganedzwaho	

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U NŴALA NA U NĚKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
5-6	Zwiṭirathedzhi zwa U thetshesha na U amba U thetshesha khaseledzo ya lutingo/mufhindulano vhukati ha muṭanganedzi wa ṭingo na ane a khou thusiwa zwi tshi elana na khanedzano i kwamaho khonṭhiraka • Thounu • Kushumisele kwa luambo • Ridzhisija • Milayo U edzisela mufhindulano vhukati ha murengi na murengisi na phambano dzi iteaho musu khonṭhiraka yo ambiwaho nga hayo i tshi khou konḁa i tshi ya phanḁa. • Kushumisele kwa luambo • Thounu • Luambo lwa muvhili • U tendisea Mukumedzo	U vhalo khonṭhiraka vhukati ha murengisi na murengi • Fomethe • Kushumisele kwa luambo • Luambo lwa khonṭhiraka • Ndeme ya tsaino • U dovholola arali hu na u sa tendelana Vhurendi • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figara dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzari), pfanapeheledzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (rithyimu) • tshivhumbeo tsha nga nḁa tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi (vese), maipfi, ndima (zwiṭanza), • kuṇwalele • ṭhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • ṭimudi • thero na mulaedza U vhalo/ṭalela khonṭhiraka u itela u pfesesa (Zwiṭirathedzhi) • U sikima • U sikena • Kushumisele kwa luambo • Luambo lwa khonṭhiraka, tsumbo, muṇwalo wavhudi, khanedzano, tshifhinga tsho tetselwaho khonṭhiraka • U humbulela ṭhalutshedzo ya maipfi a so ngo ḁowealeho nga u sedza zwipida zwo a vhumbarho	Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani: u nṱwala muvhigo nga ha mawaniwa kha khanedzano vhukati ha murengisi na murengi • Fomethe i re yone • Ndivho • Mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho • Kushumisele kwa luambo • Ridzhisija • Nzudzanyo i lunzhedzanaho ya mafhungo • U shumisa maṭanganyi u itela u ṭumekanya • U shumisa tshaka dzo fhambanaho dza mafhungo, vhulapfu na zwiivhumbeo U sedza kha maitele a u nṱwala • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u nṱekedza U nṱwala muvhigo hu tshi tevhelwa ngona ya maitele kha u nṱwala	U khwaṭhisedza zwiṭenwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho. U shumisa na/nga maipfi: maṭanganyi U shumisa na/nga mafhungo: Tshivhumbeo tsha fhungo: tshaka dza mafhungo; tshipitshi tsho liivhaho na tsho vhwigwaho; zwiivhumbeo zwa mbudziso; u bvisela muhumbulo khagala Ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi: Maidioma na mirero Ndongazwiga na mupeleṭo: Phetheni dza mupeleṭo; Ṭhukhufhadzo dza maipfi (abriviesheni) - ṭhukhufhadzo nga u shumisa maṭedere a u thoma (inishiajaizesheni), akhironimi, pfufhifhadzo ya dzina (ṭhiraṅkesheni), afesisi, phothimanteau Divhaipfi kha nyimele: Luambo lwa maṇwalo a khonṭhiraka na zwa milayo U funza zwiṭenwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vkhakhahi u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha nṱwala U funza divhaipfi kha nyimele

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U NŴALA NA U NĚKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
7-8	Zwiṭṭirathedzhi zwa U thetsheslesa na U amba Tholokanyondivho ya u thetsheslesa (mufhindulano) • U thetsheslesa mufhindulano • U nŵala notsi - Luambo na maanda - Thounu - Ljimudi - Kuthomele na kufhedzele • U fhindula mbudziso Orala: Tshipitshi tshi so ngo lugiselwaho • U nanga ṭhoho yo teaho • U dzudzanya mafhungo nga nḡila i ṭumekanaho • U ḡivha ḡivhaipfi na tshivhumbeo tsha luambo zwi re zwone • Marangaphanda na magumo zwo teaho • U shumisa zwishumiswa zwi vhonwaho, zwi thetsheslewaho khathihi na u vhonwa hune zwa vha zwo tea	Tshibveledzwa tsha jitheretsha tshi ngaho sa nganeapfufhi, nganea dza vhaswa/nganea • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshibveledzwa tsha jiteretsha: tsumbo, vhabvumbwedzwa, nyito, mufhindulano, puloto, kluḡano, sianganene, fhethuvhupo, muanetsheli, thero Maitele a u vhalo • U rangela u vhalo (U ḡivhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhalo (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhalo (u fhindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u ṭhaṭhuvha) Vhurendi • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figara dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzari), pfanapheledzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (rithyimu) • tshivhumbeo tsha nga nḡa tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi (vese), maipfi, ndima (zwiṭanza), • kuṭwalele • ṭhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • Ljimudi • thero na mulaedza	U nŵala maanea: Maanea a nganetshele/ṭhaluso/u vhuisa muhumbulo • U nanga maipfi • Mambwaita na mambwaitwa na tshitalla zwa vhuṇe • Ṭhaluso ya maanda yo khwaṭhaho • Thounu • Mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho • Mapa wa muhumbulo u itela u dzudzanya mihumbulo yo ṭumekanaho • U nḡekedza maanea u itela u linga U sedza kha maitele a u nŵala • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u nḡekedza U nŵala maanea hu tshi tevhedzwa ngona ya maitele kha u nŵala	U khwaṭhisedza zwiṭenṭwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho. U shuma na/nga maipfi: Maiti U shuma na/nga mafhungo: Tshipitshi tsho livhaho na tshi so ngo livhaho Ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi: Maidoma na mirero Ndongazwiga na mupeleṭo: Phetheni dza mupeleṭo; akhironimi. U funza zwiṭenṭwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vhuḡhakhi u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha nŵala U funza ḡivhaipfi kha nyimele

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U ṬALELA	U ṆWALA NA U ṆEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
7-8		Tholokanyondivho ya u vhala: (tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha ṭitheretsha yo randelwaho) • U sikima, u sikena, u vhona nga ṭṭo ṭa muhumbulo • U vhala wo tou fombe • U ṭṭa mahumbulelwa (iniferentsi) • Ṭhalutshedzo ya maipfi • Kuvhonele kwa muṭwali • Mbuno na kuvhonele kwau • Ṭhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho		
9-10	Zwiṭirathedzhi zwa U thetshelesa na U amba U thetshelesa muvhigo wa guranḏa • Tshivhumbeo • Mbonalo • Kushumisele kwa luambo • Thounu • Ridzhisṭa • Kuthomele na kufhedzele U amba nga ha mawanwa U Ṇekedza muvhigo wa orala • Kushumisele kwa luambo • Ridzhisṭa • Thounu • Luambo lwa muvhili • Kuthomele na kufhedzele	U vhala muvhigo wa guranḏa/ magazini Zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u vhala • U vhala wo tou fombe • Mbonala dza tshibveledzwa tsumbo, puloto, mubvumbwedzwa, fhethuvhupo, muanetsheli, ṭimudi, thero, kuvhonele kwa vhaanetsheli • U humbulela ṭhalutshedzo ya maipfi a so ngo ḑowealeho nga u sedza zwipiḑa zwo a vhumaho • Ṭhalutshedzo i re khagala na yo dzumbamaho Maitele a u vhala • U rangela u vhala (U ḑivhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhala (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhala (u fhindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u ṭhaṭhuvha)	Zwibveledzwa zwilapfu zwa vhudavhidzani: Zwi ngaho sa muvhigo/inthaviyu • Ṭhoḑea dza tshaka dza zwibveledzwa na mishumo • Fomethe, tshitaila, kuvhonele kwa zwithu • Vhaṭanganedzi vha mafhungo vho livhiwaho khavho, ndivho na nyimele • U nanga maipfi • Tshivhumbeo tsha fhungo, vhulapfu na tshaka • Milayo ya pharagirafu	U khwaṭhisedza zwiteṭwa zwa girama zwo ṭiwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho. U shuma na/nga maipfi: Mamudi - Mamudi a thendelo Mamudi a ndaela; Mamudi a gonelo; Mamudi a tsumbo; U shuma na/nga mafhungo: Mafhungo tswititi; Mafhungombumbano; Mafhungotserekano; Mambwaita na mambwaitwa, khagala; Zwifhinga Ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi: Maidioma na mirero Ṭhalutshedzo dzi re khagala na dzo dzumbamaho, Aṭtheresheni, Asonentsi, Ṭifanyamuthu/ ṭiedzamuthu Ndongazwiga na mupeleṭo: phetheni dza mupeleṭo; zwidvhe; lunanga (aposiṭirofi)

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U ṬALELA	U ṆWALA NA U ṆEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
9-10		Vhurendi • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figara dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzhari), pfanapheleledzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (rithyimu) • tshivhumbeo tsha nga nṅa tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi (vese), maipfi, ndima (zwiṭanza), • kuṇwalele • ṭhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • ṭimudi • thero na mulaedza U vhalatṭalela u itela u pfesesa (u shumisa muvhigo wa guranṅa) • U sikima • U sikena • U vhala wo tou fombe • U humbulela/u ita iniferentsi • (vhabvumbedzwa, fhethuvhupo, mulaedza) • U humbulela ṭhalutshedzo ya maipfi a so ngo ḑoweleaho nga u sedza zwipiḑa zwo a vhumbeaho • Luambo lwa nyanyuwo • U fhindula mbudziso	U sedza kha maitele a u ṇwala • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ṇekedza U ṇwala maanea hu tshi tevhedzwa ngona ya maitele kha u ṇwala	U funza zwiteṇwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vhukhakhi u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha ṇwala U funza ḑivhaipfi kha nyimele
U LINGA HA THEMO YA1				
MUSHUMO WA 1: ORALA		MUSHUMO WA 2: U ṆWALA		
U vhala ho lugiselwaho/khaseledzo		Maanea a ṭhaluso/nganetshelo Vhurifhi vhu si ha fomaṭa/tsedzuluso (riviyu) / mufhindulano	MUSHUMO WA 3: THESITE YA 1 Tholokanyonḑivho na Zwiwhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo	

GIREIDI YA 9 THEMO YA 2 MAGUDISWA				
VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U NĪWALA NA U NĒKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
1-2	U nĵwala na U nĒkedza U thetshelesa tshitori: • u qivha muhumbulo muhulwane na i tikedzaho • kushumisele kwa luambo • ridzhisiṭa • u fhindula mbudziso Nyambedzano ya foramu/tshigwada: mvelele • U sumbedza mishumo • Vhaambi vha amba vha tshi sielisana • U ṭalutshedza kuvhونهle kwau u swika kha thendelano • U shumisa luambo, tshitaila na ridzhisiṭa zwo teaho • U nĒkedza	U vhala tshibveledzwa tsha jitheretsha, tsumbo, qirama/nganeapfufhi/fojukuṭoo Zwitirathedzhi zwa u vhala • U vhala wo tou fombe • Mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa tsumbo, puloto, vhabvumbwedzwa, fhethuvhupo, muanetsheli, jimudi, thero, kuvhonele kwa vhaanetsheli • U humbulela ṭhalutshedzo na zwifanyiso zwa maipfi a so ngo dowealeaho nga u sedza kha zwipiḡa zwa maipfi • Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo na tshitaila Maitele a u vhala • U rangela u vhala (u qivhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhala (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhala (u fhindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u ṭhaṭhuvha)	Zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani: U nĵwala mafhungo kha dayari/ndayotewa/phojisi • Fomethe i re yone • Ndivho • Mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho • Kushumisele kwa luambo • Ridzhisiṭa • Nzudzanyo i lunzhedzanaho ya mafhungo • U shumisa maṭanganyi u itela u ṭumekanya • U shumisa tshaka dzo fhambanaho dza mafhungo, vhulapfu na zwivhumbeo U sedza kha maitele a u nĵwala • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u nĒkedza U nĵwala mafhungo kha dayari/ndayotewa/phojisi hu tshi tevhelwa ngona ya maitele kha u nĵwala	U khwaṭhisedza zwiteṅwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho. U shuma na/nga maipfi: Midzi, thangi na mitshila Masala U shuma na/nga mafhungo Tshaka dza mafhungo; Nyangaredzo, Tshipitshi tsho livhaho/tshi so ngo livhaho; mambwaita na mambwaitwa; zwifhinga Ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi: Maidioma na mirero; Ṭhalutshedzo dzi re khagala na dzo dzumbamaho Ndongazwiga na mupeleṭo: Zwiḡevhe; phetheni dza mupeleṭo; abriviesheni U funza zwiteṅwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vkhakhhi u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha nĵwala U funza qivhaipfi kha nyimele

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U ṬALELA	U ṆWALA NA U ṆEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
1-2		Vhurendi • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figara dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzhari), pfanapheleledzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (rithyimu) • tshivhumbeo tsha nga nḡa tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi (vese), maipfi, ndima (zwiṭanza), • kuṇwalele • ṭhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • ḷimudi • thero na mulaedza U vhala/ṭalela tshibveledzwa u ṭela u wana mathungo: Wiji na thesitamennde • U vhala na U ṭalela wo tou fombe • ndivho ya tshibveledzwa • kushumisele kwa luambo • vhabvumbedzwa, siangane na fhethuvhupo • mulaedza na thero • u nweledza tshibveledzwa Manweledzo • Fomethe • Kushumisele kwa luambo • Tshivhumbeo		

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U N'WALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
3-4	Zwiṭirathedzhi zwa U thetsheshelesa na U amba U thetsheshelesa u itela u pfesesa: kha nganeavhutshilo/u rekhoda tshipitshi tsho edziselwaho • U ṭalutshedza zwiṭirathedzhi zwa maitele a u thetsheshelesa • U ḥindula mbudziso nga u tou ṅwala U vhala hu so ngo lugiselwaho • U shumisa mambwaita na mambwaitwa, thounu na luvhilo nga ṅḽa yo teaho • Ndongazwiga kha u vhala • Luambo lwa muvhili • Vhuṭumani na vhatsheshelesi	U vhala tshibveledzwa, tsumbo, ḍirama/nganeapfufhi/foḽukulo • U sedza ho khetheaho kha mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa tsha ṽitheretsha • U sumbedza u pfesesa mveledziso ya puloto na khḽano, vhubvumbedzi, maṭhakheni, siangane, ḥethuvhupo, mushumo wa muanetsheli, thero, kufhedzele na maḥedziselo Maitele a u vhala • U rangela u vhala (u ḍivhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhala (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhala (u ḥindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u ḥambanyisa, u ṭaṭhuvha) Vhurendi • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figara dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzari), pḥanapheledzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (rithyimu) • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ṅḽa tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi (vese), maipfi, ndima (zwiṭanza), • kuṅwalele • ṭhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • ṽimudi • thero na mulaedza	U ṅwala: Tsedzuluso ya tshibveledzwa (tshibveledzwa tsho vhalwaho tshi so ngo lugiselwa) dokhumenthari • Fomethe i re yone • Ndivho • Mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho • Kushumisele kwa luambo • Ridzhiṣiṭa • Nzudzanyo i lunzhedzanaho ya mafhungo • U shumisa maṭanganyi u itela u ṭumekanya • U shumisa tshaka dzo ḥambanaho dza mafhungo, vḥulapfu na zwiḥumbeo U sedza kha maitele a u ṅwala • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ṅekedza U ṅwala tsedzuluso kana tsedzuluso (riviṽu) /dokhumenthari hu tshi tevhedzwa ngona ya maitele kha u ṅwala	U kḥwaṭhisedza zwiṭeṽwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho. U shuma na/nga maipfi: Maṭi Midzi, thangi na mitshila U shuma na/nga mafhungo: Mafhungotserekano; Nyangaredzo, Tshipitshi tsho livhaho/tshi so ngo livhaho Ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi: Maidioma na mirero Ndongazwiga na mupeleṭo: Zwiḍevhe; Phetheni dza mupeleṭo; Abriviesheni U funza zwiṭeṽwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vḥukhakhhi u bva kha zwe vḥagudi vha ṅwala U funza ḍivḥaipfi kha nyimele

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U ṬALELA	U ṆWALA NA U ṆEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
3-4	Zwiṭirathedzhi zwa U thetshelesa na U amba U thetshelesa tshibveledzwa tsha oraḷa, tsumbo, inthaviyu/tshipitshi/u anetshela tshiṭori u itela u pfesesa • U Ṇwala notsi nga tshifhinga tsha u thetshelesa • U thetshelesa nga ṇḑila ya vhudzivha Nyambedzano ya tshigwada/nyambedzano ya foramu • U ita nyambedzano yo ḑisendekaho kha tshibveledzwa tsha oraḷa • U amba nga u sielisana • Maipfi a shumiwaho kha u khelusa vthathu kha tshemo ye vha vha vho i lavhelela • Milayo	U vhalatḷalela tshibveledzwa, tsumbo, atikili dza gurannḑa/atikili dza magazini u itela u wana mafhungo na u pfesesa Zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u vhalatḷalela u itela u pfesesa ndima kha bugupfarwa • U sikima na u sikena • U vhalatḷalela wo tou fombe • Ndivho na tshigwada tsho livhiwaho khatsho • U humbulela ṭhalutshedzo na kufhedzele • Mbuno na kuhumbulele kwau • U ṇea muhumbulo wau • Ṭhalutshedzo ya maipfi a so ngo dowealeho • U ḑivha luambo lwa u fhuredzela U nweledza tshibveledzwa		
5-6	Zwiṭirathedzhi zwa U thetshelesa na U amba U thetshelesa tshibveledzwa tsha oraḷa, tsumbo, inthaviyu/tshipitshi/u anetshela tshiṭori u itela u pfesesa • U Ṇwala notsi nga tshifhinga tsha u thetshelesa • U thetshelesa nga ṇḑila ya vhudzivha Nyambedzano ya tshigwada/nyambedzano ya foramu • U ita nyambedzano yo ḑisendekaho kha tshibveledzwa tsha oraḷa • U amba nga u sielisana • Maipfi a shumiwaho kha u khelusa vthathu kha tshemo ye vha vha vho i lavhelela • Milayo	U vhalatḷalela tshibveledzwa tsha iṭheretsha, tsumbo, ḑirama/nganeapfufhi/foḷukulo • U sedza ho khetheaho kha mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa tsha iṭheretsha • U sumbedza u pfesesa mveledziso ya puloto na khudano, vhubvumbedzi na maṭhakheni, siangane, fhethuvhupo, mushumo wa muanetsheli, thero, kufhedzele na mafhedziselo Maitele a u vhalatḷalela • U rangela u vhalatḷalela (u ḑivhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhalatḷalela (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhalatḷalela (u fhindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u ṭhathuvha)	U Ṇwala tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani: ṇḑivhadzo, adzhenda na minetse • U nanga maipfi, • Mambwaita na mambwaitwa na tshitalla zwa vhuṇe • Ṭhaluso ya maanda yo khwaṭhaho • Thounu • Mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho • Mapa wa muhumbulo u itela u dzudzanya mihumbulo i ṭumekanaho • U ṇekedza maanea u itela u linga	U khwaṭhisedza zwiṭerwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho. U shuma na/nga maipfi: Midzi, thangi na mitshila Maṭaluli Thangeladzina U shuma na/nga mafhungo Pharagirafu ya ṭhalutshedzo; pharagirafu ya mathomele/mvulatswinga; pharagirafu ya mafhedzele/kufhedzele; Zwiṭhinga; tshivhumbeo tsha fhungo; tshaka dza mafhungo Ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi: Maidioma na mirero Ndongazwiga na mupeleṭo: Phetheni dza mupeleṭo.

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U N'WALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
5-6		Vhurendi • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figara dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzhari), pfanapheleledzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (rithyimu) • tshivhumbeo tsha nga nnda tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi (vese), maipfi, ndima (zwiŋanza), • kuŋwalele • ʔhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • ʔimudi • thero na mulaedza U vhalatalela u itela u pfesesa (u shumisa tshibveledzwa tsho ŋwalwaho na/kana tshi vhonehaho sa khathuni/zipiḁa zwa ʔijimu) • U sikima • U sikena • U vhalo wo tou fombe • U humbulela/u ita iniferentsi (vhabvumbwedzwa, fhethuvhupo, mulaedza) • U humbulela ʔhalutshedzo ya maipfi a so ngo ʔowealeho nga u sedza zipiḁa zwo a vhumbeo • Luambo lwa nyanyuwo U dovholola tshivhumbeo tsha manweledzo	U sedza kha maitele a u ŋwala • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ŋekedza U ŋwala ndivhadzo, adzhenda na minetse hu tshi tevhezwa ngona ya maitele kha u ŋwala	U funza zwiŋwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vhuakhakhi u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha ŋwala U funza ʔivhaipfi kha nyimele
U LINGA KHA THEMO YA 2				
9-10	MUSHUMO WA 1: ORALA	MUSHUMO WA 2: U N'WALA	MUSHUMO WA 3: MILINGO YA VHUKATI HA NWAHA	
	U vhalo hu so ngo lugiselwaho/nyambwedzano ya tshigwada/foramu	Tsedzuluso/dokhumenthari/ndivhadzo/adzhenda na minetse	Bambiri ʔa 1: Orala Bambiri ʔa 2: Tholokanyondivho, Zvivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo (awara 2) Bambiri ʔa 3: U ŋwala (awara 1) Bambiri ʔa 4: U fhindula zwi bvaho kha Litheretsha (awara 1)	

GIREIDI YA 9 THEMO YA 3 MAGUDISWA				
VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U NŴALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
1-2	Mufhindulano/nyambedzano U thetshelesa nyimele ya nyambedzano vhukati ha vhathu vhavhili (mufhindulano) - Tshivhumbeo na mveledziso ya mihumbulo - U shumisa zwikili zwa nyambedzano u itela u swika kha thendelano. U ita nyambedzano yo d̥isendekaho kha u pfesesa wiji na thesitamennde - Kushumisele kwa luambo - U fhuredzela (u manipuleitha) - U amba nga u sielisana - U vula na u vala - Thendelano	U vhalwa wiji na thesitamennde zwo pfufihadziwaho - Vhashelamulenzhe - Datumu - Ndaka (ifa) - Vhajaifa - Luambo lwa lijwalo - U shumisa wiji Maitele a u vhalwa - U rangela u vhalwa (u d̥ivhadza tshibveledzwa) - U vhalwa (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) - Nga murahu ha u vhalwa (u fhindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u t̥haṭhuvha) Vhurendi - Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo - tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figura dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzhari), pfanapheledzo (raimi), mtevhettsindo (rithyimu) - tshivhumbeo tsha nga n̄ṇḁa tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi (vese), maipfi, ndima (zwiṭanza), - kuṇwalele - t̥halutshedzo yo dzumbamaho - ṭimudi - thero na mulaedza	Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani: U n̄wala wiji na thesitamennde - Fomethe i re yone - Ndivho - Mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho - Kushumisele kwa luambo - Ridzhisiṭa - Nzudzanyo i lunzhezanaho ya mafhungo - U shumisa maṭanganyi u itela u t̥umekanya - U shumisa tshaka dzo fhambanaho dza mafhungo, vhulapfu na zwiwumbeo U sedza kha maitele a u n̄wala - U pulana - U ita mvetomveto - U ita ndovhololo - U dzudzanya - U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u nekeda U n̄wala wiji na thesitamennde	U khwaṭhisedza zwiteṇwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho. U shuma na/nga maipfi: Madzina a zwi kwameaho na a ngelekanyo Maṭaluli Maṭanganyi na zwiṭanganyi U shuma na/nga mafhungo: Tshipitshi; zwifhinga; tshaka dza mafhungo; tshaka dza pharagiraṭu; Mambwaita na mambwaitwa; Mafhungodavhi na mafurase. T̥halutshedzo dza maipfi: Pharonimi, pholisemi; homonimi Ndongazwiga na mupeleṭo: Phetheni dza mupeleṭo U funza zwiteṇwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula v̥hukhakḥhi u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha n̄wala U funza d̥ivhaipfi kha nyimele

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U ṬALELA	U ṆWALA NA U ṆEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
1-2		U vhalu u itela u pfesesa na zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u vhalu: tshibveledzwa tsha u vhonwa - khathuni • U sikima u itela u wana muhumbulo muhulwane • U sikena u itela u wana zwidodombedzwa zwi tikedzaho • U humbulela • U humbulela (Iniferentsi) ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi a so ngo ḑowealeaho na zwifanyiso • U sedzulusa u itela u ṭuṭuwedza u pfesesa • Zwi ḑiswaho nga u nanga na u siedza kha ṭhalutshedzo • Zwi ḑiswaho nga zwishumiswa zwa luambo lwo dzumbamaho na lwa u fhuredzela (rithoriki) • Masiandaitwa a thekiniki ya u tou vhonwa		

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U ȚALELA	U ȚWALA NA U ȚEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
3-4	Zwiȥirathedzhi zwa U thetshelesa na U amba U thetshelesa inthaviyu • U ȥandavhudza kushumele • Kushumisele kwa luambo • Luambo na maanda U amba nga ha ȥiwalovhuȥe sa ȥoȥea ya u tholwa/ȥanganedzwa - Maȥhungo - U elana na mushumo - Vhane vha nga kwamiwa (refiri) - Vhuȥumani na vhurifhi vhu fhelekedzaho khumbelo ya mushumo	U vhalo tshibveledzwa tsha ȥitheretsha, tsumbo, Nganea/nganea ya vhaswa/nganeapfufhi • U sedza ho khetheaho kha mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa tsha ȥitheretsha • U sumbedza u pfesesa mveledziso ya puloto na khudano, vhubvumbedzi na maȥhakeni, siangane, fhehuvhuȥo, mushumo wa muanetsheli, thero, kufhedzele na maȥhedziselo Maitele a u vhalo • U rangela u vhalo (U ȥivhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhalo (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhalo (u fhiindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u ȥambanyisa, u ȥaȥhuvha) Vhurendi • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figura dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzhari), pfanapheleledzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (rithyimu) • tshivhumbeo tsha nga nȥa tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi (vese), maipfi, ndima (zwiȥanza), • kuȥwalele • ȥhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • ȥimudi • thero na mulaedza	Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani: tsumbo, Vhurifhi vhu fhelekedzaho khumbelo ya mushumo na ȥiȥwalovhuȥe • ȥoȥea dza fomethe, tshitaila • Vhaȥangadzi vha maȥhungo vho livhiwaho khavho, ndivho na nyimele • U nanga maipfi. zwiȥa, muvhala • Tshivhumbeo tsha ȥhungo, vhuȥapfu na tshaka • U nangwa ha zwiȥhu (elemennde) zwa u vhonwa na zwa nyolo U sedza kha maitele a u ȥwala • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ȥekedza U ȥwala vhurifhi vhu fhelekedzaho khumbelo ya mushumo na ȥiȥwalovhuȥe	U khaȥhisedza zwiȥhwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho. U shuma na/nga maipfi: Maȥaluli U shuma na/nga maȥhungo: Tshiptshi; zwiȥhinga; tshaka dza maȥhungo; tshaka dza pharagiraȥu; Mambwaita na mambwaitwa; Maȥhungodavhi na maȥurase ȥhalutshedzo dza maipfi: Pfanywa Maȥhambanyi Homonimi Phoȥisemi Ndongazwiȥa na muȥeleȥo: Phetheni dza muȥeleȥo U funza zwiȥhwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vhuȥhakhi u bva kha zwi vhaȥudi vha ȥwala U funza ȥivhaipfi kha nyimele

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U ṬALELA	U ṆWALA NA U ṆEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
3-4		Tholokanyondivho ya u vhala (zwiṭirathedzhi) (U shumisa zwibveledzwa zwa u vhone na zwa u Ṇwalwa) Zwiṭirathedzhi • U sikima u itela u wana muhumbulo muhulwane • U sikena u itela u wana zwidodombedzwa zwi tikedzaho • U humbulela • U humbulela (Iniferentsi) ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi a so ngo ḑowealeaho na zwifanyiso • Zwi ḑiswaho nga u nanga na u siedza kha ṭhalutshedzo • Zwi ḑiswaho nga zwishumiswa zwa luambo lwo dzumbamaho na lwa u fhuredzela (rithoriki) • Masiandaitwa a thekiniki dza u tou vhone		

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U NŴALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
5-6	Zwiṭirathedzhi zwa U thetsheslesa na U amba U thetsheslesa dibeithi kha radio/thelevishini • Vhashelamulenzhe • U shumisa Mambwaita na mambwaitwa • Luvhilo • U ṅekedza ṽkumedzwa (mosheni) na u ṽ imelela • U ṅekedza khanedzo ya ṽkumedzwa • Thendelano • U ṽwala notsi • U amba na u kovhekana notsi U dzhenelela kha dibeithi • Milayo ya dibeithi • Kushumisele kwa luambo • U ṅekedza ṽkumedzwa (mosheni) na u ṽ imelela • U ṅekedza khanedzo ya ṽkumedzwa • Vhashelamulenzhe • Thendelano	U vhalo tshibveledzwa tsha ṽlitheretsha, tsumbo, ṅaneal/ṅaneapfufhi/fojukuṽoo tsumbo, ṅano dza vhalali, ṅano dza tsiko, ṅano dza phukha • Mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa tsha ṽlitheretsha sa tshivhumbeo, vhabvumbedzwa, fhethuvhupo, puloto, khuḡano, zwiḡa, lupfumo lwa mibvumo, imedzhari, u rangela u ṽalela, u vhuisa muhumbulo Maitele a u vhalo • U rangela u vhalo (U ḡivhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhalo (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhalo (u fhindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u ṽambanyisa, u ṽaṽhuvha) Vhurendi • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figara dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzhari), pfanapheleledzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (rithyimu) • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ṅḡa tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi (vese), maipfi, ndima (zwiṽanza), • kuṽwalele • ṽalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • ṽimudi • thero na mulaedza	U ṽwala maanea: Maanea a ṅanetshelo/ṽhaluso/u vhuisa muhumbulo • U ṽanga maipfi • Ipfi na tshitaila zwa vhuṅe • ṽhaluso ya maanda yo khwaṽhaho • Thounu • Mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho • Mapa wa muhumbulo u itela u dzudzanya mihumbulo yo ṽumekanaho • U ṅekedza maanea u itela u linga U sedza kha maitele a u ṽwala • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ṅekedza U ṽwala maanea hu tshi tevhedzwa ṅgona ya maitele kha u ṽwala	U khwaṽhisedza zwiṽhwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho. U shuma na/ṅa maipfi: Maṽtanganyi na zwiṽtanganyi U shuma na/ṅa mafhungo: Tshipitshi; tshaka dza mafhungo; tshivhumbeo tsha fhungo; Mambwaita na mambwaitwa; zwiṽhinga; tshaka dza pharagiraṽfu. ṽhalutshedzo dza maipfi: ṽhalutshedzo dzi re khagala, ṽhalutshedzo dzo dzumbamaho, Aṽtheresheni, asonetsi, khontsonetsi, ṽifanyamuthu/ṽiedzamuthu, onomatopia, phani Ndongazwiḡa na mupeleṽo: Phetheni dza mupeleṽo U funza zwiṽhwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vṽhukhaki u bva kha zwe vṽagudi vṽa ṽwala U funza ḡivṽaipfi kha nyimele

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U ṬALELA	U ṆWALA NA U ṆEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
5-6		U vhalaṭalela u itela u pfesesa (zwibveledzwa zwa u vhone na zwa u ṇwalwa) Zwitirathedzhi • U sikima u itela u wana muhumbulo muhulwane • U sikena u itela u wana zwidodombedzwa zwi tikedzaho • U vhala wo tou fombe • U humbulela • U humbulela • (Iniferentsi) ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi a so ngo ḑowealeho na zwifanyiso • Zwi ḑiswaho nga u nanga na u siedza kha ṭhalutshedzo • Zwi ḑiswaho nga zwishumiswa zwa luambo lwo dzumbamaho na lwa u fhuredzela (rithoriki) • Masiandaitwa a thekiniki dza u tou vhone • Khumbulelwa ya muniwali na mafhedzisele U nweledza tshibveledzwa		

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U NŴALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
7-8	Zwitirathedzhi zwa U thetshelesa na U amba U thetshelesa tshipitshi tsha mudivhalea wa henefho kha tshitshavha • Kushumisele kwa luambo • U dzhia sia na u vha na luvhengelambiluni • U sedza zwithu nga ito iithihi (siteriothaiphi) • Thounu • Luambo na maanda • U fhindula mbudziso Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho Vhagudi vha ita thodjiso sa nyito ya ndugiselo • Milayo ya mukumedzo • Luambo lwa muvhili • Kuthomele na kufhedzele • Kushumisele kwa luambo	U vhalo tshibveledzwa tsha iitheretsha, tsumbo, Nganea/nganea ya vhaswa/nganeapufhi • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshibveledzwa tsha iitheretsha: sa vhabvumbwedzwa, nyito, mufhindulano, puloto, khuḁano, siangane, fthethuvhupo, muanetsheli, thero Maitele a u vhalo • U rangela u vhalo (U divhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhalo (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhalo (u fhindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fambanyisa, u thathuvha) Vhurendi • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figura dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzhari), pfanapeleledzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (rithyimu) • tshivhumbeo tsha nga nḁa tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi (vese), maipfi, ndima (zwiṁanza), • kuṁwalele • thalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • iimudi • thero na mulaedza	Zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani, tsumbo, garaṁa ya thambo, u tangedza thambo • Thoḁea dza Fomethe, tshitaila, kuvhonele kwa zwithu • Vhaṁanganedzi vha maṁhungo vho livhiwaho khavho, ndivho na nyimele • U nanga maipfi, thaluso ya maanda yo khwaṁhaho • Tshivhumbeo tsha fhungo, vhulapfu na tshaka U sedza kha maitele a u nḁala • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u nekeda U ola garaṁa ya thambo na u tangedzwa hayo	U khwaṁhisedza zwiteṁwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho. U shuma na/nga maipfi: Maṁtaluli U shuma na/nga maṁhungo: Pharagirafu ya thaluso/mbuletshedzo; pharagirafu ya u nanga; pharagirafu ya u vhekanya Thalutshedzo dza maipfi: Makateli Ndongazwiga na mupeleṁ: Phetheni dza mupeleṁ U funza zwiteṁwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vkhakhahi u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha nḁala U funza divhaipfi kha nyimele

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U ṬALELA	U ṆWALA NA U ṆEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
7-8		U vhala/ṭalela u itela u pfesesa (zwibveledzwa zwa u vhone na zwa u ṇwalwa) • U sikima u itela u wana muhumbulo muhulwane • U sikena u itela u wana zwidodombedzwa zwi tikedzaho • U vhala wo tou fombe • U humbulela • U humbulela (Iniferentsi) ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi a so ngo ḡweleaho na zwifanyiso • Mihumbulo muhulwane na i tikedzaho • Kuvhonele kwau • Manweledzo • Zwi ḡiswaho nga u nangwa kana u siedzwa ha ṭhalutshedzo • Zwi ḡiswaho nga zwishumiswa zwa luambo lwo dzumbamaho na lwa u fhuredzela (rithoriki) • Masiandaitwa a thekiniki dza u tou vhone • Khumbulelewa ya muṇwali na mafhedzisele		

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U NŴALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
9-10	Zwiṭirathedzhi zwa U thetshelesa na U amba U anetshela tshiṭori • U dzhuela nṭha: zwikili zwa u amba, thounu, mubulo wa ipfi, thempho, inthonesheni, u ṭanganyisa maṭo na vhatshetshelesi, kuimele, ngathadzo • Milayo na mbonalo dza tshiṭori Mufhindulano: U ita nyedziselo ya mufhindulano • Kushumisele kwa luambo • U amba nga u sielisana • Luambo lwa muvhili • Mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa	Tshibveledzwa tsha iṭheretsha, sa ḍirama • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshibveledzwa tsha iṭheretsha: sa vhabvumbwedzwa, nyito, mufhindulano, puloto, khuḍano, siangane, fhethuvhupo, muanetsheli, thero Maitele a u vhalo • U rangela u vhalo (U ḍivhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhalo (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhalo (u fhindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u ṭhathuvha) Vhurendi • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figura dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzhari), pfanapheledzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (rithyimu) • tshivhumbeo tsha nga nṇḍa tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi (vese), maipfi, ndima (zwiṭanza), • kuṇwalele • ṭhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • iimudi • thero na mulaedza	Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani, tsumbo, mufhindulano • U nanga maipfi • Ipfi na tshitaila zwa vhuṇe • Ṭhaluso ya maanda yo khwaṭhaho • Thounu • Mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho • Mapa wa muhumbulo u itela u dzudzanya mihumbulo yo ṭumekanaho • U nekedza maanea u itela u linga U sedza kha maitele a u nṇwala • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u nekedza U nṇwala adzhenda na minetse hu tshi tevhedzwa ngona ya maitele kha u nṇwala	U khwaṭhisedza zwiṭeṇwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho. U shuma na/nga maipfi: Maiti, mavhudzisi, masumbi, masala a sa gumi U shuma na/nga mafhungo: Maitele a zwithu, nzudzanyo ya zwikhala, nzudzanyo u ya nga ndeme, pharagirafu ya mafhedzele/kufhedzele Ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi: Makateli Ndongazwiga na mupeleṭo: Phetheni dza mupeleṭo U funza zwiṭeṇwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vkhakhhi u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha nṇwala U funza ḍivhaipfi kha nyimele

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U ṬALELA	U ṆWALA NA U ṆEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
9-10		Tholokanyondivho ya u vhala: (tshibvedzwa tshi bvaho kha ḽitheretsha yo randelwaho) • U sikima, u sikena, u vhona nga ḽto ḽa muhumbulo • U vhala wo tou fombe • U ḽita mahumbulelwa (iniferentsi) • Ṭhalutshedzo ya maipfi • Kuvhonele kwa muḽwali • Mbuno na kuvhonele kwau • Ṭhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho		
U LINGA HA THEMO YA 3				
	MUSHUMO WA 1: ORALA	MUSHUMO WA 2: U ṆWALA	MUSHUMO WA 3: THESITE YA 2	
	Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho/nyedziselo/dibeithi/nyambedzano ya ḽinwalovhuḽe/wiji/thesitamende	Maanea a ṭhaluso/nganetshelo/u vhuisa muhumbulo/u ṭata/ Vhurifhi ha u fhelekedza khumbelo ya mushumo na ḽinwalovhuḽe	Tholokanyondivho na Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo	

GIREIDI YA 9 THEMO YA 4 MAGUDISWA				
VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U N'WALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
1-2	Tholokanyondivho ya U thetsheshelela • U nyanyuwa nga ndila ya vhudzivha kha zwibveledzwa zwo fhambanaho • U thetsheshelela u itela u wana mafhungo o khetheaho • U thetsheshelela na u diphina nga ngano dza phukha na dzinwe tshaka dza zwibveledzwa • U fhindula mbudziso Matshimbidzele a mutangano • Vhashelamulenzhe • Milayo ya matshimbidzele a mutangano • U amba nga u sielisana • Kushumisele kwa luambo • Khanedzano kha mutangano • Kuthomele na kufhedzele	Tshibveledzwa tsha jitheretsha, tsumbo, nganeapfufhi, nganea ya vhaswa/nganea • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshibveledzwa tsha jitheretsha: sa vhabvumbedzwa, nyito, mufhindulano, puloto, khudano, siangane, fhethuvhupo, muanetsheli, thero Maitele a u vhala • U rangela u vhala (U qivhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhala (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhala (u fhindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u thaṭhuvha) Vhurendi • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figara dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzari), pfanapheledzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (rithyimu) • tshivhumbeo tsha nga nda tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi (vese), maipfi, ndima (zwiṭanza), • kuṛwalele • ṭhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • jīmudi • thero na mulaedza	Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani tshilapfu, tsumbo, vhurifhi ha khumbelo ya mushumo (fomaḷa) • Fomethe i re yone • Ndivho • Mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho • Nzudzanyo i lunzhedzanaho ya mafhungo • U shumisa maṭanganyi u itela u ṭmekanya • U shumisa tshaka dza fhambanaho dza mafhungo, vhulapfu na zwivhumbeo U sedza kha maitele a u ṛwala • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ṛkedza U ṛwala vhurifhi ha khumbelo ya mushumo	U khwaṭhisedza zwiteṛwa zwa girama zwo itwaḥo kha vhege dzo pfukaho. U shuma na/nga maipfi: Maiti U shuma na/nga mafhungo: Tshipitshi tsho livhaho na tshi so ngo livhaho, Mambwaita na mambwaitwa Ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi: Mbudziso ine tendela phindulo dzo fhambanaho (ambigwithi), tshumiso ya maipfi nga ndila yo ḍowelaho fhedzi yo khakheaho (kijitshi), tshumiso ya maipfi ane naho a bviswa a si thithise muhumbulo (ridandentsi), ndovhololo ya maipfi a ambaho zwithu zwithihi, (thotholodzhi), luambo lwa tshiṭarajani (silene), luambo lune lwa shumiswa kha tshiimiswa tsha heneṭho (dzhagoni) Ndongazwiga na mupeleṭo: Phetheni dza mupeleṭo U funza zwiteṛwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vkhakhahi u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha ṛwala U funza qivhaipfi kha nyimele

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U ṬALELA	U ṆWALA NA U ṆEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
1-2		Tholokanyondivho ya vhala: (tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha jitheretsha yo randelwaho) • U sikima, u sikena, u vhona nga iṭo la muhumbulo • U vhala wo tou fombe • U ita mahumbulelwa (iniferentsi) • Ṭhalutshedzo ya maipfi • Kuvhonele kwa muṇwali • Mbuno na kuvhonele kwau • Ṭhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho		
3-4	Zwiṭirathedzhi zwa U thetshelesa na U amba Tholokanyondivho ya u thetshelesa (u shumisa mufhindulano wo rekhodiwaho) • U thetshelesa kha mufhindulano • U ṇwala notsi - Luambo na maanḍa - Thounu - Ḳimudi - Kuthomele na kufhedzele • U thindula mbudziso	Tshibveledzwa tsha jitheretsha tshi ngaho sa, nganeapfufhi, nganea dza vhaswa/nganea • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshibveledzwa tsha jitheretsha: sa vhabvumbedzwa, nyito, mufhindulano, puloto, khugano, sianganene, fhethuvhupo, muanetsheli, thero Maitele a u vhala • U rangela u vhala (U qivhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhala (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhala (u thindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u ṭhaṭhuvha)	Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani, tsumbo, e-meiji: • Fomethe i re yone • Ndivho • Mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho • Kushumisele kwa luambo • Ridzhisita • Nzudzanyo i lunzhedzanaho ya mafhungo • U shumisa matanganyi u itela u ṭumekanya • U shumisa tshaka dzo fhambanaho dza mafhungo, vhulapfu na zwivhumbeo	U khwatshisedza zwiteṇwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho. U shuma na/nga maipfi: Masala vhukuma, dzinaḷiti U shuma na/nga mafhungo: Maitele a zwithu, nzudzanyo ya zwikhala, nzudzanyo u ya nga ndeme, pharagirafu ya mafhedzele/kufhedzele Ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi: U sedza sia jithihi, u vha na luvhengela mbiluni, u dzhia sia, nyanyuwo Ndongazwiga na mupeleṭo: Phetheni dza mupeleṭo Abriviesheni -inishalaizesheni, akhironimi, kilipidi, pfufhifhadzo ya dzina (thirankhesheni), afesisi, phothimanteau U funza zwiteṇwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vkhakhakhi u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha ṇwala U funza qivhaipfi kha nyimele

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U ṬALELA	U ṆWALA NA U ṆEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
3-4	Nyambedzano ya foramu/phaneḑe/ tshigwada • Vhashelamulenzhe • Milayo ya foramu/nyambedzano • U amba nga u sielisana • Kushumisele kwa luambo • U hanedzana kha nyambedzano • Kuthomele na kufhedzele Zwigwada zwi amba nga ṭhoḥo dza mathungo maswa a takadzaho.	Vhurendi • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figara dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzhari), pfanapheleledzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (rithyimu) • tshivhumbeo tsha nga nḡa tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi (vese), maipfi, ndima (zwiṭanza), • kuṇwalele • ṭhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • ṭimudi • thero na mulaedza Tholokanyondivho ya u vhala/ṭalela: (tshibveledzwa tsha u vhone kana midia nnzhi sa khathuni kana khungedzelo) • U sikima, u sikena, u vhone nga ṭto ṭa muhumbulo • U vhala wo tou fombe • U ita mahumbulelwa (iniferentsi) • Ṭhalutshedzo ya maipfi • Kuvhonele kwa muṇwali • Mbuno na kuvhonele kwau • Ṭhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho	U sedza kha maitele a u ṇwala • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ṇekedza U ṇwala e-meiji hu tshi tevhedzwa ngona ya maitele kha u ṇwala	

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U NŴALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
5-6	Zwiṭirathedzhi zwa U thetshelesa na U amba U edzisela nyimele - Nyimele i sumbedzwa nga ṅḽila i re khagala - Vhabvumbwedzwa vha fhambanywa nga ṅḽila i re khagala - Luambo lwo tea nyimele ine ya khou sumbedzwa - Nyedziselo i sumbedzwa zwiitisi zwa nyito kha nyimele yo khetheaho Khaseledzo - U humbula nga ha nyimele na ṭhoho zwo teaho - U amba nga ha milayo - Luambo na maanda - Luambo lu khelusaho vhathu kha mafhungo (disikhoso maka)	Tshibveledzwa tsha ḽitheretsha tshi ngaho sa, nganeapfufhi, nganea dza vhaswa/nganea - Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshibveledzwa tsha ḽitheretsha: sa vhabvumbwedzwa, nyito, muḽindulano, puloto, khugano, siangane, fhethuvhupo, muanetsheli, thero Maitele a u vhalo - U rangela u vhalo (U qivhadza tshibveledzwa) - U vhalo (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) - Nga murahu ha u vhalo (u ḽindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u ṭhathuvha) Vhurendi - Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo - tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figura dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzari), pfanapheledzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (rithyimu) - tshivhumbeo tsha nga ṅḽa tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi (vese), maipfi, ndima (zwiṭanza), - kuṅwalele - ṭhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho - ḽimudi - thero na mulaedza	Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani, tsumbo, u ṅwala ngaevhutshilo/dayari/garata ya thambo - Fomethe i re yone - Ndivho - Mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho - Kushumisele kwa luambo - Ridzhiṣita - Nzudzanyo i lunzhedzanaho ya mafhungo - U shumisa maṭanganyi u itela u ṭumekanya - U shumisa tshaka dzo fhambanaho dza mafhungo, vhulapfu na zwiivhumbeo U sedza kha maitele a u ṅwala - U pulana - U ita mvetomveto - U ita ndovhololo - U dzudzanya - U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ṅekedza U ṅwala ngaevhutshilo/dayari/garata ya thambo hu tshi tevhedzwa ngona ya maitele kha u ṅwala	U khwaṭhisedza zwiṭenwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho. U shuma na/nga maipfi: Maiti, madzina U shuma na/nga mafhungo: ṭhalutshedzo: zwiitisi na zwi zwi ḽisaho ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi: ṭsudzulowo ya ṭhalutshedzo, u shumisa luambo u itela ndivho dzo khetheaho, makateli Ndongazwiga na mupeleṭo: Phetheni dza mupeleṭo U funza zwiṭenwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vkhakhahi u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha ṅwala U funza qivhaipfi kha nyimele

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U ṬALELA	U ṆWALA NA U ṆEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
5-6		Tholokanyonḑivho ya vhala: (tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha ṭitheretsha yo randelwaho) • U sikima, u sikena, u vhona nga ṭito ṭa muhumbulo • U vhala wo tou fombe • U ita mahumbulelwa (iniferentsi) • Ṭhalutshedzo ya maipfi • Kuvhonele kwa muṇwali • Mbuno na kuvhonele kwau • Ṭhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho U Ṇwala mbuno kana manweledzo a pharagirafu		
7-8	Zwiṭirathedzhi zwa U thetshelesa na U amba Ndovhololo	U vhala na U ṭalela: Ndovhololo ya mbonalo dza ndeme, milayo na zwivhumbeo	U Ṇwala: Ndovhololo ya zwibveledzwa zwa u tou Ṇwalwa Ndovhololo ya ngona ya maitele ya u Ṇwala	U shuma na/nga maipfi: Ndovhololo U shuma na/nga mafhungo: Ndovhololo Ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi: Makateli Ndongazwiga na mupeleṭo: Phetheni dza mupeleṭo.
MISHUMO YA U LINGA HA FOMALA NA YA MAFHELONI A ṆWAHA A THEMO YA 4				
9-10	MUSHUMO WA 1: ORALA	MUSHUMO WA 2: MULINGO WA MAFHELONI A ṆWAHA		
	Dibeithi/inthaviyu/khaseledzo/tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho/tshipitshi tshi so ngo lugiselwaho/ nyambedzano ya foramu/phanele/tshigwada/tholokanyonḑivho ya u thetshelesa/ kutshimbidzele kwa muṭangano	Bambiri ṭa 1: Orala Bambiri ṭa 2: Tholokanyonḑivho, Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo (awara 2) Bambiri ṭa 3: U Ṇwala (awara1) Bambiri ṭa 4: U ṭhindula zwi bvaho kha Ṭitheretsha (awara 1)		

KHETHAKANYO YA 4: U LINGA KHA LUAMBO LWA U ENGEDZA LWA U THOMA

4.1 MARANGAPHANDA

U linga ndi maitele o pulaniwaho ane a do dzula a tshi khou itea hu tshi topolwa, u kuvhanganya na u talusa mafhungo nga ha kushumele kwa vhagudi, hu tshi khou shumiswa zwivhumbeo zwo fhambanaho zwa u linga. Zwi dzhia maga maṅa: u bveledza na u kuvhanganya vhuṭanzi ha tswikelelo; u talusa vhuṭanzi; u rekhoda mawanwa na u shumisa mafhungo aya u pfesesa na u do thusa kha mveledziso ya mugudi u itela u khwinisa maitele a u guda na u funza.

U linga hu tea u katela maitele oṭhe mavhili ane a si vhe fomaḷa (U linga ha vhadededzi) na ha fomaḷa (U linga ha u guda). Kha nzulele dzoṭhe idzi mbili vhagudi vha tea u vhiḡelwa murahu tshifhinga tshoṭhe u khwaṭhisedza tshenzhemo ya u guda.

U linga kha Nyambo ndi maitele a bvelaho phanda nahone a tikedzaho nyaluwo na mveledziso ya vhagudi. Ndi Tshipiḡa tsha ndeme kha u guda na u funza sa izwi tshi tshi ṅekedza muvhigo wa u funza na u guda. Hu tea u dzheniswa kha u funza na u guda vhudzuloni ha u tou shumiswa naho sa tshipiḡa tshi re thungo. Zwiṅwe hafhu, u linga ho vanganyiwaho ha zwiteṅwa zwa luambo zwo fhambanaho hu tea u shumiswa. Tsumbo, ri nga thoma nga tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala ra ita thesite ya tholokanyondivho. Mbudziso dzi lingaho ndivho ya luambo dzi nga ḡi vhudziswa zwo ḡisendeka nga tshibveledzwa tshenetsho tshithi. Nga murahu ha u vhala tshibveledzwa vhagudi vha nga vhudziswa uri vha fhindule kha tshibveledzwa nga u tou, tsumbo, u ṅwala vhurifhi nga ha zwithu zwo ambiwaho nga hazwo kha tshibveledzwa kana u ṅwala dziṅwe phindulo dza vhusiki kha mafhungo a tshibveledzwa. U pendela nyito iyi, nyambedzano i tea u itwa nga ha ṭhoho nahone nga ṅḡila iyi ri vha ri tshi khou funza zwikili zwoṭhe zwa luambo kha nyito nthi i elelaho yo vanganaho.

U linga zwikili zwo fhambanaho zwa luambo zwi so ngo vhone sa nyito i re thungo, hone sa nyito nthi i yo vanganaho. Ruburiki dza u linga dzi teaha u thusa kha uri zwikili zwo fhambanaho zwa luambo kha mushumo wo ṅewaho zwi funzwe.

Zwikili zwa U thetshesela zwa vhagudi, vhukoni ha oraḷa, u kona u fhindula mbudziso, u dzhenelela kha nyambedzano na zwikili zwa u rekhoda zwo tou ṅwalwaho ho teaho zwi tea u sedzwa ḡuvha ḡiṅwe na ḡiṅwe.

Ndi zwa ndemevho, uri u pfesesa ha vhagudi kha zwine vha khou vhala hu lingwe nahone hu si tou vha vhukoni ha u ḡivha kana u humbula maipfi. U linga ha u vhala hu teaha u itwa tshifhinga tshoṭhe nahone hu si tou vha u linga ha tshifhinga tshithi fhedzi. U linga ha U vhala ha fomaḷa hu tea u sedza kha u vhalela ṅṭha khathihi na nyito ine ya u thusa u vhona uri vhagudi vho pfesesa zwingafhani, tsumbo, u dovha u anetshela tshiṭori kana u fhindula mbudziso.

U lingwa ha mushumo wa U ṅwala hu do sedza nga maanda kha vhukoni ha mugudi ha u wana ṭhalutshedzo na u vhona uri dzo ṅwalwa nga ṅḡila yone u gumafhi, tsumbo, Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo zwi re zwone, mupeleṭo na ndongazwiga. U linga hoṭhe hu tea u vhona uri u guda luambo ndi maitele nahone vhagudi vha nga si bveledze tshibveledzwa tshi re tshone tshoṭhe nga luthi. Ngauralo zwiḡiḡa zwo fhambanaho zwa maitele a u ṅwala zwi tea u lingiwa.

Musi hu tshi ṅewa mushumo wa fomaḷa, hu do vha na u sedza kha tshikili tsho khetheaho, tsumbo, U thetshesela na U amba kana U vhala kana U ṅwala. Honeha, ngauri u guda luambo ndi maitele o vanganaho, zwikili zwi fhiraho tshithi zwi do shumiswa. Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo zwi tea u lingwa zwi kha nyimele. Zwi tea u khwaṭhisedzwa uri u linga a hu itwi kha mushumo wa u ṅwala fhedzi, honeha hu tendelavho na mushumo

wa u ita na wa oraḷa. Ndi zwa ndeme u linga zwine vhagudi vha zwi pfesesa nahone hu si zwine vha nga tou zwi rwela ngomani, honeha kha hu lingwe zwikili zwi re kha nyimele nga ndila dzoṭhe, tsumbo, vhagudi vha nga peleṭa maipfi avho oṭhe nga ndila yone nga tshifhinga tsha thesite nga ḽavhuṭanu, honeha vha a kona na u shumisa eneo maipfi mathihi e vha peleṭa nga ndila yone musi vha tshi ṅwala/rekhoda mafhungo kana tshiṭori zwa vhone vhaṇe?

U funzwa na u lingwa ha nyambo hu tea u ita mbetshelwa ya u katela vhagudi vhoṭhe na zwiṭirathedzhi zwi tea u wanala u itela u thusa vhagudi vhoṭhe u swikelela kana u bveledza zwibveledzwa zwa luambo. Vhaṅwe matshudeni vha tshenzhemaho zwithithisi zwa u guda vha nga balelwa u kona dziṅwe dza ndeme sa zwe dza nekedziswa zwone kha Tshitatamennde tsha Pholisi ya Kharikhulamu na u Linga.

Mbekanyamushumo ya u linga i tendela u linga ha samethivi, hune ha nga dzhia tshivhumbeo tsha thesite kana mulingo, mafheleloni a themo iṅwe na iṅwe. Mushumo une u linga ha khou itwa khawo u tea u vha wo itiwa kha themo. Zwiteṅwa zwa u linga zwi tea u vhekanywa kha vhuimo ho fhambanaho ha kuhumbulele na kupfesesele u itela uri i vhe ya vhukuma i shumiseaho.

4.2 U LINGA HU SI HA FOMAḽA KANA HA ḽUVHA ḽIṅWE NA ḽIṅWE

U linga ha vhugudisi hu na ndivho ya u kuvhanganya mafhungo tshifhinga tshoṭhe nga ha vhukoni ha mugudi vhune ha nga shumiswa kha u khwinisa u guda havho.

U linga hu si ha fomaḽa ndi mushumo wa ḽuvha ḽiṅwe na ḽiṅwe wa u lavhelesa mvelephanḽa ya vhana. Izwi zwi itwa nga ndavheleso, nyambedzano, tsumbedzo dza u ita, khoniferentsi dza mudededzi na vhana, u ṭangana hu si ha fomaḽa kiḽasini, n.z. U linga hu si ha fomaḽa hu leluwa u fana na u ima nga tshifhinga tsha ngudo, u lavhelesa fhano kana u amba na vhana uri u guda hu khou bvela hani phanḽa. U linga hu si ha fomaḽa hu tea u shumiswa u vhiga mawanwa na u thusa u pulana kufunzele, fhedzi a hu tei u rekhodiwa. Zwi so ngo vhone zwi zwine zwa vha thungo na mishumo ya u guda i no khou itea kiḽasini. Vhagudi kana vhadededzi vha nga kona u koreka iyi mishumo ya u linga.

Hu ṅewa tsivhudzo ya uri kha vhege mbili dza u thoma dza themo dzi shumiswe u linga ha muteo ha vhagudi. Hu tea u shumiswa nyito dzo ṅekedzwaho kha vhege mbili dza u thoma dza pulane ya u funza u itela u linga uhu. Izwi zwi ḽo thusa u karusa vhagudi kha zwine vha ḽo zwi ṭoda musi hu tshi bvelwa phanḽa.

U ḽilinga na u linga khonani zwi dzhenisa vhagudi kha ndingo. Izwi ndi zwa ndeme sa izwo zwi tshi tendela vhagudi u guda na u vhuisa mihumbulo nga ha vhukoni havho. Mvelele dza mishumo ya u linga i si ya fomaḽa dza ḽuvha ḽiṅwe na ḽiṅwe a dzi rikhodiwi lwa fomaḽa nga nṅani ha musi arali mudededzi a tshi ṭoda u ita zwenezwo zwa u linga. Mvelele dza mishumo ya u linga i si ya fomaḽa dza ḽuvha ḽiṅwe na ḽiṅwe a dzi dzhielwi ṅṅa kha u phasisa na kha ṭhanziela.

4.3 U LINGA HA FOMAḽA

Mishumo yoṭhe ya u linga ine ya ita mbekanyamushumo dza u linga dza fomaḽa dza ṅwaha dzi dzhiwa sa u linga ha fomaḽa. Mishumo ya u linga ya fomaḽa i a korekiwa na u rekhodiwa lwa fomaḽa nga mudededzi lwa u phasisa na ṭhanziela. Mishumo yoṭhe ya u linga ya fomaḽa i tea u modareithiwa u itela u khwaṭhisedza vhunzani (maimo a ṅṅa) na u vhona uri maimo o teaho o swikelelwa.

U linga ha fomaḽa hu ṅea mudededzi ndila ya sisitemethiki ya u ṭhaṭhuvha yavhuḽi ine vhagudi vha khou bvelela ngayo kha Gireidi ya na kha thero. Tsumbo ya u linga ha fomaḽa ndi thesithe, milingo. Mishumo ya u ita, thandela, u ṅekedza ha oraḷa, tsumbedzo, kushumele, n.z. Mishumo ya u linga ya fomaḽa i vha Tshipiḽa tsha Mbekanyamushumo

ya u linga ya n̄waha woṭhe kha Gireidi ya in̄we na in̄we na thero.

Ndivho ya u dizaina Mbekanyamushumo ya u Linga ndi u itela u shumea, u tendisea, u luga na u lingana ha u linga nga u n̄ea tsumbandila i re khagala kha lushaka lwa nyito na phesenthe dzo avhelwaho tshikili tshiin̄we na tshiin̄we ngomu kha luambo. I dovha ya shuma u sedza kha u linga, zwi amba ndila ine mishumo ya tea u sedzwa ngayo.

Kha u linga ha fomaḷa, hu shumiswa memorandamu, ruburiki, mutevhe wa u sedzulusa na zwikalo zwa phimo khathihi na zwiin̄we zwishumiswa zwo teaho u itela u sedza, u linga na u rekhoda vhuimo ha u pfesesa na zwikali zwa vhagudi. Kha hu nangiwe tshishumiswa tsha u linga tsho teaho tsha lushaka lwa mushumo wo itwaho. Tsumbo, rubiriki i khwine kha memorandamu kha u linga maanea a vhusiki. Memorandamu wo tea kha thesite ya mupeleṭo kana kha nyito ya u vhalela u pfesesa.

4.3.1 Thodea dza u linga ha fomaḷa kha Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma

Mishumo ya u linga ya fomaḷa i tea u linga zwipiḍa zwo fhambanaho zwa zwikali zwa luambo u itela uri zwipiḍa zwa ndeme zwi lingwe kha themo na n̄waha wa tshikolo. Vhadededzi vha tea u vhone uri nangoho hezwi zwiteṅwa zwo lingiwa nga ndila i si ya fomaḷa khathihi na u vhiga murahu kha vhagudi murahu ha musi vha tshi nga lingiwa lwa fomaḷa.

U linga hoṭhe hune ha itwa kha Vhuimo ha Nṯha ndi ha nga ngomu kha Vundu.

Mbekanyamushumo ya u Linga ya Fomaḷa ya Gireidi ya 7-9 i na mishumo ya u linga ya fomaḷa ya fumi na nthihi (11), ine ya vhumba phesenthe dza ḍana (100%). U linga hune ha itwa tshikoloni ndi phesenthe dza fuiṅa (40%), ngeno mulingo wa mafhelo a n̄waha hu phesenthe dza furathi (60%).

U Linga ho Teiwaho Tshikoloni (LTT) (40%)

Vhuimo ha Nṯha vhu na mishumo ya u linga ya fumi (10) ya fomaḷa ya u linga ho teiwaho tshikoloni. Mishumo ya u linga ya fomaḷa yo dzudzanywa nga ndila i tevhelaho:

- Gireidi ya 7 - mishumo ya oraḷa 4, mishumo ya u tou n̄walwa 2, thesite 3 na mulingo wa Fulwi 1
- Gireidi ya 8 - mishumo ya oraḷa 4, mishumo ya u tou n̄walwa 3, thesite 2 na mulingo wa Fulwi 1
- Gireidi ya 9 - mishumo ya oraḷa 4, mishumo ya u tou n̄walwa 3, thesite 2 na mulingo wa Fulwi 1

Mulingo wa mafhelo a n̄waha (60%)

Mulingo wa mafhelo a n̄waha wo vhumbea nga mishumo ya oraḷa na ya u tou n̄walwa. Mushumo wa oraḷa, une wa vha Bammbiri ḷa 1, u na phesenthe dza 20.8%. Phesenthe dzi tea u shuṅwa u bva mishumo ya oraḷa miṅa (4) yo itwaho vhukati ha n̄waha. Mishumo ya u tou n̄walwa, ine ya tea u itwa fhasi ha nyimele ine ya langwa, yo vhumbea nga mabammbiri mavhili (2) kha Gireidi ya dza 7 na 8; ngeno kha Gireidi ya 9 hu mabammbiri mararu (3).

Gireidi dza 7 & 8

- Bammbiri ḷa 2 - Tholokanyondivho na luambo kha nyimele na u fhindula mbudziso u bva kha ḷitheretsha
- Bammbiri ḷa 3 - U tou n̄wala (maanea a ḷitheretsha na zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani)

Gireidi ya 9

- Bammbiri la 2 - Tholokanyondivho na Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo
- Bammbiri la 3 - U tou n'wala (maanea a Litheretsha na zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani)
- Bammbiri la 4 - U fhindula mbudziso dzi bvaho kha Litheretsha

4.3.2 Zwivhumbeo zwa mishumo nga themo

Zwivhumbeo zwa u linga zwo shumiswaho zwi tea u elana na vhuimo ha murole na mveledziso ya vhagudi. Nqila ine mishumo iyi ya dizainiwa ngayo i tea u katela magudiswa a thero nahone ya katela mishumo yo fhambanaho yo dizainiwaho u swikelela ndivhotiwa ya thero. I tea u disendeka kha ndivho na zwikili zwo itwaho kha yeneyo themo. Kha hu shumiswe pulane dza themo kha Gireidi inwe na inwe u nanga lushaka lwa mushumo na tshigwada tsha zwikili zwi todeaho kha Tshipida tshinwe na tshinwe tsha mishumo ya u linga ha foma. Tsumbo, arali wa setha tshibveledzwa tsha vhusiki kha Gireidi ya 7, Themo ya 1 nahone wa toda uri vhagudi vha n'wale tshirendo, u nga lavhelela fhedzi 'vha tshi n'wala mafhungo a vhuwapfu vhu no edana ane a raima', vhunga zwi tshi do vha zwi zwone zwe wa funza. Arali wa setha tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo kha themo ya u thoma, vha do tea u n'wala vha tshi shumisa fureme yo teaho. Zwi di nga na kha U thetshesela na U amba, u nga si humbele vhagudi nyambedzano pfufhi kha Gireidi ya 7, Themo ya 1, vhunga izwi zwi tshi nga funzwa fhedzi nga murahu.

U linga ha foma hu tea u dzhieja ntha vhuimo ha kuhumbulele na kupfesesesele kwa vhagudi hunzhi sa zwo sumbedzwaho afho fhasi. Tshaka dza mbudziso dzo fhambanaho dzi ngaho sa mbudziso dza phindulo dza u tou nanga, mbudziso dzi kondaho dzi todeaho phindulo nthi, mbudziso dza mbambedzo na dzi livhaho dzi tea u shumiswa.

Thebulu ya 1

VHUIMO HA KHOGINITHIVI	NYITO	PHESENTHEDZHI YA MUSHUMO
Mbudziso dzi re khagala (Vhuimo ha 1)	Mbudziso dzi no amba nga mafhungo a re khagala ngomu kha tshibveledzwa. • U amba zwithu/vhathu/elemannde ... • U amba mbuno/vhungane/ndivho/mihumbulo ... • U divha vhungane/vhathu/zwiitisi... • Tevhekanyani ndivho/mbuno/vhungane ... • U talutshedza fhethu/vhathu/muanea... • U amba hafhu nga zwo iteaho/ephisodo/tshenzhemo • Mbudziso dzine dza toda u sengulusa, u tanganya na u vhekanya mafhungo. • U nweledza mbuno khulwane/mihumbulo/vhuqi na vhuvi	Maimo a 1 na 2: 40%
U dzudzanyulula (Vhuimo ha 2)	• U kuvhanganya elemannde dzi no fana/zwiitisi • U amba zwi no fana/phambano ... • U nea muhangarambo ...	

VHUIMO HA KHOGINITHIVI	NYITO	PHESENTHEDZHI YA MUSHUMO
U humbulela/ Iniferentsi (Vhuimo ha 3)	Mbudziso dzine dza ɬoɖa mugudi a tshi shumisa tshenzhemo yawe kha mafhungo a re khagala kha tshibveledzwa. • U ɬalutshedza muhumbulo muhulwane ... • U vhambedza mihumbulo/vhuvha/nyito ... • Ndi ifhio ndivho/vhuvha/ɬhuɬhuwedzo/vhungane ha muɲwali (kana mubvumbedzwa) ... • U ɬalutshedza zwiitisi/mvelelo dza... • Ndi ifhio nzumbululo ya nyito/zwo ambiwaho/vhuvha (n.z.) nga ha muɬalutshedzi/muɲwali/mubvumbedzwa • ɽimethafore/ɽifanyisi/tshivhumbeo zwi kwama hani kupfesesele kwanu ... • Ndi zwiifhio, zwine wa humbula uri zwi ɖo vha mvelelo (n.z) zwa nyito/nyimele ...	Vhuimo ha 3: 40%
U ɬaɬhuvha (Vhuimo ha 4)	Mbudziso hedzi dzi amba nga khaɬhulo ho sedzwa ndeme. Dzi dzhenisa khaɬhulo nga ha vhungoho, fulufhedzea, mbuno na kuvhonele, vhundeme, kupfalele na kuhumbulele na mafhungo sa u ɬoɖe na u ɬanganedzea ha tsheo na nyito u ya nga ha ndeme ya kutshilele. • U humbula uri zwe zwa bvelela ndi zwa ndeme/ngoho/zwi a konadzea ...? • U ɬaɬa ha muɲwali ndi ha ndeme/u pfala/a vhu hanedzei... • U amba/wa ɲea mihumbulo nga ɲɖila ya vhudzivha nga ha nyito/ndivho/tshiitisi/vhuvha • /mahumbulwa/masiandaitwa... • U tendelana na muhumbulo/tshitatamennde/ndavheleso/ɬhaluso • Nga kuvhonele kwau, muɲwali/muɬalutshedzi/mubvumbedzwa u kha ngoho a tshi humbulela/imelela uri (u tikedza phindulo yau/u ɲea vhungane ha phindulo yau) • U vha hone na u ɬanganedzea ha vhuvha/kutshilele na nyito ya mbvumbedzwa. U ɲea thikhedzo kha phindulo yau. • Nyito/vhuvha/zwiitisi zwa mubvumbedzwa zwi sumbedza mini nga ha ene muɲe musu ho sedzwa matshilele a ɬanganedzeaho? • U amba nga ɲɖila ya vhudzivha/u ɲea mahumbulwa nga ha ndeme ya khaɬhulo kha tshibveledzwa • Mbudziso idzi dzo livhiswa kha u sedza u kwamea ha ndeme na ha muhumbulo wa mugudi nga tshibveledzwa. Dzi livha kha kufhindulele ku no nyanyula kwa magudiswa, u ɖibaɖekanya na vhaanewa na zwiwo na u mangala kushumisele kwa luambo nga muɲwali (sa u nanga maipfi na imedzhari). • U amba nga ha phindulo yau kha zwibveledzwa/tshiwo/nzulele/khuɖano/thaidzo ... • U a pfela vhuɬungu mubvumbedzwa? Ndi nyito/tsheo ye na vha ni tshi ɖo vha no i dzhia arali no vha ni kha nzulele i no fana na iyo? • Ambani ni ɲee maipfi nga kushumisele kwa luambo nga muɲwali • Ambani nga ha kushumisele kwa tshitaila/mathomo/mafhelelo/imadzhari/ɽimethafore/kushumisela kwa thekiniki ya vhurendi/zwishumiswa zwa zwibveledzwa nga muɲwali ...	Maimo a 4 na 5: 20%
U takalela (Vhuimo ha 5)		

4.4 MBEKANYAMUSHUMO YA U LINGA

Mbekanyamushumo ya u linga yo dzudzanywa/dizainiwa uri i anḡadze mishumo ya u linga ya fomaḡa kha thero dzoṡhe tshikoloni u buḡekanyana na themo yoṡhe. Mbekanyamushumo ya u Linga (ML) i tea u itwa nga tshikolo i tshi sumbedza datumu ine mushumo wa ḡo itwa ngayo.

Ṳhoḡea dza thero

Ṳhoḡea dza u ita mushumo dzi ṡewa nga phesenthe. Hune mbekanyamushumo ya sumbedza 20 phesenthe ya tshikili tsha luambo, zwi amba uri kha u avhelwa ha maraga ha u fhedzisela ha tshenetsho tshikili tsha luambo hu tea u vha 20 phesenthe ya maraga dzoṡhe, tenda hu si vhe maraga dza 20. Zwikolo a zwo ngo kalelwa nomboro ya maraga dzo avhelwaho kha tshikili tsha luambo, tenda tshileme tsha tshikili tsha luambo tshiṡwe na tshiṡwe tsha sedzwa kha mushumo muṡwe na muṡwe zwi tshi ya nga phesenthe yo avhelwaho kha mbekanyamushumo ya u linga. Tsumbo, kha Gireidi ya 8, thesite i kwamaho nḡivho ya luambo i nga sethwa ya vha maraga dza 50 kana u fhira, tenda tshileme tsha u fhedzisela tshi si fhire tshileme tsho sumbedzwaho kha mbekanyamushumo ya u linga.

Thebuḡu dzi tevhelaho dzi ṡea nyangaredzo ya ṡhoḡea ya Mbekanyamushumo ya u Linga ya themo iṡwe na iṡwe kha Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma:

Thebuḡu dza Mbekanyamushumo ya Mishumo ya U linga ya Fomaḡa

GIREIDI YA 7

MISHUMO YA U LINGA YA FOMAḡA YA THEMO YA 1		
MUSHUMO WA 1: ORAḡA	MUSHUMO WA 2: U ṡWALA	MUSHUMO WA 3: THESITE YA 1
U vhala ho lugiselwaho/nyambedzano	Maanea a u ṡalutshedza/anetshela Vhurifhi vhu si ha fomaḡa/riviyu/ nyambedzano (mufhindulano)	Tholokanyonḡivho (U pfesesa) na kushumisele kwa luambo
MISHUMO YA U LINGA YA FOMAḡA YA THEMO YA 2		
MUSHUMO WA 1: ORAḡA	MUSHUMO WA 2: THESITE 2	MUSHUMO WA 3
U thetshesela u itela u pfesesa/ ṡhoḡisiso/litambwa (u edzisela)/ ndaela/maitele	Ḳitheretsha: U fhindula mbudziso dza nyimele (dzi bva ho kha Ḳitheretsha)	Mulingo wa vhukati ha ṡwaha Bambiri Ḳa 2: Tholokanyonḡivho (U pfesesa), kushumisele kwa luambo na Ḳitheretsha Bambiri Ḳa 3: U ṡwala: Maanea mathihi na tshibveledzwa tshumiswa
MISHUMO YA U LINGA YA FOMAḡA YA THEMO YA 3		
MUSHUMO WA 1: ORAḡA	MUSHUMO WA 2: U ṡWALA	MUSHUMO WA 3: THESITE YA 3
U thetshesela u itela u pfesesa/u vhala ho lugiselwaho/hu so ngo lugiselwaho/ nyambedzano (mufhindulano)	Maanea a u ṡalutshedza/anetshela adzhenda na minetse	Tholokanyonḡivho (U pfesesa) na kushumisele kwa luambo KANA Ḳitheretsha
MISHUMO YA U LINGA YA FOMAḡA NA YA MAFHELO A ṡWAHA		
MUSHUMO WA 1: ORAḡA	MUSHUMO WA 2: MULINGO WA MAFHELO A ṡWAHA	
Dibeithi/inthaviyu/nyambedzano/tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho/ tshi so ngo lugiselwaho	Bambiri Ḳa 1: Oraḡa Bambiri Ḳa 2: Tholokanyonḡivho (U pfesesa), kushumisele kwa luambo na Ḳitheretsha (Awara 2) Bambiri Ḳa 3: U ṡwala (Awara 1)	

GIREIDI YA 8

MISHUMO YA U LINGA YA FOMAḐA THEMO YA 1		
MUSHUMO WA 1: ORAḐA	MUSHUMO WA 2: U ṆWALA	MUSHUMO WA 3: THESITE YA 1
U haseledza ha tshigwada/tshipitshi tshi so ngo lugiselwaho/u haseledza ha foramu	Maanea a u anetshela/rifulekithivi Atikili/muvhigo wa gurannḑa	Tholokanyonḑivho (U pfesesa) na kushumisele kwa luambo
MISHUMO YA U LINGA YA FOMAḐA YA THEMO YA 2		
MUSHUMO WA 1: ORAḐA	MUSHUMO WA 2: U ṆWALA	MUSHUMO WA 8: MULINGO WA VHUKATI HA ṆWAHA
U thetshesela u itela u pfesesa /u haseledza ha foramu/phanele/sumbandila	Inthaviyu/tshibveledzwa tsha ndaela/riviyu ya tshiṭori	Bammbiri Ḑa 1: OraḐa Bammbiri Ḑa 2: Tholokanyonḑivho (U pfesesa), kushumisele kwa luambo na ḑitheretsha Bammbiri Ḑa 3: U Ṇwala
MISHUMO YA U LINGA YA FOMAḐA YA THEMO YA 3		
MUSHUMO WA 1: ORAḐA	MUSHUMO WA 2: U ṆWALA	MUSHUMO WA 3: THESITE YA 1
U vhala ho lugiselwaho/nyambedzano	Maanea a u ṭalutshedza/ṭaṭa khani Vhurifhi vhu si ha fomaḐa/nyambedzano (mufhindulano)	Tholokanyonḑivho (U pfesesa) na kushumisele kwa luambo
MISHUMO YA U LINGA YA FOMAḐA NA MULINGO WA MAFHELO A ṆWAHA YA THEMO YA 4		
MUSHUMO WA 1: ORAḐA	MUSHUMO WA 2: MULINGO WA MAFHELO A ṆWAHA	
Dibeithi/inthaviyu/nyambedzano/tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho/tshi so ngo lugiselwaho	Bammbiri Ḑa 1: OraḐa Bammbiri Ḑa 2: Tholokanyonḑivho (U pfesesa), kushumisele kwa luambo na ḑitheretsha (Awara 2) Bammbiri Ḑa 3: U Ṇwala (Awara 1)	

GIREIDI YA 9

MISHUMO YA U LINGA YA FOMAḌA YA THEMO YA 1		
MUSHUMO WA 1: ORAḌA	MUSHUMO WA 2: U ṆWALA	MUSHUMO WA 3: THESITE YA 1
U vhala ho lugiselwaho/nyambedzano	Maanea a u ṭalutshedza/anetshela Vhurifhi vhu si ha fomaḌa/nyambedzano (mufhindulano) /riviya	Tholokanyonḑivho (U pfesesa) na kushumisele kwa luambo
MISHUMO YA U LINGA YA FOMAḌA YA THEMO YA 2		
MUSHUMO WA 1: ORAḌA	MUSHUMO WA 2: U ṆWALA	MUSHUMO WA 3: MULINGO WA VHUKATI HA ṆWAHA
U vhala ho lugiselwaho/nyambedzano	Riviya/dokhumenthari/ndivhadzo/adzhenda na minetse	Bammbiri ḷa 1: OraḌa Bammbiri ḷa 2: Tholokanyonḑivho (U pfesesa), Luambo (Awara 2) Bammbiri ḷa 3: U Ṇwala (Awara 1) Bammbiri ḷa 4: U fhindula mbudziso u bva kha ḷitheretsha (1 hr)
MISHUMO YA U LINGA YA FOMAḌA YA THEMO YA 3		
MUSHUMO WA 1: ORAḌA	MUSHUMO WA 2: U ṆWALA	MUSHUMO WA 3: THESITE YA 2
U vhala ho lugiselwaho/nyambedzano	Maanea a u ṭalutshedza/u anetshela/vhuisa muhumbulo/u ṭaṭa khani Vhurifhi ha u fhelekedza KV	Tholokanyonḑivho (U pfesesa) na kushumisele kwa luambo
MISHUMO YA U LINGA YA FOMAḌA NA MULINGO WA MAFHELO A ṆWAHA YA THEMO YA 4		
MUSHUMO WA 1: ORAḌA	MUSHUMO WA 2: MULINGO WA MAFHELO A ṆWAHA	
Dibeithi/inthaviyu/nyambedzano/tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho/tshi so ngo lugiselwaho	Bammbiri ḷa 1: OraḌa Bammbiri ḷa 2: Tholokanyonḑivho (U pfesesa), Luambo (Awara 2) Bammbiri ḷa 3: U Ṇwala (Awara 1) Bammbiri ḷa 4: U fhindula mbudziso u bva kha ḷitheretsha (Awara 1)	

Mishumo ya U linga ya FomaḌa nga Gireidi

Thebuḷu 1: Gireidi ya 7

U LINGA HA FOMAḌA		
VHUKATI HA ṆWAHA	MULINGO WA MAFHELO A ṆWAHA	
40%	60%	
U LINGA HO TEIWAHO TSHIKOLONI (LTT) -	MABAMMBIRI A MULINGO WA MAFHELO A ṆWAHA	
40%	39.2%	20.8%
Mishumo ya U linga ya fumi (10) - Mishumo ya oraḌa miṇa (4) - Mishumo ya u Ṇwala mivhili (2) - Thesite tharu (3) - Mulingo muthihi (1) (vhukati ha Ṇwaha)	Milingo ya u tou Ṇwalwa Bammbiri ḷa 2: Tholokanyonḑivho (U pfesesa), kushumisele kwa luambo na ḷitheretsha Bammbiri ḷa 3: U Ṇwala	Mishumo ya U linga ya OraḌa: Bammbiri ḷa 1 U thetshesesa U amba U vhala Mishumo ya oraḌa yo itwaho vhukati ha Ṇwaha i vhumba Tshipiḑa tsha u linga tsha mafhelo a Ṇwaha.

Thebuḽu 2: Gireidi ya 8

U LINGA HA FOMAḽA		
VHUKATI HA ṼWAHA	MULINGO WA MAFHELO A ṼWAHA	
40%	60%	
U LINGA HO TEIWAHO TSHIKOLONI (LTT)	MABAMMBIRI A MULINGO WA MAFHELO A ṼWAHA	
40%	39.2%	20.8%
Mishumo ya U linga ya fumi (10) - Mishumo ya oraḽa miṇa (4) - Mishumo ya u ṛwala miraru (3) - Thesite mbili (2) - Mulingo muthihi (1) (vhukati ha ṛwaha)	Milingo ya u tou ṛwalwa Bammbiri ḽa 2: Tholokanyongḽivho (U pfesesa), kushumisele kwa luambo na ḽitheretsha Bammbiri ḽa 3: U ṛwala	Mishumo ya U linga ya Oraḽa: Bammbiri ḽa 1 U thetshesesa U amba U vhala Mishumo ya oraḽa yo itwaho vhukati ha ṛwaha i vhumba Tshipiḽa tsha u linga tsha mafhelo a ṛwaha.

Thebuḽu 3: Gireidi ya 9

U LINGA HA FOMAḽA		
VHUKATI HA ṼWAHA	MULINGO WA MAFHELO A ṼWAHA	
40%	60%	
U LINGA HO TEIWAHO TSHIKOLONI (LTT)	MABAMMBIRI A MULINGO WA MAFHELO A ṼWAHA	
40%	39.2%	20.8%
Mishumo ya U linga ya fumi (10) - Mishumo ya oraḽa miṇa (4) - Mishumo ya u ṛwala miraru (3) - Thesite mbili (2) - Mulingo muthihi (1) (vhukati ha ṛwaha)	Milingo ya u tou ṛwalwa Bammbiri ḽa 2: Tholokanyongḽivho (U pfesesa) na kushumisele kwa luambo Bammbiri ḽa 3: U ṛwala Bammbiri ḽa 4: U fhindula mbudziso u bva kha ḽitheretsha	Mishumo ya U linga ya Oraḽa: Bammbiri ḽa 1 U thetshesesa U amba U vhala Mishumo ya oraḽa yo itwaho vhukati ha ṛwaha i vhumba Tshipiḽa tsha u linga tsha mafhelo a ṛwaha.

Fomethe ya mabambiri a mulingo - Gireidi ya 7-9

FOMETHE YA MABAMMBIRI A MULINGO (MULINGO WA VHUKATI NA MAFHELO A ḐWAHA)					
GIREIDI YA 7	%	GIREIDI YA 8	%	GIREIDI YA 9	%
Bambiri ja 1: Oraja: U vhalela ḥḥa, U thetshesela na U amba	30	Bambiri ja 1: Oraja: U vhalela ḥḥa, U thetshesela na U amba	30	Bambiri ja 1: Oraja: U vhalela ḥḥa, U thetshesela na U amba	30
Bambiri ja 2: U tou ḥwalwa U ḥwala - Maanea (20) na zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani (10)	30	Bambiri ja 2: U tou ḥwalwa U ḥwala - Maanea (20) na zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani (10)	30	Bambiri ja 2: U tou ḥwalwa U ḥwala - Maanea (20) na zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani (10)	30
Bambiri ja 3: U tou ḥwalwa U vhalela u pfesesa (tholokanyondivho) (15) Luambo kha nyimele (15) U ḥindula mbudziso u bva kha ḷitheretsha (10)	40	Bambiri ja 3: U tou ḥwalwa U vhalela u pfesesa (tholokanyondivho) (15) Luambo kha nyimele (15) U ḥindula mbudziso u bva kha ḷitheretsha (10)	40	Bambiri ja 3: U tou ḥwalwa U vhalela u pfesesa (tholokanyondivho) (10) Luambo kha nyimele (15) Maḥweledzo (Samari) (maraga dza fumi (10) dzine dza tea u shandulelwa kha phesenthe ḥḥanu (5%))	30
				Bambiri ja 4: U ḥindula mbudziso u bva kha ḷitheretsha (10) • Vhurendi • Ngano • Zwiḥori Zwiḥfufhi • Nganea • Ḑirama (lushaka luḥwe na luḥwe lu avhelwa maraga dza fumbili (20) dzine dza tea u shandulelwa kha phesenthe dza fumi (10%))	10

Zwivhumbeo zwa u linga zwo shumiswaho zwi tea u elana na miḥwaha ya vhagudi na maimo a nyaluwo. Nyolo/dizaini ya mishumo iyi i tea magudiswa kha thero na u dzhenisa mishumo yo ḥmabanaho u itela u swikelela zwipikwa.

U linga ha fomaḷa hu tea u thusa kha tshivhalo, maimo a u ḑivha na vhukoni ha vhagudi sa zwe zwa sumbedziswa afha ḥhasi:

4.5 U REKHODA NA U VHIGA

U rekhoda ndi maitele ane mudededzi a n̄wala vhuimo ha vhukoni ha mugudi kha mushumo wa u linga wo tiwaho. Hu sumbedza vhukoni ha mugudi kha u swikelela ngivho sa zwe zwa randelwa kha Kharikhulamu na Tshitatamennde tsha Pholisi tsha U linga. Rekhero ya vhukoni ha mugudi i tea u n̄ea vhuṭanzi ha nyaluwo ya u pfesesa ya mugudi kha Gireidi ya na u lugela u aluwa kana u phasela kha Gireidi ya i tevhelaho. Rekhero ya vhukoni ha mugudi i tea u shumiswa u khwaṭhisedza mvelaphanda yo itwaho nga mudededzi na mugudi kha maitele a u funza na u guda.

U vhiga ndi maitele a u amba vhukoni ha mugudi kha vhagudi, vhabebi, zwikolo na vhaṅwe vhaṅfaramikovhe. Vhukoni ha mugudi vhu nga vhighwa nga ngila nnzhi dzo fhambanaho. Izwi zwi dzhenisa garaṭa dza mivhigo, miṭangano ya vhabebi, maḍuvha a u dalela zwikolo, khoniferentsi dza vhabebi na vhadededzi, u foinela, marifhi, bambiri ḽa mafhungo a kiḽasi kana tshikolo, nz. Vhadededzi vha Gireidi ya dzoṭhe vha vhiga nga phesenthedzhi u ya nga thero. Vhuimo ha vhukoni ho fhambanaho na phesenthe ya bennde i tshimbilelanaho naho zwo sumbedzwa kha Thebuḽu i re afho fhasi.

KHOUDU NA PHESENTHEDZHI DZA U REKHODA NA U VHIGA

KHOUDU YA U KALA	ṬHALUSO YA VHUKONI	PHESENTHEDZHI
7	Vhuswikeleli ha n̄aledzi	80 - 100
6	Vhuswikeleli ha n̄thesa	70 - 79
5	Vhuswikeleli ha n̄tha	60 - 69
4	Vhuswikeleli vhu fushaho	50 - 59
3	Vhuswikeleli ho linganelaho	40 - 49
2	Vhuswikeleli ho linganelahonyana	30 - 39
1	U sa swikelela	0 - 29

Vhadededzi vha ḽo rekhoda maraga dzone u ya nga ha mishumo kha bambiri ḽa u rekhodela; na phesenthe u ya nga ha thero kha garaṭa dza muvhigo dza vhagudi.

4.6 U MODEREITHA MISHUMO YA U LINGA

U modereitha zwi amba maitele a u vhuona uri mishumo ya u linga ndi yavhuḽi, ndi ya ndeme na u fulufhelea. U modereitha zwi tea u itwa kha vhuimo ha tshikoloni, tshiṭirikini na vundu. Maitele a u modereitha o anganyelaho na o teaho a tea u itwa u itela uri mushumo u vhe wa vhuimo ha n̄tha kha thero dzoṭhe. Izwi zwi tea u itwa lu si ho fhasi ha luthihi nga themo.

4.6.1 U linga ha fomala

- Thesite na milingo zwa Gereidi dza 7 na 8 zwi modareithwa ngomu tshikoloni. Mueletshedzi wa thero u tea u modareitha sambula dza mishumo iyi musi o dalela tshikolo u itela u sedza arali mishumo i kha maimo n̄tha na uri yo modareithiwa wa heneḽho tshikoloni.
- Thesite na milingo zwa Gireidi ya 9 zwi tea u modareithiwa kha vhuimo ha tshiṭiriki na ha vundu. Maitele aya a ḽo langiwa nga Muhasho wa Pfunzo kha vundu
- Vhaeletshedzi vha thero vha tea u modareitha sambula dza mabammbiri a thesite na milingo musi vhagudi vha sa athu u a n̄wala u itela u sedza maimo na u tsivhudza vhadededzi kha u setha mishumo iyi.

4.6.2 Mishumo ya U linga ya Oraja

Gireidi dza 7-9

- Mushumo wa oraja muṇwe na muṇwe une wa ḡo shumisiwa sa Tshipiḡa tsha Mbekanyamushumo ya U linga i tea u ṇekedzwa ṭhoho ya muhasho kana thero uri i modereithiwe murahu ha musi vhagudi vha tshi nga thoma na u shuma mishumo iyo. Vhadededzi vha tea u linga mishumo ya u linga ya oraja.
- Mueletshedzi wa thero kana modereitha o hweswaho uyo mushumo nga vundu u tea u modereitha sambula ya mishumo ya u linga oraja musi o dalela tshikolo u itela u khwaṭhisedza maimo a mishumo na moderesheni ye ya itwa ngomu tshikoloni.
- Modereitha o hweswaho vhuḡifhinduleli nga Muhasho wa Pfunzo ya Mutheo a nga modereitha sambula ya mishumo ya oraja ya Gireidi ya 9.

4.7 NYANGAREDZO

Liṇwalwa ili li tea u vhalwa na:

4.7.1 *National policy pertaining to the programme and promotion requirements of the National Curriculum Statement Grades R - 12;*

4.7.2 *National Protocol for Assessment Grades R - 12.*

GUŁOSARI

a tangedzaho mafhungo - --- ndi muvhali, muthetshesesi kana mutaleli wa zwibveledzwa

akhironimi ---- pfufhifhadzo i buleaho, sa, tshikevha (tshikhriste, kereke, vhagudi). Kha nyambo dza Afurika a hu na tsumbo nnzhi dza akhironimi. Dzo dalesa kha English. Tsumbo, SADTU, COPE, AIDS, nz. Hu dzhielwe nzhele uri ANC na HIV a si tsumbo dza akhironimi sa izwi a sa bulei sa ipfi. Leḡere liḡwe na liḡwe li bulwa lo ḡiimisa nga loṡhe

alitheresheni - --- U ita ndovhololo ya themba dzi fanaho, kanzhi dza mathomoni

anaḡodzhi — u wana zwi fanaho kha zwithu zwo ḡowealeho u vhone zwi sa fani

animesheni - ndi thekiniki ine ha shumiswa zwifanyiso zwo imaho zwi ḡeaho muhumbulo wa uri zwi khou tshimbila

cliché (kilitshi) ---- fhungo kana muhumbulo we wa shumiseswa nga ḡila yo kalulaho lune wa xedza ṡhalutshedzo (sa lushaka lwa musengavhadzimu (*rainbow nation*))

figara dza muambo ---- maipfi kana mafurase a shumiswaho nga ḡila yo dzumbamaho u itela u pfumisa luambo sa lifanisi, liedzamuthu, limethafore

foniki - vhushaka ha mibvumo na kupeleṡele. Foniki i shumiswa kha u vhala na u ḡwala.

fonimi ---- ndi mibvumo yo fhambanaho ya luambo (“ṡala” na “pala” ndi fonimi dza tshivenda)

fonto --- muelo kana lushaka lwa maipfi o shumiswaho hu tshi thaiphiwa

u tamba (foregrounding) — ipfi ili li tshi shumiswa kha luambo lwa ḡuvha liḡwe na liḡwe li tshi amba u vhewa ha mubvumbedzwa

homonimi ---- ipfi li fanaho mubvumo na tshivhumbeo na liḡwe hone li tshi amba zwi sa faniho naḡo (tsumbo, o “ṡula” liḡngo na liṡo ḡawe li khou “ṡula”)

khanganyiso (ambiguity) --- ṡhalutshedzo mbili dzi ḡiswaho nga kushumisele kwa ipfi

kharikhatsha ---- u ola mubvumbedzwa nga u tou ḡwala kana u tou edzisela ngeno nyito yazwo yo kalula

khepisheni ---- ṡhoho ya athikili, tshifanyiso na tshinepe, n.z

khudano --- khakhathi i re hone vhukati ha vhaanewa kana vhukati ha vhatu na vhulombo ho vha livhaho

kuhumbulele kwa vhusiki ---- maitele a u humbula nga ha mihumbulo kana nyimele nga ḡila ya vhusiki na ḡila i so ngo ḡowealeho hu na muhumbulo wa u ṡodou zwi pfesesa khwine na u ḡidzhenisa khazwo nga ḡila ntswa nahone ya u khwaṡhisa

kuimele ---- ḡila ine muthu a ima ngayo kana u ḡihwala ngayo musi a tshi amba

liedzamuthu/lifanyamuthu --- afha ndi hune zwiito zwa muthu zwa fanyiswa na zwa tshithu tshi sa tshili

lifanyisi --- u vhambedza zwithu nga u shumisa maipfi ane a fanyisa tshithu na tshiḡwe, o hula sa ḡdou.

limethafore ---- ndi musi hu tshi shumiswa tshiḡwe tshithu u amba nga ha tshiḡwe tshine tsha vha na zwi fanaho natsho

limudi — ipfi li shumiswaho kha u sumbedza zwine mubvumbedzwa a vha zwone kana nyanyuwo kha zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani zwa u nwala. Li sumbedza zwine mubvumbedzwa a dipfisa zwone kana tshiimo tsha muhumbulo wawe. Limudi li dovha la amba fhethuvhupo hu bveledzwaho nga thusedzi dza u vhona, mubvumo, vidio na zwiñwe-vho

linakisedzi ---- u amba zwithu zwine zwa nga vhaisa nga ndila ya u zwi nakisa

linanedzi --- u pima zwithu nga ndila yo fhiraho mpimo

linwalo la girafiki/zwifanyiso (graphic text) – linwalo line mafhungo a nekédzwa nga u tou vhona (sa kha diagiramu, girafu, nz)

lishandi ---- ndi ipfi line la shanda zwo ambiwaho nga maipfi a u thoma. Nga inwe ndila maipfi kana mutaladzi wa vhuvhili, u shanda zwo ambwaho nga mutaladzi wa u thoma

litanganyi --- ipfi li shumiswaho u tanganya matavhi a mafhungo kha mutaladzi

luambo lu nyanyulaho ---- luambo lu karusaho zwipfi zwihulwane

luambo lwa hayani (kha hu sedzwe na luambo lwa u engedza) - luambo lune vhagudi vha lu guda nga u lu shumisa hayani kana kha tshitshavha. Nyambo dzi fhiraho luthihi dzi nga kha di shumiswa nga ndila hei, zwi amba uri vhagudi vha nga kha di vha na nyambo dza hayani dzi fhiraho luthihi.

luambo lwa u engedza ---- luambo lu gudiwaho lu tshi engedza lwa hayani

luambo lwa u fhuredzela ---- ndi luambo lune kanzhi lwa shumiswa kha u fhuredzela

luambo-tavhi ----- ndi luambo lu shumiswaho nga vhathu vha muvhundu muthihi. Lu fhambana na lune lwa wela kha tshigwada tshithihi nalwo nga maipfi, tshivhumbeo na kubulele

lushaka lwa tshishumiswa tsha litheretsha --- lushaka lune tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani tsha litheretsha tsha wela khalwo

luvhengela mbiluni---u sa kona u kondelela kana u dzula wo nea khatshulo kha muthu, tshigwada, muhumbulo kana tshiitisi. U sa kondelela kana u tavhanya u fhelelela mbilu muthu zwi tshi bva kha uri wo di dzula wo mu fara nga mbilu

maaravhi --- maipfi ane a shumiswa kha u aravha kana u didzhenisa kha zwithu

mafhambanyi ---- maipfi a re na thalutshedzo dzi hanedzanaho

maimo a u linga ---- ndi luambo, ndivho, zwikili na vhuḍi zwine mugudi a tea u zwi sumbedza mafheloni a gireidi.

maipfi mavhumbwa ---- maipfi o vhumbwaho a tshi bva kha manwe kana kha midzi

maipfi o dowealeho (sight words) – maipfi ane muvhali a a divha nga u tou vhona.

tshibveledzwa a u pfukisela --- lushaka lwa zwi nwalawaho zwi fanaho na marifhi, minetse, ripoto, garaṭa, maambiwa)

mathakheni ----- tshipiḍa tshi takadzesaho kana tsha ndeme tsha nganetshelo tshi anzelaho u ḍa magumoni.

mathakhe-shandwa ---- musi zwo lavhumbula ho zwa nthesa zwa ndeme kana zwi takadzaho zwi so ngo tsha swikhumbula kana zwi shushaho zwa puloto ya zwibveledzwa zwo dzenhumbula nga zwa madakalo kana mafhungo

o bvaho kha mutodho wa puloto kana zwiwo zwi si na mushumo.

mapa wa muhumbulo---- ndi girafu i imelaho thero kana thoho ine maipfi na mihumbulo mihulwane zwa vha zwo dzudzanywa nga ndila ya girafu

milayo ---- maitele o tendelwaho kana milayo ine ya shumiswa kha luambo

miswaswo (anecdotes) --- u anetshelwa ha zwiwo zwipufhi hu na ndivho ya u mvumvusa kana u bvisela khagala mubvumbwedzwa.

moudu/ndila—ndi ngona, maitele ane ngawo mulaedza wa nga pfukiselwa ngayo kha vhathu. Hu na moudu yo fhambanaho ya vhudavhidzani, moudu wa u nwala, u amba, u vhona (u katela nyolo). Mafhungo a nga shandukiswa u bva kha moudu uno u ya kha ula, sa u shandukisa mulaedza u bva kha nyolo u ya kha phara

muhooyo ---- ndi tshitatamennde kana nyimele ine khayi muhumbulo muhulwane wa vha wo fhambana na zwine zwa khou todou ambiwa

muhooyo wa dirama ---- afha ndi musi vhaaleli vha tshi divha zwinzhi nga ha mubvumbwedzwa, zwi tshi katela na zwine zwa do bvelela khae ngeno ene mune a sa zwi divhi

munwalo wa u pomba (cursive writing) – u nwala hu sa thukhuwi hune malegere a nwalwa tshanda tshi so ngo takulwa

mutaladzi wa u thoma nganetshelo ---- ndi u anetshela kana tshitori kana zwiimeleli zwa zwiwo. Zwiwo zwi a imhumbula uri hu vhe na u tumana vhukati hazwo

mutevhetsindo ---- mibvumo i re na vhushaka hone i na thalutshedzo dzi sa fani kha vhurendi)

ndivho ya mibvumo (phonological awareness) – vhukoni ha u talusa mibvumo ya luambo sa yo fhambanaho na thalutshedzo

ndunzhe-ndunzhe ---- mihumbulo mihulwane i re na vhushaka yo tumekanaho. Phara i vha na ndunzhe-ndunzhe musi mitaladzi yotho yo tumekana nga ndila i tevhekanaho nahone i tshi sumbedza vhuthihi.

nganetshelo ---- u anetshelwa ha zwiwo nga ndila i tevhekanaho hu tshi khou shumiswa maitele a u tou amba kana u nwala

nyedziselo ya zwiitwana (caricature) ----musi mubvumbwedzwa a tshi edzisela zwiito zwa muhwe nga ndila yo kalulaho a na muhumbulo wa u seisa vhathu kana u mvumvusa

nyimele --- tshibveledzwa tshi shumiswa kana u tanganedziwa tshi kha nyimele yeneyo

nyolo --- zwibveledzwa zwa vhutsila ha u ola

onomatopia—u shumiswa ha maipfi nga ndila ine a bvisela mibvumo ya zwithu khagala

oxymoron – ndi u tanganelana ha mishumo yo imelaho zwo fhambanaho zwo itwa nga khole uri hu bvelele zwi todwaho. Kanzhi zwi itiswa nga u shumisa lidadzisi li tshi khou talula dzina li ambaho zwo fhambanaho

pfanywa ---- ipfi line la vha na thalutshedzo i fanaho kana i todaho u fana na ya liwe tsumbo, vheula - palula.

pfufhifhadzo - tshitatamennde tsha muhumbulo tsha u khaledza ipfi

phambana ---- u sedza ndila ine zwithu zwa fambana ngayo

phani ---- u tamba nga maipfi ane a fana kana u elana kha mibvumo

pharanomi ---- maipfi kha luambo ane a vha na vhushaka nge a vha a tshi bva kha mudzi muthihi

pholisemi ---- maipfi a fanaho tshivhumbeo a fambana thalutshedzo ngeno a tshi sumbedza vhushaka

puloto ---- ndi pulane ya zwibveledzwa nga maanda kha dirama kana nganea.

puloto thukhu ---- ndi nyito i thusanaho na nyito i bvelelaho kha puloto khulwane ya dirama kana nganea.

raimi (rhyme) – maipfi kana mutaladzi kha tshirendo i no fhela nga mibvumo i no fana hu tshi dzheniswa na pfalandothe (*tsumbo*, ine. dzine. vhane)

raimi (rime) – tshipida tsha silabulu u bva kha pfalandothe ya u thoma u ya phanda (*tsumbo*, m-**apa**), tshine tsha konou raima.

raimi/pfanapheleledzo ---- maipfi kana mitaladzi kha vhurendi zwi fhelaho nga mibvumo mithihi zwi tshi katela na pfala-ndothe.

sinthekisi ---- ndila ine maipfi a vhekanywa ngayo musi a tshi vhumba zwivhumbeo zwi hulwane zwa girama

thanganedzo nga vhothe ---- mulayo une wa ita uri pfunzo i swikelelwe nga vhothe khathihi na vholefthali

thanganyiso (blends, blending) – tshipida tsha foniki hune vhagudi vha guda u tanganyisa maledere mavhili kana mararu u bveledza mubvumo (*tsumbo*, 'fr' kha 'Afrika')

u rangelapfalandothe (onset) – tshipida tsha silabulu tsho rangelaho pfalandothe ya u thoma (*tsumbo*, m –**apa**)

theo (appropriacy) - -- arali luambo lwo tea lu vha lu tshi pfi lwo tea zwi tshi elana na vhupo vhune lwa khou shumiswa khaho

thero ---- muhumbulo muhulwane kha mushumo wa zwibveledzwa

thoni/khalo ---- thoni i bvisela nyanyuwo zwibveledzwani

Thumanyo --- u thumanywa ha mafhungo kana dziphara hu tshi khou shumiswa zwi tanganyi zwi fanaho na matanganyi, masala na U ita ndovhololo.

tshifanyiso tsha muhumbulo ----- maipfi ane musi o shumiswa a disa tshinwe tshifanyiso mihumbuloni yashu

tshiga ---- ndi tshithu tshine tsha imela tshinwe kha zwibveledzwa tsumbo, luvholela lu imela zwi vhavhaho.

tshigodo ---- thalutshedzo dzo dzumbamaho kune kwa bula zwo fhambanaho na zwine zwa khou pfiwa hu u itela u pfisa muñwe vhu tungu kana u ita muñwe tshidahela.

u dzhia sia (u sedza sia lithihi) ---- ndowelo ya u funa tshithu tshithihi zwi itisaho uri muthu a sa nee khatulo yo teaho

u linga (assessment) – u wana mafhungo nga ha kushumele kwa mugudiswa nga ndila ya foma la kana i si ya foma la

u linga ha muteo (*baseline assessment*) – u linga ha mathomoni ha u toḁou ḁivha zwine vhagudiswa vha zwi ḁivha

u linga ha u bvela phanḁa(*continuous assessment*) – u linga zwine zwa vha tshipiḁa tsha u funza na u bveledza vhagudi nga vhukwamani vhu sa gumi

u ṁwala na tshigwada (*guided writing*) – u ṁwala hune ha vha hone nga murahu ha musu mudededzi o thoma a ṁea pfunzo nga ha zwipiḁa zwa kuṁwalele sa, tshivhumbeo, kushumisele kwa zwiga zwa u vhala, girama kana kuṁwalele.

u simuwa ha vhuṁwali (*emergent literacy/ growing literacy knowledge*) – zwi amba uri vhagudi vha vha na ndivho ya maipfi o ganḁiswaho. Vhagudi vha vhona khandiso vha konou ḁivha ndivho yadzo, vha guda nga ha bugu na zwiṁtori nga u vhalelwa nga vhaaluwa na vhagudi vhahulwane. Vha lingedza u ṁwala madzina avho nga u shumisa mihumbulo yavho sa vha konaho u vhala bugu, zwa vha ita uri vha takuwe siani ḁa vhuṁwali.

u vhala na vhagudi (*shared reading*) – nyito ine mudededzi a vhala na vhagudi kiḁasini. Mudededzi u vhala na kiḁasi yoṁhe. Hu nga shumiswa ḁiṁwalo ḁihulwane kana bugu khulu u itela uri mugudi muṁwe na muṁwe a kone u vhona zwine zwa khou vhaliwa.

u vhala na tshigwada (*guided reading*) – u vhala ha mudededzi na tshigwada tshine tsha vha tsho vhumbwa zwo sedza vhukoni. Mudededzi u dededza vhagudi vha tshigwada itsho sa murangaphanḁa.

u vhambedza --- u linga hu u toḁou vhona uri zwithu zwi fana ngafhi

vhuḁivhi ha nyambo nnzhi vhu engedzwaho ---musi muthu a tshi guda luambo (kana nyambo) a tshi khou engedza lwawe lwa hayani. Holu luambo a lu khou dzhia vhudzulo ha luambo lwawe lwa hayani, hone lu tou gudwa nalwo. Kha mbekanyamushumo ya pfunzo yo engedza vhugudi ha nyambo mbili; luambo lwa u thoma lu dzula lwo ralo na u tikedziwa, hone luambo lwa u guda ngalwo lu funzwa nalwo. Musi luambo lwa u funza lu tshi vho toḁou dzhia vhuimo ha luambo lwa u thoma lwa mugudi zwi vhidzwa upfi thuso ya vhuḁivhi ha nyambo mbili

vhuḁi (*aesthetic*)- --- zwi kwamaho lunako kana u takalela lunako

vhuḁivhi-nyengedzo ha nyambo nnzhi (*additive multilingualism*) - u guda dziṁwe nyambo nga ṁṁha ha luambo lwa hayani

zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani zwi tshilaho --- zwibveledzwa zwine zwa shumiswa kha ḁifhasi ḁa vhukuma, sa magazini na dzigurannḁa.

zwiko zwa mafhungo zwinzhi---Ṁhanganelo ya moudu nnzhi dzine dza nga katela zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani zwo ṁwalwaho, thusedzi dza u vhona, mubvumo, vidio na zwiṁwe-vho.

zwiko----hu wanalaho mafhungo kana zwithu

